THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Bulletin

THE OFFICIAL WEEKLY RECORD OF UNITED STATES FOREIGN POLICY

INDEX

VOLUME XLIV: Numbers 1123–1148

January 2–June 26, 1961

Issue Number	*Date of Issue*	*Pages*
1123	Jan. 2, 1961	1– 36
1124	Jan. 9, 1961	37– 68
1125	Jan. 16, 1961	69– 100
1126	Jan. 23, 1961	101– 136
1127	Jan. 30, 1961	137– 172
1128	Feb. 6, 1961	173– 204
1129	Feb. 13, 1961	205– 248
1130	Feb. 20, 1961	249– 284
1131	Feb. 27, 1961	285– 320
1132	Mar. 6, 1961	321– 356
1133	Mar. 13, 1961	357– 392
1134	Mar. 20, 1961	393– 428
1135	Mar. 27, 1961	429– 468
1136	Apr. 3, 1961	469– 504
1137	Apr. 10, 1961	505– 540
1138	Apr. 17, 1961	541– 576
1139	Apr. 24, 1961	577– 612
1140	May 1, 1961	613– 656
1141	May 8, 1961	657– 700
1142	May 15, 1961	701– 744
1143	May 22, 1961	745– 792
1144	May 29, 1961	793– 836
1145	June 5, 1961	837– 900
1146	June 12, 1961	901– 944
1147	June 19, 1961	945– 988
1148	June 26, 1961	989–1032

Corrections for Volume XLIV

The Editor of the BULLETIN wishes to call attention to the following errors in Volume XLIV:

January 9, page 64, first column, footnote 3: The U.N. document number should be A/RES/1573(XV).

March 27, page 445, second column, fourth paragraph under the subhead "President Kennedy": The first sentence should read "We share the same basic aspiration for the United States as he works for for his own country."

April 10, page 511, second column, third line from bottom: The sentence should begin "The emphasis on low or interest-free loans . . ."

May 29, page 830, second column, 11th line: The date should be October 14, 1959.

INDEX

Volume XLIV: Numbers 1123–1148, January 2–June 26, 1961

Acheson, Dean, 438
Achilles, Theodore C., 31
Act for International Development, 950, 977, 1000
Act of Bogotá. *See* Bogotá, Act of
Adams, Grantley, 42, 351
Adams, Samuel C., Jr., 466
Adenauer, Konrad, 621
Advisory Committee on Labor and Management, creation and functions of, message (Kennedy), 291
Afghanistan:
  Article (Byroade), 125
  Informational media guaranty program, agreement with U.S. providing, 610
  Relief supplies, agreement amending 1954 agreement with U.S. for duty-free entry and defrayment of inland transportation charges, 317
  Technical cooperation, agreement with U.S. extending 1953 agreement, 201
Africa (*see also individual countries*):
  African and Malagasy Organization for Economic Cooperation, established, 586, 587
  Afro-Asian resolution on Angola, text of, 499; U.S. support, statement (Stevenson), 497
  All-African Peoples' Conference, U.S. greetings, message (Williams), 526
  Challenge of, addresses and remarks: Williams, 259, 911; Stevenson, 412
  Conference of African states at Monrovia, greetings to, message (Kennedy), 802
  Conference of African states on the development of education in Africa, message and remarks: Coombs, 936; Kennedy, 937; U.S. observer delegation to, 938
  Development programs for, address and statement (Stevenson), 534, 805, 806
  East Africa, U.S. teacher program in, 218
  East-West struggle for control in, question of, statement (Rusk), 299
  Economic, educational, and political problems of, addresses: Cummings, 915; Dulles, 767; Williams, 584
  Economic Commission for, U.N. *See* Economic Commission for Africa
  European Economic Community, association of African states with, joint communique (Hallstein, Kennedy), 869
  Freedom day celebrations, remarks (Kennedy), 638
  Fulbright program in, proposed expansion of, 459
  Hunger and protein deficiency in, address (Rowan), 406
  Self-determination and development in, joint communique (Bourguiba, Kennedy), 852
Africa—Continued
  U.N. African members' resolution proposing sanctions against Union of South Africa, statement (Plimpton), 603; text, 604
  U.N. role in, joint communique (Kennedy, Nkrumah), 446
  U.S. information activities in, need for expansion of, letter (Eisenhower), 182, 183; report, 184, 185, 187
  U.S. Naval Task Force good-will visit to, statement (Rusk), 433
  U.S. policy and relations: addresses, remarks, and statements: Bowles, 484, 629; Cummings, 915; Kennedy, 446; Kotschnig, 377; Stevenson, 361; Williams, 373, 529, 730, 854, 912
  Visit of Assistant Secretary Williams, announcement of, 295; report on, 527
African Pilot, 312
Agency for International Development, proposed establishment and organization of, letter and statements: Kennedy, 978; Rusk, 953, 1003
Agrarian reform. *See* Land reform
Agricultural Sciences, Inter-American Institute of, convention (1944) and protocol of amendment to, 65, 201, 317, 425, 537
Agricultural surpluses, U.S., use in overseas programs:
  Agreements with: Afghanistan, 130; Bolivia, 698, 921, 922; Brazil, 65, 134, 734, 896; Burma, 1029; Chile, 318; China, 65, 425, 834; Colombia, 834; Cyprus, 501; France, 465; Greece, 789, 896; Iceland, 501, 734; India, 538; Indonesia, 65, 501; Iran, 698; Israel, 896; Korea, 202, 610, 941; Pakistan, 610, 790; Peru, 501; Spain, 985; Turkey, 282, 734, 790; U.A.R., 318, 425, 1029; Uruguay, 98; Viet-Nam, 653; Yugoslavia, 1029
  Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act. *See* Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act
  AID role in, letter (Kennedy), 978
  Cuban refugees, proposed distribution to, letter and statement (Kennedy), 257, 310
  Emergency relief aid to: Chile, 492; Congo, Republic of the, 218, 312; Kenya, 312; Lebanon, 50; Libya, 312; Peru, 923; Tunisia, 597
  Food-for-peace program. *See* Food-for-peace program
  Grants to voluntary relief agencies for distribution in the Congo, 156
  Pakistan development, proposed use of for, 448
  Sales for foreign currencies. *See under* Foreign currency

Agricultural surpluses, world, problem of, address (Martin), 824
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act (1954):
Administration of, delegation of authority for, Executive order, 159
Legislation amending and extending, statement (Martin), 1020
Agriculture (*see also* Agricultural Sciences, Inter-American Institute of; Agricultural surpluses; *and* Food and Agriculture Organization):
Africa, need for increased production, address (Williams), 528
EEC, common agricultural policy within, proposed establishment of, joint communique (Hallstein, Kennedy), 868
Exports of U.S. products, need to increase, message (Kennedy), 292
Importance in economic growth, statement (Frank), 461
Land reform. *See* Land reform
Latin America, need for diversified production, message (Kennedy), 476
Products, need for removal of restrictions on trade in, address and message; Hadraba, 269, 270; Kennedy, 293
U.S.-Canadian productivity, comparison with Communist, address (Kennedy), 842
World problems, joint communique (Holyoake, Kennedy), 403
Agriculture, Department of, delegation of functions to for administration of P.L. 480, Executive order, 159
Agronsky, Martin, 305
Ahmed, Aziz, 448
AID. *See* Agency for International Development
Air transport. *See* Aviation
Airmail, universal postal convention (1957) provisions re, 653, 896, 1029
Albania, convention (1954) and protocol for protection of cultural property in event of armed conflict, 282
Albright, Raymond J., 170
Alemann, Roberto T., 920
Alessandri, Jorge, 867
Algerian question:
French efforts to resolve, message (Kennedy), 709
General Assembly resolutions for solution of, text, 64
Negotiation and self-determination proposed for settlement, joint communique (Bourguiba, Kennedy), 852
Presidents Bourguiba and de Gaulle consultations on, statement (Rusk), 431
Tunisian position on, address (Bourguiba), 851
U.S. views on, statements: Rusk, 524; Wilcox, 62
Alianza para Progreso. See Alliance for Progress
Aliens:
Nonimmigrant, fingerprinting regulations re amended, 692
Permanent resident, limitation on travel to Cuba, 178
All-African Peoples' Conference, 526
Alliance for Progress:
Cuban views, statement (Stevenson), 673
IDB role in, statement (Kennedy), 553
Alliance for Progress—Continued
Importance and objectives of, addresses, remarks, and statements: Ball, 864; Berle, 342, 617, 620, 763, 819; Dillon, 694, 695, 696, 698; Kennedy, 212, 616; Rowan, 799; Rusk, 759
Proposal for, address and message to Congress (Kennedy), 471
U.S.-Argentine exchange of views on, letters (Frondizi, Kennedy), 814
U.S. efforts to expedite and strengthen, memorandums (Ball), 918
Ambassadorial talks, Warsaw (U.S.-Communist China), U.S. position, summary (Herter), 147
Ambassadors, U.S. (*see also under* Foreign Service):
Appointment of, statement (Rusk), 304
Negotiating authority of, statement (Rusk), 434
American Council of Voluntary Agencies for Foreign Service, 47
American Council on Education, conference on teacher problem in East Africa, 219
American Foreign Ministers:
Meeting on Cuban situation, question of, statement (Rusk), 433
Sanctions against Dominican Republic invoked at San José meeting, statement (Bonsal) and OAS Council report on, 273
American Republics (*see also* Latin America), *Foreign Relations* volume on, released, 942
American States, Organization of. *See* Organization of American States
Amity treaties. *See* Friendship
Amrehn, Franz, 151
Angola situation:
Afro-Asian proposed resolution in Security Council, 499
U.S. position, statements: Carpenter, 498; Rusk, 521; Stevenson, 497
Anguilla, 1954 convention concerning customs facilities for touring, 465
Antarctica, peaceful uses of, U.S. proposal, summary (Herter), 146
Anti-Semitism, reports on and efforts to prevent recurrences of, statement (Tree), 463
ANZUS treaty:
Role of, summary (Herter), 145
U.S.-Australian views, joint communique (Kennedy, Menzies), 372
Apartheid policy of Union of South Africa:
U.N. consideration of, statements and resolutions: Bingham, 569, 570; Plimpton, 600; texts of resolutions, 572, 600
U.S. views of, address (Williams), 732
Arab Republic, United. *See* United Arab Republic
Arab states (*see also individual countries*):
Development financing program, U.S. proposal for, statement (Herter), 149
Refugees, U.N. programs for, U.S. views and support, remarks and statement: Jones, 929; Wilcox, 28
Arctic inspection, U.S. proposal, summary (Herter), 146
Argentina:
Alliance for Progress, exchange of views on, letters (Frondizi, Kennedy), 814
Food-for-peace mission visit to, 312

Argentina—Continued
IFC investments in, 90
Seminar on U.S. educational system, participation in, 311
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Bills of lading, international convention (1924) for unification of rules re, 1029
Educational exchange program, agreement amending 1956 agreement with U.S. for financing, 1029
GATT, declaration of provisional accession, 896
Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences, convention (1944) on and protocol of amendment to, 425
Investment guaranty program, agreement with U.S. providing, 833
Naval vessels, agreement with U.S. for loan of, 169
Road traffic, convention (1949) on, with annexes, 201
U.S.-Argentine cooperation, statement (Kennedy), 920
Armaments (*see also* Disarmament, Missiles, *and* Nuclear weapons):
Cuba, Soviet and Soviet-bloc military aid to, addresses and statements: Coerr, 253; Stevenson, 671, 680; Wadsworth, 111
Dominican Republic, OAS suspension of trade with, statement (Bonsal), 273, 274
Industry, need for and vastness of, address (Eisenhower), 180
International control, inspection, and reduction of:
Negotiations, need for adequate preparation for, address and report: Kennedy, 176; Sprague, 192
Soviet position, summary (Herter), 147
U.S. and Western proposals, addresses and summary: Bowles, 482; Gullion, 636, 638; Herter, 146
NATO, U.S. policy to strengthen, messages and remarks (Kennedy), 333, 647, 841, 905
Supply of arms to Laos and new African nations, need for international supervision of, statements: Department, 114; Rusk, 300, 303, 522
U.S. controls on shipments to the Congo, 546, 1009
Armed forces:
Geneva conventions (1949) on treatment of wounded and sick in time of war, 609
In the Congo. *See* Congo situation
NATO, need to strengthen, address (Kennedy), 841
U.N., question of permanent force for, statement (Rusk), 521
Armed forces, U.S.:
Aircraft. *See under* Aviation
Alleged use in Cuban situation, U.S. refutation of, messages and statements: Kennedy, 661; Khrushchev, 664; Stevenson, 667
Conventional forces in Europe, question of withdrawal of, statement (Rusk), 440
Dependents living abroad, rescinding of order limiting, message (Kennedy), 293
Disaster relief provided to Yemen, 271
In Japan, agreements with Japan re, address (MacArthur), 558, 559
In Korea, question of status-of-forces agreement re, statements (Chyung, Rusk), 437, 712
Limitation of expenditures abroad by personnel, message (Kennedy), 294
Armed forces, U.S.—Continued
Military mission to Liberia, agreement extending 1951 agreement re, 834
Reorganization and strengthening of, proposed, message (Kennedy), 906
USAF crew of a C-130 shot down over Soviet Armenia, U.S. seeks contact with surviving members, texts of U.S. and Soviet notes, 257
U.S. Naval Task Force off African coast, question of orders to, statement (Rusk), 433
Asia, South Asia, and Southeast Asia (*see also* Southeast Asia Treaty Organization *and individual countries*):
Communist aggression in. *See under* Communism, Laos, *and* Viet-Nam
Economic Commission for, U.N. *See* Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East
Economic development, U.S. views and aid, address and statement: Bowles, 484; Frank, 460
Fulbright program in, recommendation to enlarge, 459
Hunger and protein deficiency in, address (Rowan), 406
Summary of U.S. activities in (Herter), 146
U.S. relations with, reappraisal of, address (Bowles), 630
USIA broadcasts to, need for increase in, message (Kennedy), 905
Visit of Vice President Johnson to:
Announcement of, 750
Statements (Rusk), 762
Texts of joint communiques, 956
Asia Foundation, contribution to Afghan development, address (Byroade), 130
Asylum, right of, statements (Stevenson), 667, 670, 684
Atlantic Alliance. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
Atlantic Community (*see also* North Atlantic Treaty Organization):
Goals of:
Message (Kennedy), 333
Role of OECD in attaining, statement (Ball), 328, 329
New nations, role in aid to, address (Ball), 714
OECD role in, U.S.-German joint communique, 622
Role in U.S. foreign policy, statement (Rusk), 800
Atlantic Fisheries, Northwest. *See* Northwest Atlantic Fisheries
Atomic energy, peaceful uses of (*see also* Atomic Energy Agency):
Agreements with: Australia, 465; Costa Rica, 390; France, 698; Ireland, 352, 574; Israel, 201; Italy, 574; Turkey, 734, 985
U.S.-Israeli cooperation, Department statement, 45
U.S. policy and views, message and summary: Eisenhower, 140; Herter, 146
Atomic energy, nuclear weapons. *See* Nuclear weapons
Atomic Energy Agency, International:
Board of Governors, U.S. delegation to 21st session of, 651
Importance of, summary (Herter), 146
Progress and U.S. support of, statement (Wilcox), 92
Atomic energy for mutual defense purposes, agreement with Italy for cooperation on uses of, 201, 941

Atomic radiation:
Agreement with Australia re sampling by means of balloons in the upper atmosphere, 941
U.N. Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation, U.S. delegation to 9th session, 499
Attwood, William, 653
Australia:
ECAFE conference for highway development, participation in, 163
IFC investment in, 90
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Atomic energy, civil uses of, agreeement with U.S. amending 1956 agreement, 465
GATT, protocol replacing schedule I, 537
GATT, rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules, 8th and 9th protocols of, 97
Indus Basin Development Fund Agreement, 34
Radioactivity of upper atmosphere, agreement with U.S. re sampling by means of balloons, 941
U.S.-Australian views re international problems, text of joint communique (Kennedy, Menzies), 372
Austria:
Chancellor Raab's leadership, message (Kennedy), 591
Congo situation, resolution in General Assembly on, 62
Fund for settlement of property losses of political persecutees established, 691
Refugee camps, U.S. contributions to close, 454
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Counterpart settlement, agreement with U.S., 653
GATT, declaration on provisional accession of Argentina, 896
GATT, 8th and 9th protocols of rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules, 97
IDA, articles of agreement, 169
OECD, convention establishing, supplementary protocols, and memorandum of understanding, 8, 65
Aviation:
Air transport negotiations with: India, 727; Japan, 935; U.K., 963
Aircraft:
Alleged use of U.S. aircraft in Cuban situation, messages (Khrushchev) and Soviet statement, 662, 664; U.S. refutation of, statements (Stevenson), 667, 676
C-130 shot down by Soviets over Soviet Armenia, U.S. requests information re, texts of U.S. and Soviet notes, 257
DC-3, use of in Berlin operations, statement (Rusk), 437
Delivery of French-built planes in Katanga, Republic of the Congo, statement (Stevenson), 365
Defection of Cuban Air Force pilots, statement (Stevenson), 667, 676
Exchange of information on atmospheric conditions affecting, need for, article (Landsberg), 279
Military air transport, need to increase capacity of, address (Kennedy), 211
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Air services transit, international, agreement (1944), 282, 501, 537
Air transport agreements with: Mexico, 282; New Zealand, 169; Pakistan, 834
Aviation—Continued
Treaties, agreements, etc.—Continued
Carriage by air, international, protocol amending 1929 convention for unification of rules re, 97
Civil aviation convention (1944), international, 201, 985; protocol (1954) relating to amendments to, 282, 537, 698, 789
Dhahran airfield agreement with Saudi Arabia, nonrenewal of, Department statement, 490
International recognition of rights in aircraft, convention (1948) on, 896
U.S. aid to Viet-Nam for construction of jet runway, 84
Ayub Khan, Mohammed, 448, 960

Badeau, John S., 985
Baig, M. O. A., 424
Balance of payments:
Import restrictions, GATT provision re, 1018
U.S. position and steps to improve:
Addresses, messages, statements, and summary: Ball, 450; Braderman, 315, 316; Dillon, 331; Hadraba, 264, 269, 270; Herter, 150; Kennedy, 208, 287; Kotschnig, 378; Merchant, 4; Rusk, 324, 439
Decrease in duty-free exemptions, message (Kennedy) and proposed bill, 293, 382
German-U.S. discussions, statement (Rusk), 300; texts of joint communique (Kennedy, von Brentano) and U.S. aide-memoire re, 369
Impact of foreign aid expenditure on, message (Kennedy), 512
Industrialized nations cooperation for solution of, need for, statement (Ball), 327
Progress in, message (Kennedy), 904
Report of committee on U.S. economic position re, 215
U.S.-Canada review of, text of communique, 488
U.S. citizens' gold holdings abroad, disposal of, announcement and Executive order, 195
Balance of power, shift in, address: Bohlen, 967; Bowles, 481
Baldwin, Charles F., 390
Balewa, Alhaji Sir Abuakar Tafawa, 918
Ball, George W.:
Addresses, statements, and correspondence:
Alliance for Progress, U.S. efforts to expedite and strengthen, 918
Atlantic Community and the New Nations, 714
Battle Act, Department's views on legislation to amend, 775
Free-world economic cooperation, 449
Inter-American program, Department requests funds for, 864
Korea, U.S. relations with, 262
Newly developing nations and "New Frontier", 751
OECD convention, requesting ratification of, 326
Confirmation as Under Secretary of State for Economic Affairs, 282
Meeting with Tunisian officials, 853
U.S. representative to 4th meeting of DAG, 515, 555
Visit to Europe for talks on economic and textile matters, 489, 825

Bandung conference, address (Rowan), 407
Barbour, Walworth, 941
Barco, James W., 54, 66, 112, 199
Bases, U.S. *See* Military bases
Batt, William L., Jr., 245
Battle, Lucius D., 466
Battle Act, proposed amendment to:
  Address and statement: Ball, 775; Kennedy, 212
  Text of, 444
Baudouin, King, 40
Beale, Wilson T. M., Jr., 572
Bédié, Konan, 177
Behr, Frederic H., 170
Belgium:
  Congo situation. *See* Congo situation
  Currency convertibility, IMF announcement, 346
  ICEM aid in resettlement of Belgian nationals from the Congo, article (Warren), 389
  Prime Minister Lefevre, congratulations to, message (Kennedy), 803
  Ruanda-Urundi. *See* Ruanda-Urundi
  Treaties, agreements, etc.:
    Friendship, establishment, and navigation, treaty and protocol with U.S., 383, 390
    GATT, declaration on provisional accession of Argentina, 896
    GATT, 8th and 9th protocols of rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules, 97
    Geneva conventions (1949) on treatment of prisoners of war, wounded and sick, and civilians, application to Republic of the Congo, 610*n*
    International Tracing Service, agreement and protocol relating to 1955 agreement on, 169
    Mutual defense assistance, agreement amending annex B of 1950 agreement with U.S., 201
    OECD, convention establishing, supplementary protocols, and memorandum of understanding, 8, 65
    Radio regulations (1959), 609
  U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 390
  Wedding of King Baudouin, statements (Herter), 40, 41
Benjamin, Robert S., 464
Berding, Andrew H., 151
Berle, Adolf A.:
  Appointment as consultant to Secretary of State, 426
  Chairman of Task Force on Latin America, 298
  Latin American economic and social development, addresses on U.S. program for, 342, 617, 763, 818
  Visit to Argentina, 437
Berlin:
  Quadripartite (France, Soviet Union, U.K., U.S.) status of, address (Dowling), 589
  Soviet position on, address, report, and statement: Berding, 151; Herter, 147; Kennedy, 993; Rusk, 432
  U.S. and Western reaffirmation of rights in, address, communiques, remarks, report, statements, and summary: Adenauer, Kennedy, 622; Berding, 151, 152; Herter, 147; Kennedy, 993; Kennedy, von Brentano, 370; NATO, 40, 801; Rusk, 302, 335, 432, 433, 435, 437, 438, 440; U.S.-U.K. communique, 999
Berlin—Continued
  Universal postal convention (1957), application to, 134
  West Berlin:
    Freedom of, importance of maintaining, address and communiques: Berding, 152; Adenauer, Kennedy, 622; Kennedy, von Brentano, 370; NATO, 801
    Progress in economic development, address (Berding), 152
Berlin conference (Potsdam conference), *Foreign Relations*, volumes on, published, 721
Bernbaum, Maurice M., 318
Bicycles, tariff rates on imports:
  Peril-point investigation called for, 50
  Proclamation establishing new rates, 419
Biddle, Anthony J. Drexel, 653
Bills of lading, international convention (1924) for unification of rules re, 1029
Bingham, Jonathan B., 465, 569, 785
Biochemistry Congress, Fifth International, 96
Bizerte, Tunisian position re, address (Bourguiba), 851
Blair, William McCormick, Jr., 653
Blancké, W. Wendell, 65, 318
Bloodgood, Grant, 225
Blough, Roy, 215
Blumenthal, W. Michael, 742
Board of Foreign Scholarships, recommendations for improvement of Fulbright program, 459
Bogotá, Act of:
  Address, remarks, and statement: Ball, 918; Coerr, 254, 255; Kennedy, 616; Rusk, 298
  U.S. contribution to implement:
    Request for, address, message, and statement: Ball, 864; Kennedy, 473, 474
    Signing of appropriation bill, remarks (Kennedy), 971
Bohlen, Charles E., 640*n*, 964
Bolivia:
  Development program, U.S.-Bolivian cooperation on, letters (Kennedy, Paz), 920
  ICA loan, 531
  Membership in ICEM, 387
  Social revolution in, address (Coerr), 252
  Treaties, agreements, etc.:
    Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S., 698
    Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences, protocol of amendment to convention on, 425
    Military assistance, agreement with U.S. re furnishing of, 390
  U.S. economic policies in, mission to review status of, 454
  U.S. Operations Mission, designation of director, 170
Bolster, Edward A., 935
Bonds, German dollar, agreement re validation with Federal Republic of Germany, 597, 789
Bonin Islands, U.S. compensation to former residents of, address (MacArthur), 558, 559
Bonsal, Philip W., 273, 765, 941
Boun Oum, Prince, 115
Bourguiba, Habib, 431, 448, 691, 756, 848
Bourguiba, Habib, Jr., 445

Bowles, Chester:
Addresses and letter:
The Decisive Decade, 480
Foundations of World Partnership, 629
Foreign aid, challenge to U.S., 703
Korean economy, U.S. views, 930
Confirmation as Under Secretary of State, 245
Braderman, Eugene M., 314
Bradford, Saxton, 985
Bramble, Harlan P., 426
Brand, Vance, 50, 170
Brannon, Cullen A., Jr., 170
Brazil:
Financial problems, U.S. and IMF aid, announcements: Dillon, Mariani, 862; IMF, 863
Food-for-peace missions to, 312, 552
ICEM aid to Dutch settlers in, U.S. support of, article (Warren), 387
IDB meeting at Rio de Janeiro, statements (Dillon), 693
OAS suspension of trade with Dominican Republic, position on, 275
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S., 65, 134, 734, 896
Extradition, treaty with U.S., 164, 201, 941
GATT:
Declaration on provisional accession of Argentina, 896
Protocol relating to establishment of new schedule III, 201, 352
Rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, and 9th protocols of, 97, 201
Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences, convention (1944) on and protocol amending, 425
Nuclear research and training equipment, agreement with U.S. providing grant to assist in acquisition of, 653
Special services, agreement extending 1953 agreement with U.S., 318
U.S. naval vessels, agreements with U.S. for loan of, 244
Vocational education program, cooperative agreement with U.S. extending 1950 agreement, 318
U.S. relations with and cooperation in Latin American affairs, message (Kennedy), 256
World War II dead, salute to, message (Eisenhower), 48
Brentano, Heinrich von, 369, 439
Brezhnev, Leonid, 214
British Commonwealth (*see also* United Kingdom), censorship of Union of South Africa and withdrawal of, 602
Broadcasting agreement, North American regional, and final protocol, 896
Brown, Aaron S., 653
Bruce, David K. E., 390
Budget, address and messages (Kennedy), 209, 293, 903
Bulgaria, claims negotiations with U.S., 150, 597
Bureau of the Budget, review of department and agency requests for spending authority, message (Kennedy), 293
Burma:
ECAFE conference for highway development, participation in, 163
Office of U.N. Secretary-General, views on, 812
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities agreement amending 1958 agreement with U.S., 1029
GATT, declaration on relations with Poland, 97, 169
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 941
Burney, Leroy E., 281
Byelorussian Soviet Socialist Republic, conventions on law of the sea, 609
Byroade, Henry A., 125

Cairo conference, 1943, volume on released, 1029
Calendar of international conferences and meetings (*see also subject*), 20, 91, 198, 272, 348, 423, 496, 563, 646, 735, 869, 981
Calhoun, John A., 789
Cambodia:
ECAFE conference for highway development, participation in, 163
IMCO convention, 425
Cameroun:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 177
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
IMCO convention, 985
International telecommunication convention (1952), 244
UNESCO constitution, 282
WMO convention, 134
Canada:
Assistant Secretary Cleveland to visit for consultations, 963
Joint U.S.-Canadian Committee on Trade and Economic Affairs, 6th meeting, announcement of, delegations, and text of communique, 372, 487
OECD, Canadian participation and membership in, 8, 327
Office of U.N. Secretary-General, views on, 812
Passamaquoddy Tidal Power Project, International Joint Commission report on, 772, 969
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
CANOL pipeline facilities, agreement with U.S. re disposition of, 34
Columbia River Basin, treaty with U.S. re cooperative development of, 201, 227, 492
Double taxation on estates and inheritances, convention for avoidance of, with U.S., 351, 352
GATT, declaration on provisional accession of Argentina, 896
GATT, 8th and 9th protocols of rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules, 97
Indus Basin Development Fund Agreement, 34
OECD, convention on, supplementary protocols, and memorandum of understanding, 65
Pilotage services on Great Lakes and St. Lawrence River, agreement with U.S. governing coordination of, 834, 895
Postal convention with U.S., 244
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 390

Canada—Continued
U.S.-Canadian relations, remarks (Diefenbaker, Eisenhower, Herter), 227; joint communique (Diefenbaker, Kennedy), 371
Visit of President Kennedy, address to Parliament and joint communique (Diefenbaker, Kennedy), 839
Canal Zone:
Drivers' licenses issued in Panama and Canal Zone, U.S.-Panamanian agreement for reciprocal recognition, 202, 501
U.S. annuity payment to Panama for rights in, 381
CANOL pipeline facilities, agreement with Canada re disposition of, 34
Caramanlis, Constantine, 381, 686, 724
CARE. *See* Committee for American Relief Everywhere
Caribbean area (*see also individual countries*):
Air routes in, U.S.-U.K. negotiations on, 963
Cuban interventionist activities, statement (Wadsworth), 107
Sverdlovsk incident, 177
Caribbean Organization, agreement for establishment of and annexed statute, 134, 201
Carnahan, A. S. J., 501, 941
Carpenter, Francis W., 498
Castro, Fidel, 253, 667, 686
Catudal, Honoré M., 1010
CENTO. *See* Central Treaty Organization
Central African Republic:
International telecommunication conventions, 134, 609
UNESCO constitution, 282
U.S. aid, exchange of letters re (Dacko, Kennedy), 766
U.S. Ambassador, appointment, 65; confirmation, 318
Central America. *See* Caribbean area *and individual countries*
Central Treaty Organization:
9th Ministerial meeting:
Statements (Rusk), 756, 778
Text of final communique, 779
U.S. observer delegation to, 780
Purpose of, summary (Herter), 145
6th anniversary, exchange of messages (Baig, Rusk), 424
Century 21 Exposition, U.S. commissioner for, confirmation, 895
Ceylon:
Congo situation, proposed resolution in Security Council re, statements (Stevenson), 365, 367
ECAFE conference for highway development, participation in, 163
GATT:
Declaration on provisional accession of Tunisia, 97
Declaration on relations with Poland, 97, 169
Protocol replacing schedule VI, 538
Rectifications and modification to texts of schedules, 8th and 9th protocols of, 97
Office of U.N. Secretary-General, views on, 812
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 574
Chad:
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
International telecommunication conventions, 134, 573
UNESCO constitution, 282
WHO constitution, 317
Chad—Continued
Treaties, agreements, etc.—Continued
WMO convention, 317
U.S. Ambassador:
Appointment and confirmation (Blancké), 65, 318
Confirmation (Calhoun), 789
Chang, Do Young, 962
Chang, Lee Wook, 962
Chanlett, Mrs. Emil T., 742
Chapman, Gordon W., 941
Charter of the United Nations. *See* United Nations Charter
Chayes, Abram, 318, 776
Chiang Kai-shek, 958
Chile:
Earthquake, U.S. aid in reconstruction and rehabilitation, 474, 478, 492, 864, 867
Economic and social development in, U.S. aid, 254, 255
IFC investment in, 90
Office of U.N. Secretary-General, views on, 813
Peace Corps project in, 1005
Seminar on U.S. educational systems, participation in, 311
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S. amending 1954 agreement, 318
GATT, declaration on provisional accession of Argentina, 896
GATT, rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules, 6th, 7th, 8th, and 9th protocols of, 97, 169, 201
IDA, articles of agreement, 169
Investment guaranty program, agreement with U.S. re, 425
Loan of U.S. naval vessel, agreement amending 1960 agreement with U.S., 65
Satellite tracking facility at Magallenes Province, agreement with U.S. re reactivation of, 1029
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 742
China, Communist (*see also* Communism *and* Sino-Soviet bloc):
Activities in Asia, address (Kennedy), 210
Disarmament negotiations, question of inclusion in, statements (Rusk), 301, 309
Effort to expel U.S. from Far East, summary (Herter), 146
Emergence as world power, address (Bowles), 481
European migrants from, ICEM aid to, article (Warren), 387, 388
Menace to world peace, U.S.-New Zealand concern, joint communique (Kennedy, Holyoake), 404
People-to-people contacts in newly developing countries, address (Tubby), 973
Problem of communicating with, 187
Question of admittance of newsmen to, statement (Rusk), 438
U.N. representation of, question of, statements: Johnson, 958; Rusk, 303, 434, 523
U.S. policy toward, messages and statements: Eisenhower, 140; Johnson, 958; Khrushchev, 665; Rusk, 303, 434, 441, 523

China, Communist—Continued
Warsaw ambassadorial talks, U.S. views, summary (Herter), 147
China, Republic of:
ECAFE conference for highway development, participation in, 163
Governor of Taiwan, visit to U.S., 903
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S., 65, 425, 834
Educational exchange program, agreement amending 1947 agreement with U.S. re, 501
Loan of naval vessel, agreement with U.S. for, 318
Radio regulations (1959), 985
U.S. policy and commitments to, statements (Rusk), 303, 441
Visit of Vice President Johnson, announcement, and joint communique (Chiang Kai-shek, Johnson), 750, 958
Chiriboga, José R., 83
Cholera research project, conversion of to SEATO medical research laboratory, agreement with Thailand re, 501
Chou Chi-jou, 803
Chyung, Yil Hyung, 711
Civil aviation. *See* Aviation
Civil defense, proposed strengthening of and appropriation request for, message (Kennedy), 907
Civil liberties, Cuban suppression of, statement (Stevenson), 679
Civil servant, international, definition of, 54
Civilian persons, Geneva convention (1949) relative to treatment in time of war, 609
Claims:
Austria, fund for settlement of property losses of political persecutees established, 691
Philippine-U.S. agreements re, 556, 574
U.S. claims against:
Austria, counterpart settlement agreement with, 653
Bulgaria, negotiations for settlement, 150, 597
East German dollar bonds, agreement (U.S.-German Federal Republic) re validation of, 597, 789
Germany, agreement on partial settlement for postwar economic assistance, 720, 834
Poland, protocol to 1960 agreement for settlement with, 34
Clapper, Mrs. Raymond, 829
Classified information, equipment, materials, or services related to defense, agreement with Sweden for safeguarding of, 282
Cleveland, Harlan:
Addresses and remarks:
Office of U.N. Secretary-General, Soviet attacks on and proposal re, 809
Peace Corps, internationalizing concept of, 551
Problems of indirect aggression, mutual involvement, and nation-building in less developed areas, 858
The ethics of mutual involvement, 525
United Nations' capacity to act, 447
Assistant Secretary of State, confirmation, 390
Visit to Canada and Europe for consultations, 963
Climatology, Commission for (WMO), 3d session of, article (Landsberg), 278
Clothespins, action to modify tariff concessions on imports of, 50
Coerr, Wymberley DeR., 251, 454
Coexistence, Soviet policy of, address, message, and statement: Khrushchev, 666; Kohler, 925; Rusk, 443
Coffee, trade problems in, U.S. efforts to solve, summary (Herter), 149
Coffee Study Group, designation of as public international organization, Executive order, 976
Coffin, Frank M., 318, 455
Cold war:
Dealing with challenging issues in, address (Rusk), 517
Position of Afghanistan in, address (Byroade), 125, 129
Collective security (*see also* Mutual defense *and* Mutual security):
Arrangements for:
Map on, 722
Status of, message and summary: Eisenhower, 140; Herter, 144
Asia, South Asia, and Southeast Asia. *See* ANZUS *and* Southeast Asia Treaty Organization
Europe. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
Latin America. *See* Organization of American States
Near and Middle East. *See* Central Treaty Organization
Principles of, U.S.-New Zealand reaffirm support of, joint communique (Holyoake, Kennedy), 403
Colombia:
IFC investment in, 90
Peace Corps project in, 1005
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Economic assistance, agreement with U.S. providing for, 610
Educational exchange programs, agreement amending 1957 agreement with U.S. for financing, 201
Military equipment, materials, and services, agreement with U.S. re furnishing of, 698
Sugar agreement (1958), international, 389
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation (Freeman), 941; resignation (McIntosh), 98
Colombo Plan, U.S. position and aid to countries of, statement (Achilles), 31
Colonialism (*see also* Self-determination *and* Trust territories):
Africa, breakdown of in, addresses (Stevenson), 412; (Williams), 856
Imperial powers and colonized peoples, relations between, address (Bourguiba), 851
Soviet charge of imposition of on Congo, U.S. reply, statement (Wadsworth), 51
U.S. views re, remarks and statements: Bowles, 484; Rusk, 335, 441, 521; Stevenson, 360, 361, 363
Columbia River basin, U.S.-Canadian treaty for cooperative development of:
Current action, 201
Letters and statement: Eisenhower, 228; Herter, 229; White, 492
Singing ceremony, remarks (Diefenbaker, Eisenhower, Herter), 227
Text of treaty, 234

Columbia University, Teachers College, contract with ICA to develop teachers for East Africa, 218
Commerce. *See* Trade
Commerce, Department of:
Administration of program to encourage foreign travel in U.S., message (Kennedy), 291, 292
Order re licenses for arms shipments to the Congo, 546
Role in program of African development, address (Cummings), 917
Commercial officers, duties of, address (Merchant), 5
Commercial treaties. *See* Trade: Treaties
Commission for Climatology of World Meteorological Organization, 3d session of, article (Landsberg), 278
Committee for American Relief Everywhere, program for Afghanistan, address (Byroade), 131
Committee for Reciprocity Information:
Functions of, 267, 418
Notice of public hearings on GATT talks, 419
Committee on South-West Africa, U.N., statement (Bingham) and text of U.N. resolution, 570, 571
Commodity Trade, International, Commission on, purpose of and U.S. participation in, summary (Herter), 149
Commodity trade problems (*see also* Agricultural surpluses):
Efforts of Economic Commission for Africa toward solution of, statement (Kotschnig), 379
International consultations on rubber, article (Mellen), 78
Less developed countries, addresses (Martin), 73, 823
U.S. efforts to solve, summary (Herter), 149
U.S.-Latin American cooperation in, address (Kennedy), 473
Common markets:
European (*see also* European Economic Community; European Economic Cooperation, Organization for; *and* European Free Trade Association), statement (Herter), 149
Latin American, address (Kennedy), 473
Communications. *See* Telecommunications
Communism (*see also* China, Communist; Sino-Soviet bloc; *and* Soviet Union):
African attitude toward, address (Williams), 530
Aggression and subversive activities in:
Cuba and Latin America, addresses, remarks, and statements: Berle, 343, 344, 618, 763, 819; Coerr, 252, 253, 255; Department, 923; Kennedy, 210, 659, 905; Rusk, 686, 762; Stevenson, 671; Wadsworth, 107, 111
Southeast Asia (*see also under* Laos):
Statements (Rusk), 548, 757, 758, 761, 845
Texts of communiques with Southeast Asian countries, 549, 956, 957, 958
Economic policies. *See* Less developed countries: Economic offensive
Influence in Germany, address (Dowling), 590, 591
International, challenge and threat of and efforts to combat, addresses, communique, reports, and statements: Ball, 714; Bowles, 481, 630, 705; Cleveland, 858; Dulles, 337, 339; Kennedy, 210; Kohler, 925; NAC communique, 801; Rusk, 440, 948, 954, 1007; Sprague Committee report, 186, 187, 190; Tubby, 972
Communism—Continued
Negotiating with Communists, address, communique, statements, and summary: Bowles, 482; NAC communique, 801; Rusk, 307, 520; Herter, 147
Newly developing countries, activities and objectives in, addresses: Ball, 752; Bohlen, 967; Rusk, 516; Stevenson, 412
North Korea, takeover in, Department study, 737
Objectives of, addresses, messages, summary: Bohlen, 967; Bowles, 630; Eisenhower, 139, 140, 142, 180; Herter, 148; Kennedy, 662, 903
President Kennedy-Premier Khrushchev exchange of views re, 992, 993
Propaganda. *See under* Propaganda
Community development conference, regional, at Seoul, U.S. representative to, statement (Rusk), 757
Comptroller General of the U.S., 85
Compulsory settlement of disputes, optional protocol of signature to, 985
Conciliation Commission, Congo, report of, U.S. views, statement (Stevenson), 783
Conciliation Commission for Palestine, U.N., 30
Conferences and organizations, international. *See* International organizations and conferences
The Conferences at Cairo and Tehran, 1943, volume released, 1029
Congo, Republic of (Brazzaville):
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 524
President Youlou, visit to U.S., 963, 1008
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
International telecommunication convention (1952), 134
UNESCO constitution, 98
WHO constitution, 97
Congo, Republic of the (Léopoldville):
Educators, U.S. training program for, 531
Situation in. *See* Congo situation
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Geneva convention (1949) on treatment of prisoners of war, wounded and sick, and civilians, 609
Road traffic, convention (1949) on, with annexes, 698
UNESCO constitution, 282
WHO constitution, 941
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 318
U.S. relief aid to, 156, 218, 312
Congo situation:
Addresses, remarks, and statements: Barco, 54, 199; Cleveland, 447, 526, 810, 858; Department, 565; Herter, 144; Kennedy, 210, 332; Klutznick, 564; Rusk, 296, 297, 299, 300, 304, 431, 433, 442, 516; Stevenson, 359, 364, 410, 412, 498, 532, 546, 781, 783, 805; Wadsworth, 51, 56; White House, 218; Williams, 856
Arrest and death of Lumumba, U.S. and Soviet views re:
Statements: Barco, 55; Stevenson, 359, 364; Wadsworth, 52, 57
Text of Soviet draft resolution, 368
Belgium, role in:
Soviet complaint re, statement (Barco), 199
Statement (Wadsworth), 58

Congo situation—Continued
Belgium, role in—Continued
Withdrawal of armed forces, U.N. resolutions calling for and Soviet request for, statements: Barco, 56; Stevenson, 360, 364, 366, 781, 782; texts of resolutions, 368, 785
Cause of, statement (Stevenson), 498
Conciliation Commission report on, General Assembly resolution and statement (Stevenson), 783
Congolese National Army, Soviet proposal for disarming, U.S. views, statement (Wadsworth), 59
Congolese Parliament proposed convening of by U.N., U.S. position, statement (Wadsworth), 59
General Assembly consideration of, proposed resolutions and statements: Stevenson, 781; Wadsworth, 56; texts of resolutions, 60, 784
Katanga Province, secessionist movement in, statements (Stevenson), 363, 365
Lessons learned from, statement (Rusk), 442
Outside interference in, U.S. position on, statement (Stevenson), 365
Polish position re, statement (Barco), 55
Security Council consideration of:
Statements: Barco, 54, 199; Stevenson, 359, Wadsworth, 51
Soviet veto of 4-Power resolution, 51, 56
Texts of resolutions, 368
Soviet position, statements: Barco, 54, 56, 199; Cleveland, 859; Stevenson, 360, 532, 806; Wadsworth, 51, 58, 59, 60
Tananarive conference on, U.S. views, statement (Stevenson), 783
U.N. operations in:
Addresses and remarks: Cleveland, 447, 448, 526: Williams, 856
Australian-U.S. support of, text of joint communique (Kennedy, Menzies), 372
Financing of:
Soviet refusal to pay its contributions, statements: Barco, 200; Stevenson, 806
U.S. attitude toward and contribution to, statements: Department, 565; Klutznick, 564; Stevenson, 805
Objectives of, statements: Stevenson, 532; Wadsworth, 51, 53, 57
Need for support of:
Ghanaian-U.S. joint communique (Kennedy, Nkrumah), 446
Tunisian-U.S. joint communique (Bourguiba, Kennedy), 853
Soviet position, address and statements: Cleveland, 810, 811, 812; Department, 565; Klutznick, 564, 567
U.S. support and aid, addresses, statements and summary: Herter, 148; Kennedy, 210, 332; Rusk, 297, 300, 304, 516; Stevenson, 365, 412, 532; Wadsworth, 52, 54, 59, 60; White House, 218, 312
U.S. Naval Task Force off African coast, question of orders to re, statement (Rusk), 433
U.S. restrictions on shipments of military equipment, imposition of, 546, 1009
Congress, U.S.:
Documents relating to foreign policy, lists of, 162, 271, 313, 383, 562, 599, 645, 727, 935, 980, 1022
House of Representatives, Prime Minister Caramanlis of Greece address to, 726
Legislation, proposed:
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act, amending and extending, statement (Martin), 1020
Duty-free allowance of $100 for travelers returning to U.S., 382
East German dollar bond validation, agreement with Federal Republic of Germany on, statement (Davis), 597
Foreign aid program, letter, message, and statements: Kennedy, 507, 977; Rusk, 947, 1000
Mutual Defense Assistance Control Act (Battle Act), amendments to, 212, 444, 775
Peace Corps, letters (Kennedy), 401, 980
Sugar, Dominican Republic, relief from obligation to purchase, statement (Eisenhower), 18
Sugar Act of 1948, extension of, 195, 562
My relationship with, address (Eisenhower), 179
Presidential messages and reports. *See under* Eisenhower *and* Kennedy
Request for MSP documents, letter and certification prohibiting release to, (Eisenhower), 85
Role in development aid program, summary (Herter), 148
Senate approval requested for:
Columbia River development treaty with Canada, letter and statement: Eisenhower, 228; White, 492
ITU convention and radio regulations, revised, statement (Martin), 830
OECD convention, statements: Ball, Dillon, 326; Kennedy, 514
Oil pollution convention (1954), statement (Chayes), 776
Senate Foreign Relations Committee, hearings on Cuban situation, statements (Rusk), 760
Conseil de l'Entente, U.S. proposed aid to States of, letter (Herter), 19
Conservation, convention (1958) on fishing and conservation of living resources of the high seas, 317, 609, 698, 833
Consultative Committee on Cooperative Economic Development in South and Southeast Asia, 12th Ministerial Meeting of, statement (Achilles), 31
Conté, Seydou, 802
Contiguous zone and territorial sea, convention (1958) on, 317, 609, 698
Continental shelf, convention on (1958), 134, 317, 425, 609, 698, 833
Contingency fund:
Grant to Chile, 492
Request for appropriations and legislation for, message and statement: Kennedy, 905; Rusk, 955, 1005
Coombs, Philip H., 465, 936
Corbett, Jack C., 454
Corse, Carl D., 939
Cortada, James N., 318

Costa Rica:
Seminar on U.S. educational systems, participation in, 311
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Atomic energy, agreement with U.S. for cooperation in civil uses of, 390
Wheat agreement (1959), international, 985
WMO convention, 65
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 741
Council on Foreign Economic Policy, report of activities and resignation (Randall), 157
Counterpart settlement agreement with Austria, 653
Coyne, J. Patrick, 774
Crockett, William J., 390
Cuba:
Aspirations of the people, neglect of, statement (Rusk), 297, 301
Castro regime, U.S. views of, statements (Stevenson), 670, 674, 681
Developments in, statements: Stevenson, 670; Wadsworth, 111
Indirect aggression in, address (Cleveland), 859
Situation in. *See* Cuban situation
U.S.-Cuban relations. *See under* Cuban situation
Withdrawal from: IBRD, 347; IFC, 91
Cuban situation:
Addresses, messages, remarks, and statements: Barco, 104; Berle, 763; Department, 663; Eisenhower, 18, 103, 219; Hagerty, 104; Kennedy, 256, 309, 474, 524, 659, 661, 934; Martin, 562; Rusk, 303, 433, 686, 690, 759, 760, 762; Soviet Union, 662; Stevenson, 667; Wadsworth, 104
Armaments buildup from Soviets, statement (Stevenson), 671, 680
Attempted invasion of Cuba:
Question of U.S. role in, address, messages, remarks, and statements: Berle, 763; Department, 663; Kennedy, 659, 661; Khrushchev, 662; Rusk, 690, 762; Soviet, 662; Stevenson, 667, 668, 675, 676, 681
Security Council consideration of Cuban charges, statements (Barco, Wadsworth), 104
Communist activities. *See under* Communism
Defection of Cuban Air Force pilots, statement (Stevenson), 667
Exchange of prisoners for tractors proposal, statement (Kennedy), 934
General Assembly debate on Cuban complaint, statements (Stevenson), 667
Inter-American consultations on, statements (Rusk), 433, 759, 760
Refugees:
Aid to, letters and statements: Kennedy, 256, 309, 490; Ribicoff, 490; Stevenson, 670, 672; Wadsworth, 109
Message (Kennedy), 661
President's personal representative's reports on, letters, reports, and statement: Eisenhower, 219; interim report, 45; final report, 219; Voorhees, 45
Senate Foreign Relations Committee hearings on, statements (Rusk), 760
Cuban situation—Continued
Soviet position on, exchange of messages and statements: Barco, 112; Kennedy, Khrushchev, 661; Stevenson, 671, 675, 680, 681; U.S.-Soviet statements, 662; Wadsworth, 111
U.S. views, address and statement: Kennedy, 659; Rusk, 686
U.S.-Cuban relations:
Address and statement: Kennedy, 474; Rusk, 524
Cuban charges of U.S. plot of diplomatic isolation of, statements (Wadsworth), 105, 110
Diplomatic and consular relations, termination of, statement (Eisenhower) and texts of notes, 103
Guantanamo Naval Base:
Effect of severance of relations on, statement (Hagerty), 104
Water supply to, statement (Rusk), 303
Harassment of U.S. citizens, statement (Wadsworth), 110
Trade relations, statements (Rusk), 433, 690
Regulations governing travel, 178
U.S. sugar quota, determination of, proclamations and statements: Eisenhower, 18; Martin, 562; Stevenson, 677; texts of proclamations, 18, 592
Validity of alleged instruction re Cuban charge of U.S. plan to annex, text of U.S. note denying (Bonsal), 765
Cultural Exchange and Trade Fair Participation Act of 1956, International, administration of, announcement and Executive order, 196
Cultural relations and programs (*see also* Educational exchange *and* Exchange of persons):
Expansion of activities recommended, letter and report: Eisenhower, 182; Sprague Committee report, 188
Importance to U.S. foreign policy, Board of Foreign Scholarships report, 459
Latin America:
Need for increase in exchange with, address and message (Kennedy), 473, 905
Proposed use of Cuban refugees in, letter (Ribicoff), 491
Sprague Committee report, letter (Eisenhower) and text of report, 182, 184, 185, 186, 187
Programs with Communist countries, efforts to improve, 480
SEATO cultural program, 96, 550
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Cultural property, convention (1954) and protocol for protection in event of armed conflict, 282
Iraq, agreement for exchange with, 243, 282
Rumania, agreement for exchange with, 34
USIA coordination and administration of certain activities re, Executive order, 196
Washington cultural center, recommendation for, 189
Cummings, H. J., 915
Currency convertibility, 10-nation acceptance of under IMF, Department statement and IMF announcement, 346

Customs (*see also* Tariff policy):
Duty-free allowance of $100 for returning U.S. travelers, message (Kennedy) and text of proposed bill, 293, 382
Duty-free entry of relief supplies and packages, agreement with Paraguay re, 538
Privileges for Foreign Service personnel, agreements granting reciprocal, with Indonesia, 610; Peru, 465
Touring, convention (1954) concerning customs facilities for, 168, 389, 465
Cyprus:
Office of U.N. Secretary-General, views on, 813
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Civil aviation convention (1944), international, 201
Telecommunication convention (1959), international, 789
UNESCO constitution, 609
Wheat and barley, grant, delivery, and free distribution of, memorandums of understanding with U.S. re, 501
WHO constitution, 425
Czechoslovakia:
Aid to Afghanistan, address (Byroade), 131
Arms supply to Cuba, statement (Wadsworth), 111
GATT, 8th and 9th protocols of rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules, 97
Masaryk, U.S. stamp honoring, reply to Czech complaint re, 17

Dacko, David, 766
Dadet, Emmanuel Domongo, 524
DAG. *See* Development Assistance Group
Dahomey:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 685
Conseil de l'Entente States, U.S. aid, 19
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Civil aviation convention (1944), international, 985
Postal convention (1957), universal, 896
UNESCO constitution, 98
WMO convention, 698
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 318
Davis, Richard H., 597
Dean, Arthur H., 299, 478
Dean, Robert W., 170
Defense (*see also* Military bases, Mutual defense, *and* National defense):
NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
State Department concern with, remarks (Rusk), 396
Strategy, reappraisal of, addresses: Bowles, 629; Kennedy, 211
Strengthening of U.S. defenses, message and statement: Kennedy, 906; Rusk, 399
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Classified information, equipment, materials, or services related to, agreement with Sweden for safeguarding of, 282
Greenland defense projects, agreement (1960) with Denmark establishing consultative committee on, with annex, 244
Patents and technical information in defense programs, agreement with Italy on arrangements respecting, 244
Defense—Continued
U.S.-Canadian arrangements for, joint communique (Diefenbaker, Kennedy), 843
U.S. collective defense arrangements, map, 722
U.S. defense policy, problem of threats to, address (Cleveland), 858
Defense, Department of:
Personnel, exchange program with State Department for training, 169
Reorganization of, 141
Defense support:
Aid to Turkey, 197
Pakistan, agreement amending 1955 agreement with, 610
De Gaulle, Charles, 62, 709, 848, 995, 997, 999
Denmark:
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
GATT, declaration on provisional accession of Argentina, 896
GATT, 8th and 9th protocols of rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules, 97
Greenland defense projects, agreement with U.S. establishing consultative committee on, with annex, 244
IDA, articles of agreement, 34
Northwest Atlantic Fisheries, international convention (1949), declaration of understanding re, 789
OECD, convention establishing, supplementary protocols, and memorandum of understanding, 8, 65
Radio regulations (1959), 985
Shipbuilding program, agreement amending 1959 agreement with U.S. re, 1029
Telecommunication convention (1959), international, with annexes, 425
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 653
Visit of Prime Minister to U.S. and opening of "The Arts of Denmark" exhibit, 261
Department of Agriculture, delegation of functions to for administration of P.L. 480, Executive order, 159
Department of Commerce. *See* Commerce, Department of
Department of Defense. *See* Defense, Department of
Department of State. *See* State Department
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, 96
Department of the Treasury. *See* Treasury, Department of the
Dependent territories (*see also* Colonialism *and* Trust territories), in Africa, U.S. views of, address (Williams), 732
Development Act, International, 950, 977, 1000
Development agency, international, proposed establishment and organization of, letter and statements: Kennedy, 978; Rusk, 953, 1003
Development Assistance Committee:
DAG proposals on, communique and resolution, 554
Objectives and role of, address and statement (Ball), 328, 453
Development Assistance Group:
Establishment and functions, addresses and statements: Achilles, 33; Ball, 718; Braderman, 316; Kennedy, 842; Rusk, 325
4th meeting of:
Statement (Kennedy), 514

Development Assistance Group—Continued
4th meeting of—Continued
Texts of communique and resolutions and list of U.S. delegation, 553
U.S. representative (Ball) to, announcement of, 489
Programs of, statement (Dillon), 696
U.S.-German support, joint communique (Adenauer, Kennedy), 622
U.S. participation in, address (Ball), 753
Development Association, International. *See* International Development Association
Development Loan Fund:
Alliance for Progress, DLF requested to expedite implementation of aid, memorandum (Ball), 919
Colombo Plan commitments of, statement (Achilles), 32
Establishment and functions, addresses and summary: Ball, 717; Coffin, 456; Herter, 148
Foreign currencies accrued under P.L. 480, use of, Executive order, 160
Guaranty authority, address (Coffin), 457
Integration with other aid programs, proposed, message (Kennedy), 510
Loans to: Africa, 375; Bolivia, 921; ECAFE members, 461; Iran, 50; Nigeria, 404, 502; Republic of Korea, 932; Turkey, 197; Yugoslavia, 85
Managing Director, confirmation (Coffin), 318; resignation (Brand), 170
Dhahran airfield, nonrenewal of U.S.-Saudi Arabian agreement re, Department statement, 490
Dick, Mrs. Jane Warner, 741
Diefenbaker, John G., 227, 371
Diem, Ngo Dinh, 956
Dillon, Douglas, 8, 170, 330, 693, 862
Dinke, Berhnau, 910
Diplomacy:
Changing styles of, report on U.S. informational activities, 185, 186, 192
Definition of, address (Bohlen), 965
Use of diplomatic channels in negotiations, statements (Rusk), 214, 434, 519, 522
Diplomatic conference on maritime law, U.S. delegation to, announcement, 651
Diplomatic representatives abroad, U.S. *See under* Foreign Service
Diplomatic representatives in the U.S.:
Cuban, U.S. requests withdrawal of, texts of U.S. and Cuban notes, 103
Discrimination against:
Nigerian second secretary, U.S. regrets treatment of, text of note, 156
U.S. efforts against, 732; letter (Rusk), 976
Duty-free entry privileges to Indonesian diplomatic and consular officers and personnel, agreement for, 610
Presentation of credentials: Cameroun, 177; Congo, Republic of, 524; Dahomey, 685; Ecuador, 114; El Salvador, 910; Ethiopia, 910; Gabon, 524; Guinea, 802; Indonesia, 685; Italy, 961; Ivory Coast, 177; Mali, 77; Mauritania, 857; New Zealand, 910; Niger, 685; Nigeria, 114; Switzerland, 7; Tunisia, 445; Upper Volta, 685; Venezuela, 177
Diplomatic rights and procedures, Vienna conference on, address (Duke), 415
Disarmament (*see also* Armaments, Nuclear weapons, *and* Outer space):
Canadian-U.S. views on, joint communique (Diefenbaker, Kennedy), 843
Coordination and expansion of U.S. efforts, address (Kennedy), 212
German-U.S. discussions, joint communique (Adenauer, Kennedy), 622
Indonesian-U.S. views, joint communique (Kennedy, Sukarno), 713
NATO members views on, NAC communiques, 39, 801
Need for, address (Eisenhower), 181
Negotiations:
Hope for progress, statement (Rusk), 443
Issues and prospects for, address (Gullion), 634
Progress of, statements (Rusk), 520, 521
Question of Communist China's participation in, statements (Rusk), 301, 309
Question of resumption of, statement (Rusk), 436
New Zealand-U.S. views on, joint communique (Kennedy, Holyoake), 404
Soviet position, address and statement: Gullion, 635, 636; Stevenson, 568
U.S. and Western positions on, addresses, messages, remarks, and statements: Bowles, 482; Eisenhower, 140; Kennedy, 908, 998; Rusk, 436, 440, 442, 443, 517; Stevenson, 385
Disarmament Administration, establishment of panel of experts to study discontinuance of nuclear weapon tests, 215
Discrimination, U.S. efforts to eliminate incidents of, address, letter and note: Rusk, 975; Williams, 732; text of U.S. note, 156
Discrimination and Protection of Minorities, U.N. Subcommission on Prevention of, 463
Disputes, compulsory settlement of, optional protocol of signature to, 985
Djermakoye, Issoufou Saidou, 685
Djoli, Catherine, 531
DLF. *See* Development Loan Fund
Dollar bonds, German, agreement with Federal Republic of Germany re validation of, 597, 789
Dominican Republic:
North American regional broadcasting agreement and final protocol, 896
OAS economic sanctions against for aggression in Venezuela, extension of, 273
U.S. friendship for, address (Kennedy), 474
U.S. purchase of sugar from:
Policy on, statement (Eisenhower), 18
Quota for, request for continuation of Presidential authority to determine, 562
Relief from Congressional obligation to purchase, requested, statement (Eisenhower), 195
Withdrawal of from: IFC, 34, 91; IBRD, 34, 347
Dooley, Tom, 131
Dorsinville, Max H., 785
Double taxation, conventions for avoidance of on:
Income, with U.A.R., 64, 65
Estates and inheritances, with Canada, 351, 352

Douglas, William O., 583
Dowling, Walter C., 588
Drivers' licenses issued in Panama and the Canal Zone, agreement with Panama for reciprocal recognition of, 202, 501
Drought relief, aid to: Kenya, 312; Peru, 922; Tunisia, 853
Drugs, narcotic, protocol (1948) bringing under international control drugs outside scope of 1931 convention, 425
Duke, Angier Biddle, 245, 414, 733
Dulles, Eleanor Lansing, 336, 767

Earl of Home, 432, 579, 580, 710
East-West Center, Honolulu, Hawaii, 750
East-West trade, Battle Act controls, proposed amendment, 212, 444, 775
ECA. *See* Economic Commission for Africa, U.N.
ECAFE. *See* Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East, U.N.
ECE. *See* Economic Commission for Europe, U.N.
ECLA. *See* Economic Commission for Latin America, U.N.
Economic Affairs, Joint U.S.-Canadian Committee on Trade and, 6th meeting, 372, 487
Economic and Social Council, Inter-American. *See* Inter-American Economic and Social Council
Economic and Social Council, U.N.:
Commission on the Status of Women, U.S. representative, confirmation, 465
Committee for Industrial Development, consideration of development programs, statement (Moscoso), 605
Documents, lists of, 349, 652, 940, 984
Economic commissions. *See* Economic Commission
Human Rights Commission of, U.S. representative, confirmation (Tree), 390; resignation (Lord), 202
Social Commission of, U.S. representative, confirmation, 741
U.S. representative to, confirmation, 318
Economic and technical aid to foreign countries (*see also* Agricultural surpluses, Colombo Plan, Development Loan Fund, Export-Import Bank, Inter-American Development Bank, International Bank, International Cooperation Administration, International Development Association, International Finance Corporation, Mutual security and other assistance programs, *and* United Nations: Technical assistance programs):
Aid to: Afghanistan, 129, 132, 201; Africa, 375, 378; Asia, 461; Bolivia, 920; Brazil, 862; Chile, 492; Colombia, 610; Iceland, 169; Iran, 49; Ivory Coast, 985; Korea, 425, 538, 691, 931; Laos, 116; Mali, 202; Morocco, 935; Nigeria, 404; Senegal, 833, 896; Sierra Leone, 985; Somaliland, Trust Territory of, 318; Togo, 84, 134; Tunisia, 851, 853; Turkey, 198; Viet-Nam, 84; West Indies, 42, 43, 44; Yugoslavia, 352
Administration of. *See under* Foreign aid programs
Appropriation request for FY 1962, message (Kennedy), 513
Asia, U.S.-Japanese cooperation in, address (MacArthur), 559
Economic and technical aid to foreign countries—Con.
Cuban skilled refugees, proposed utilization of, report (Voorhees), 223
IAEA program, 92
Impact on foreign opinion, report concerning, 185, 190, 191
Peace Corps. *See* Peace Corps
Proposed new program of. *See under* Foreign aid
U.S. leadership in, letter (Frondizi), 816
U.S. pledge of, addresses (Kennedy), 175, 211
Economic assistance to Germany, postwar, agreement for partial settlement of debts resulting from, 834
Economic Commission for Africa, U.N.:
3d session of:
Address, message, and statement: Kennedy, 374; Kotschnig, 376; Williams, 373
Assistant Secretary for African Affairs (Williams) meeting with delegates of, announcement, 295
Proposal for use of, statement (Stevenson), 536
Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East, U.N.:
Ambassador Harriman to meet delegates of, Department announcement, 489
Committee on Industry and Natural Resources, 13th session, statement (Frank), 460
4th regional technical conference on water resources development, article, (Bloodgood), 225
Highway Subcommittee of Inland Transport Committee, 5th meeting of, report (Van Dyke), 163
17th session, U.S. representative to, 574
U.S. trade with members of, statement (Braderman), 314, 315, 316
U.S. views of, statement (Frank), 460
Economic Commission for Europe, U.N.:
16th session, U.S. representative, confirmation, 741
Steel Committee, U.S. delegation to 25th session, 537
Economic Commission for Latin America, U.N.:
9th session:
Address (Berle), 821
U.S. representatives, 788, 940
Participation in Bolivian development program, letters (Kennedy, Paz), 920, 922
Research projects, statement (Moscoso), 606
Economic Community, European. *See* European Economic Community
Economic Cooperation, African and Malagasy Organization for, formation of, address and message: Kennedy, 586; Williams, 587
Economic cooperation agreement with Honduras, 734
Economic Cooperation and Development, Organization for. *See* Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development
Economic development (*see also* Economic and technical aid *and* Less developed countries):
Afghanistan, programs and problems, article (Byroade), 127
Africa:
Conference at Yaoundé, message (Kennedy), 586
Problems confronting, U.S. views of, addresses: Cummings, 915; Dulles, 770, 771; Williams, 528, 732, 913, 914

Economic development—Continued
Africa—Continued
U.S. cooperation and aid to, addresses and statements: Cummings, 916; Kotschnig, 377, 380; Stevenson, 534; Williams, 375, 529, 584
Asia (*see also* Colombo Plan):
Need for acceleration of, statement (Frank), 460
SEATO measures to advance, communique, 550
Challenge for U.S., address (Bowles), 483
Conditions necessary for, statement (Rusk), 301
Conseil de l'Entente States, proposed U.S. aid to, letter (Herter), 19
Debt and equity, role in, address (Coffin), 455
Industrial Development, U.N. Committee for, consideration of programs for, statement (Moscoso), 605
International Bank libraries on, 19
Latin America. *See under* Latin America
Long-term planning proposed, addresses, letter, messages, statements: Ball, 717; Bowles, 707, 931; Braderman, 315, 316; Kennedy, 511; Martin, 822; Rusk, 627, 749, 951, 1003
Need for cooperative effort of free-world industrialized nations. *See* Industrialized free-world nations
OECD. *See* Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development
Relationship to social development, message (Kennedy), 475
Science and scholarship, role in, remarks (Rusk), 624
U.S. cooperation with: Argentina, 920; Bolivia, 920; Central African Republic, 766; Ecuador, 83; India, 959; Indonesia, 713; Korea, 712; Laos, 846, 847; Nigeria, 857; Pakistan, 448; Tunisia, 853; Venezuela, 821; Viet-Nam, 957
U.S. programs and policy for furthering, addresses, statement, and summary: Ball, 452; Herter, 148; Martin, 71; Moscoso, 608
U.S. support of U.N. programs for, statement (Stevenson), 385
Economic policy, international, coordination of, statement (Dillon), 331
Economic policy and relations, U.S. (*see also individual countries*):
Aid to foreign countries. *See* Economic and technical aid
Committee on U.S. economic position, meeting with President Kennedy, 215
Domestic economy, status of, addresses and messages; Bowles, 481; Eisenhower, 140, 142; Kennedy, 207, 287, 904
Foreign economic policy:
Balance-of-payments problem. *See* Balance of payments
Council on, report on activities (Randall), 157
Foreign aid program. *See* Foreign aid
Functions re assigned to Secretary of State, letter (Kennedy), 979
Latin America. *See* Latin America: Economic and social development
Message to Congress (Kennedy), 507
NATO, U.S. cooperation with members of, message (Johnson), 582
Objectives, address (Hadraba), 263, 264
Economic policy and relations, U.S.—Continued
Interdependence of, statement (Ball), 327
Economic Policy Committee (OEEC), 648
Economic relations and amity, treaty with Viet-Nam, 610, 652
Economy, free world, need for expansion of, address (Dillon), 10
ECOSOC. *See* Economic and Social Council
Ecuador:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 114
Economic and social development, discussions re U.S. assistance, joint announcement, 83
Office of U.N. Secretary-General, views on, 813
Territorial dispute with Peru, U.S. efforts, statement (Rusk), 433
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S., 734
Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences, protocol of amendment to 1944 convention, 201
Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission, convention (1949) for establishment of, 653
Sugar agreement (1958), international, 352
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 318
Visit of President Velasco to U.S., announcement of, 592
Edible oils, use of U.S. surplus in food-for-peace program, 312
Education (*see also* Cultural relations and programs, Educational exchange, *and* Exchange of persons):
Afghanistan, U.S. aid to, address (Byroade), 130
Africa:
Conference on development of, U.S. observer delegation to, 938, remarks (Coombs), 936, and message (Kennedy), 937
Need for, addresses: Cleveland, 861; Dulles, 340, 341, 771; Williams, 528, 913
U.S. aid, 218, 380, 531
Cuba:
Destruction of academic freedom in, statement (Stevenson), 680
Refugee scholars and professionals, proposed use of in U.S. programs, letters and statement (Kennedy, Ribicoff), 310, 490
Educational foundation in Greece, agreement amending 1948 agreement re, 425
Federal aid to, need for, address (Kennedy), 209
International educational development, proposed foundation for, 189, 195
Latin America, need for expansion and aid, addresses and message: Berle, 620; Kennedy, 473, 476
Liberia, negotiations with U.S. for expanded program, 531
Role of education in development, remarks and statement: Moscoso, 606; Rusk, 626
Southeast Asia:
Need for in, joint communiques (Johnson), 957, 959, 960, 961
SEATO programs, 96, 163
U.S. programs in less developed countries, use of foreign currencies for, proposed legislation, recommended, letter, report, and statement: Eisenhower, 183; Martin, 1021; report, 185, 188, 189, 195

608938—61——3

Education—Continued
Vocational education program in Brazil, cooperative agreement extending 1950 agreement re, 318
Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, U.N.:
African education program, statements: Kotschnig, 380; Stevenson, 536
Constitution of, 98, 282, 609
Efforts to preserve Nubian monuments, President's request to Congress for U.S. participation in, 643
International peace corps, proposal for use of, remarks (Cleveland), 552
Race prejudice, studies of youth attitudes to reveal causes of, 463
Educational exchange program, international (*see also* Cultural relations, Education, *and* Exchange of persons):
Agreements with: Argentina, 1029; China, 501; Colombia, 201; Israel, 896; Japan, 65
Board of Foreign Scholarships, recommendations for improvement of, 459
Communist activity in underdeveloped countries in field of, address (Tubby), 973
Latin America, seminar on U.S. educational systems, 311
EEC. *See* European Economic Community
EFTA. *See* European Free Trade Association
Eisenhower, Dwight D.:
Addresses, remarks, and statements:
Columbia River treaty, signing of, 227
Communication satellites, promotion of commercial use of by NASA, 77
Cuba:
Diplomatic and consular relations with, termination of, 103
Refugees in the U.S., report on, 219
Sugar quota for, 18
Farewell to the Nation, 179
Sugar Act, extension and amendment of, 195
Correspondence and messages:
Brazil's World War II dead, salute to, 48
IAEA activities, 93
Information activities abroad, comments on Sprague Committee report on, 182
NATO, progress and future of, 39
New Zealand Prime Minister, congratulations on taking office, 7
Secretary Herter, resignation of, exchange of letters with re, 143
Executive orders, 159, 196, 197
Foreign policy, summary of during term of office, statement (Herter), 143
Goodwill trips, purpose of, summary (Herter), 145
Message and letters to Congress:
Certification forbidding release of MSP documents, 87
Columbia River treaty with Canada, 228
IGC, use of mutual security funds for Office of, 85
State of the Union (excerpts), 139
Meeting with President-elect Kennedy, discussion of world situation, joint statement (Hagerty, Salinger), 177
Proclamations, 18, 49, 87, 162, 178
Electric power:
Benefits of development of, joint communique (Johnson, Nehru), 960
Columbia River treaty provisions for development, 231, 235, 236
El Salvador:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 910
Office of U.N. Secretary-General, views on, 813
Recognition of Government by U.S., 344
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 282
Emergency Force, U.N., financing operations of in the Congo, U.S. contributions and views, statements: Barco, 200; Department, 565; Klutznick, 564, 566
Entente, Conseil de l', U.S. aid to, letter (Herter), 19
Escapee Program, U.S., achievements of, remarks (Jones), 929
Establishment, convention of, with protocol and declaration with France, 134
Establishment, friendship, and navigation treaty and protocol with Belgium, 383, 390
Estate-tax convention with Canada, 351, 352
Estes, Thomas S., 985
Ethiopia, Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 910
Europe (*see also individual countries and* European organizations):
Collective security. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
Eastern Europe:
U.S. aid to, request for wider discretion for, letter and statement: Ball, 775; Kennedy, 444
U.S. policy toward, address (Kennedy), 212
Economic Commission for, U.N. *See* Economic Commission for Europe
Foreign Relations, volume on, released, 897
ICEM, activities of and U.S. support, article and remarks: Jones, 929; Warren, 386
Integration of, U.S. support, message and communique; Kennedy, 334; Kennedy, Hallstein, 868
Western Europe:
Aid to less developed countries, need for cooperation with U.S. in. *See* Industrialized nations.
Cooperation in Alliance for Progress program for Latin America, proposed, letter (Frondizi), 817
Development of trade with less developed countries, statement (Braderman), 316
Economic interdependence of with U.S., statement (Ball), 327
Economic recovery and U.S. aid, addresses: Ball, 752; Bohlen, 968; Bowles, 704
U.S. information activities in, 187, 188
U.S. relations with, problems of, address (Bowles), 484
Visits to:
Ambassador at Large Harriman, 381
Assistant Secretary Cleveland, 963
President Kennedy, remarks, report on, and texts of joint communiques, 848, 909, 975, 991
Under Secretary Ball, 825
European Communities, OECD protocol on relationship to, 13

European Economic Community:
Commission of:
President of, visit to U.S., joint communique (Kennedy, Hallstein), 868
U.S. collaboration with, exchange of messages (Hallstein, Kennedy), 295
Establishment and tariff policy of, address (Hadraba), 267, 268
GATT tariff negotiations with, 267, 939, 983
OECD relationship with, statement (Ball), 329
Role in Atlantic Community, U.S.–German communique, 622
U.S.–Canadian negotiations with and views on, 488, 843
U.S. support of, summary (Herter), 149
U.S. treaties of establishment with members of, 383
European Economic Cooperation, Organization for:
Achievements and role of, address and statement: Ball, 327; Rusk, 324
Acts of, OECD procedure for approval of, 14, 65
Aid to Turkey, 197
Convention (1948) on, protocol revising, 14
Economic Policy Committee, meeting of, statement (Kennedy), 648
Reconstitution of (*see also* Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development), address and summary: Ball, 452; Herter, 149
Visit of Under Secretary Ball for discussions, 489
European Free Trade Association:
Finnish association with, 982
OECD relationship with, statement (Ball), 329
U.S. negotiations with and operation of, address (Hadraba), 268
European Migration, Intergovernmental Committee for. *See* Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration
Everton, John S., 941
Exchange of persons program (*see also* Educational exchange), need for expansion of, letter and report: Eisenhower, 183; Sprague report, 185, 190, 195
Executive branch of the Government, state of, address (Kennedy), 213
Executive orders:
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act (1954), administration of (10900), 159
Coffee Study Group, designation as public international organization (10943), 976
Cultural activities and trade fairs, administration of (10912), 197
Export Control Act of 1949, administration of (10945), 934
Food-for-peace director, duties of (10915), 216
Gold holdings abroad, disposal of by U.S. citizens and enterprises (10905), 196
Operations Coordinating Board, abolition of (10920), 345
Peace Corps, establishment and administration of (10924), 400
President's Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, establishment (10938), 774
Exhibits:
Danish exhibition in U.S., 261
Exhibits—Continued
U.S. holdings of international exhibits, proposed increase in, 189
Expanded Program of Technical Assistance, U.N.:
African program, address and statement: Stevenson, 534, 536
International peace corps, proposal for use of, remarks (Cleveland), 551
U.S. contributions and support, message, remarks, and statement: Eisenhower, 140; Kotschnig, 378; Stevenson, 277
Export Control Act of 1949, administration of, Executive order re, 934
Export-Import Bank:
Alliance for Progress, approved credits for, memorandum (Ball) requesting expedition of, 918
Loans and credits:
To: Brazil, 863; Chile, 492; ECAFE members, 461; Iran, 50; Latin America, 254; Morocco, 935; Yugoslavia, 85
Use of foreign currencies accrued under P.L. *480*, 159, 160
Role in new aid program, message (Kennedy), 510, 511, 512
Role in export promotion efforts, message (Kennedy), 291
Exports (*see also* Trade):
Less developed countries, need for expansion of, addresses (Martin), 73, 823
Republic of Korea, problem of expansion of, letter (Bowles), 932
Rubber, international cooperation re, article (Mellen), 78
Exports, U.S. (*see also* Tariffs and trade, general agreement on; *and* Trade):
Contribution to U.S. economic strength, address (Hadraba), 263, 269, 270, 271
Military goods to Congo (Léopoldville), imposition of controls on, 546, 1009
Promotion program for expansion of, addresses, message, and statement: Braderman, 315; Coffin, 458; Kennedy, 288, 291; Merchant, 3
Extradition treaty with Brazil:
Current actions, 201, 941
Text of, 164

Faleshty, Soviet ship, 117
FAO. *See* Food and Agriculture Organization, U.N.
Far East. *See* Asia *and individual countries*
Federal Reserve Act, recommended amendment of, message (Kennedy), 290
Fenoaltea, Sergio, 961
Fingerprinting, regulations amended re nonimigrant aliens, 692
Finland:
EFTA, association with, 982
IFC investments in, 90
Nuclear materials acquired through IAEA, 92
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
GATT, declaration on provisional accession of Argentina, 896

Finland—Continued
Treaties, agreements, etc.—Continued
GATT, 8th protocol of rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules, 97
IDA, articles of agreement, 169
Radio regulations (1959), 1029
Telecommunication convention (1959), international, 390
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 390
Finletter, Thomas K., 426
Finnie, Earl O., 170
Fish and fisheries:
Fish meal, international meeting on, U.S. delegation, 500
Fishing and conservation of living resources of the high seas, convention on, 317, 609, 698, 833
Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission, convention (1949) for establishment of, 653
Northwest Atlantic Fisheries. *See* Northwest Atlantic Fisheries
Fisk, James Brown, 215
Flaxseed oil, proclamation terminating import fees on, 593
Flint, James C., 501
Food and Agriculture Organization, U.N.:
Freedom-from-hunger campaign, U.S. council for, appointment of, 829
International meeting on fish meal, U.S. delegation, 500
Food-for-peace program:
Aid to: Bolivia, 921, 922; Brazil, 552; Congo, Republic of the, 218; Kenya, 312; Morocco, 772; Tunisia, 853
Committee, report to President and list of members, 217
Council, appointment of, 829
Director, role of, memorandum (Kennedy) and Executive order, 216
Edible oils available for, 312
Expansion of, address (Kennedy), 212
Integration with other aid programs, proposed, message (Kennedy), 510, 512
International food-for-peace conference, summary (Herter), 150
Latin America, proposed use of in:
Address and statement (Kennedy), 473, 552
Visit of mission to study, 212, 312
Role in foreign policy, statement (Rusk), 952
State Department liaison officer, appointment (Harlan), 426
U.S.-Canadian joint communique re, 489
Foreign Aid, Task Force on, 919, 951
Foreign aid programs, U.S. (*see also* Economic and technical aid to foreign countries *and* Mutual security):
Administration of, proposed changes, address, letter, and statements: Kennedy, 211, 978; Rusk, 953, 1003
Challenge and problems of, address (Bowles), 703, 705
Effect on balance of payments, address (Merchant), 4
Elements of proposed new program, addresses and message: Ball, 717; Bowles, 629, 707; Kennedy, 507; Rusk, 518, 626, 747, 1003
Expansion of, need for, address (Bowles), 483, and report (Sprague), 190, 191
Foreign aid programs, U.S.—Continued
Legislation requested for:
Eastern Europe, amendments to Battle Act and Presidential request for wider discretion in aid to, letter and statement: Ball, 775; Kennedy, 444
New program, letter, message, and statement: Kennedy, 507, 977; Rusk, 1000
Need for public support and understanding of basis of, addresses: Bowles, 709; Rowan, 797
Planning of, consideration of foreign and domestic public opinion in, Sprague report, 190
Purposes of, addresses and statements: Achilles, 32; Bowles, 632, 705; Rusk, 747, 750, 947, 950
Relation to trade program, address (Martin), 822
Foreign currency:
Convertibility of, IMF announcement re, 346
Proceeds from sales of agricultural surpluses:
Administration of, delegation of functions re, Executive order, 159
Repayments and uses of, proposed legislation, statement (Martin), 1020
Uses of for development purposes, statements: Frank, 461; Kennedy, 552
Foreign Economic Policy, Council on, report of activities and resignation of chairman, 157
Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, establishment of, announcement, Executive order, and letter (Kennedy), 773
Foreign policy, U.S.:
Briefings and conferences on, announcement and statement (Rusk), 431, 432
Day-to-day aspects of, address (Rusk), 323
Definition and evolution of, address (Bohlen), 965
Educational and cultural exchange programs, importance to, address (Coffin), 459
Eisenhower administration, summary of under: Eisenhower, 140; Herter, 144
Foreign economic policy. *See under* Economic policy and relations
Formulation of, remarks (Rusk), 395
Legislation. *See under* Congress
Objectives of, addresses, message, remarks, and statement: Bowles, 481, 629; Eisenhower, 139, 180; Rusk, 624, 1000
Problems confronting, addresses: Bowles, 481; Rusk, 515
Reappraisal by new administration, address (Bowles), 629
Role of Secretary of State and President in, statements (Rusk), 306, 439
Role of U.S. citizens in, addresses, message, and statement: Kennedy, 910, 911; Rusk, 308; Williams, 854, 857
Foreign Relations of the United States, published:
The Conference of Berlin (The Potsdam Conference), 1945, 721
The Conferences at Cairo and Tehran, 1943, 1029
1940, Volume V, The American Republics, 942
1942, Volume III, Europe, 897
Publication of proposed, 728
Foreign Scholarships, Board of, recommendations for improvement of Fulbright program, 459

Foreign Service (*see also* International Cooperation Administration *and* State Department):
African posts, visit of Assistant Secretary Williams to, 295, 527
Ambassadors and chiefs of mission:
Appointments, confirmations, and resignations, 65, 66, 98, 170, 202, 282, 318, 390, 426, 465, 574, 653, 741, 789, 897, 941, 985
Considerations in appointment of, statement (Rusk), 304
Role of, letter (Kennedy), 979
Commercial attachés overseas, proposed increase in, message (Kennedy), 291
Consulate general at Freetown, Sierra Leone, raised to Embassy status, 734
Consulates:
Aruba, Netherlands Antilles, closed, 353
Colón, Panama, remains open, 352
Arequipa, Peru, established, 245
Customs privileges for personnel of, agreements with: Indonesia, 610; Peru, 465
Diplomatic and consular posts, greetings to, message (Rusk), 244
Director General, appointment (Thompson), 742
FSI. *See* Foreign Service Institute
Personnel in Cuba:
Harassment of, 110
Withdrawal of, texts of U.S.-Cuban notes, 103
Representation allowance, address (Duke), 415
Role of, address (Bohlen), 964
Science attachés, role of, 191
Trade promotion activities, address (Merchant), 5
West Indies, U.S. mission accredited to, proposed establishment of, 897
Foreign service center, proposed establishment, address (Duke), 417
Foreign Service Institute:
Area training program, 422
Director, designation (Strom), 1029
Labor affairs training program, 245
Role in training personnel for informational activities, proposed, 188
Formosa. *See* China, Republic of
Foundation for International Educational Development, proposal for, 189, 195
France:
Aid in Niger meningitis epidemic, 492
Currency convertibility, IMF announcement, 346
ECAFE conference for highway development, participation in, 163
Germany, problems of. *See* Berlin *and* Germany
Liberalization of restrictions on dollar-area imports, 269, 983
NATO alliance, position re, statement (Rusk), 689
Nuclear tests, French attitude on, effect on test ban negotiations, statement (Rusk), 524
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S. amending 1959 agreement, 465
France—Continued
Treaties, agreements, etc.—Continued
Atomic energy, civil uses of, agreement amending 1956 agreement with U.S., 698
Caribbean Organization, agreement establishing and annexed statute, 134
Communications satellites, agreement with U.S. on cooperation in intercontinental testing of, 653
Convention of establishment, protocol and declaration (1959) with U.S., 134
GATT, declaration on provisional accession of Argentina, 896
GATT, 8th and 9th protocols of rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules, 97
IDA, articles of agreement, 169
International Tracing Service, agreement and protocol relating to 1955 agreement on, 169
Northwest Atlantic Fisheries, international convention (1949), declaration of understanding re, 833
OECD, convention establishing, supplementary protocols, and memorandum of understanding, 8, 65
Tunisian-French relations, address (Bourguiba), 851
U.S. Ambassador, resignation (Houghton), 66; confirmation (Gavin), 390
Visit of President Kennedy, 909, 991, 995, 999
Visit of Under Secretary Ball, 489
Frank, Isaiah, 460
Fraser, Hugh, 42
Fredericks, J. Wayne, 897
Freedom:
Definition of in Africa, address (Williams), 912
Future prospects of, address (Tubby), 974
Movement toward, address (Williams), 730
Promotion of doctrine of, message (Kennedy), 903, 910
Freedom from hunger:
FAO campaign, appointment of U.S. council, 829
Problem of, address (Rowan), 406
Freedom of information (*see also* Press, The):
Cuban suppression of, statement (Stevenson), 678
Free press and information policies, address (Rowan), 796
News media, importance of freedom and independence of, 193, 194
Freeman, Fulton, 941
Freeman, Ross E., 170
Frequency Registration Board, International, 831
Friendship, commerce, and navigation, treaties with: Belgium, 383, 390; France, 134; Italy, 424, 425, 501; Pakistan, 164, 169, 318; Viet-Nam, 610, 652
Frondizi, Arturo, 815
FSI. *See* Foreign Service Institute
Fulbright program, recommendations for improvement, 459

Gabon:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 524
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
International telecommunication convention (1952), 244
UNESCO constitution, 282
WHO constitution, 169
U.S. Ambassador, appointment, 65; confirmation, 318

Gagarin, Yuri Alekseyevitch, 714
Galbraith, J. Kenneth, 653
Gandhi, Mohandas K., U.S. commemorative stamp, 262
Garcia, Carlos P., 957
Garcia, Hector, 351
Gardner, Richard N., 426
Garroway, Dave, 305
Garst, Jonathan, 552
GATT. *See* Tariffs and trade, general agreement on
Gavin, James M., 390
General Assembly, U.N.:
Algerian question, consideration of, statement (Wilcox) and text of resolution, 62
Apartheid policy of Union of South Africa, consideration of, statements (Plimpton) and texts of resolutions, 600
Committee I (Political and Security):
Disarmament, consideration of postponed until 16th session, statement (Stevenson) and text of resolution, 568
Korean question debate in, statements (Stevenson, Yost) and text of resolution, 736
Nuclear weapons and tests, U.S. position on proposed resolutions, statement (Wilcox), 94
Committee V (Administrative and Budgetary), question of financing U.N. force in the Congo, statement (Klutznick), 564
Committee on Non-Self-Governing Territories, Portuguese cooperation with requested, statement (Stevenson), 498
Congo situation, consideration of, statements and texts of resolutions: Stevenson, 781; Wadsworth, 56; resolutions, 60, 784
Cuban complaint of U.S. aggression, consideration of, statements (Stevenson), 667
Documents, lists of, 62, 124, 281, 349, 651, 741, 940, 1028
15th session:
Issues before, U.S. position on, address (Stevenson), 805
U.S. representatives to, list of, 424
Resolutions:
Algerian question, 64
Apartheid policy of Union of South Africa, request for abandonment of, 604
Colonialism, 27
Congo situation, 62, 784, 785
Cuban situation, texts of Mexican and 7-power, 685
Disarmament, consideration of, postponed until 16th session, 569
Ruanda-Urundi, Trust Territory of, future of, 787
South-West Africa, question of administration by Union of South Africa, 571
South-West Africa, consideration of Union of South Africa actions re, statement (Bingham) and text of resolution, 569
Geneva conference on the discontinuance of nuclear weapon tests:
French attitude on testing, effect on, statement (Rusk), 524
Negotiations:
Importance of and U.S. objectives, address and statement (Rusk), 433, 517, 520, 521
Geneva conference on the discontinuance of nuclear weapon tests—Continued
Negotiations—Continued
NATO members views, NAC communique, 801
Need for successful conclusion of, joint statement (Kennedy, Macmillan), 579
Progress of, message and statements: Johnson, 580, 583; Rusk, 690
Resumption of:
Date set for resumption of, statement (Rusk), 299
Postponement of, U.S. request for agreed to, statement (Rusk), 299*n*
Successful conclusion hoped for and U.S. delegation, statement (Kennedy), 478
U.K.-U.S. draft treaty, articles, and three annexes, 870
U.S. and Soviet positions and proposals, address, report, and statements: Gullion, 634; Kennedy, 755, 993; Rusk, 435
Geneva conference (1954) on Indochina, statements and U.K. and Soviet aide memoire: Kennedy, 543; Rusk, 846, 847; texts of aide memoire, 545
Geneva conventions (1949) on treatment of prisoners of war, wounded and sick, and civilians, 609
Geneva international conference for settlement of the Laotian question. *See under* Laos situation
Geneva plenipotentiary conference of the ITU, decisions and accomplishments, statement (Martin), 830
Germany:
Berlin. *See* Berlin
Reunification of:
Soviet views re, addresses and report: Berding, 153; Dowling, 589, 591; Kennedy, 993
Western proposals and views re, address, report, and communiques: Adenauer, Kennedy, 622; Berding, 152; Dowling, 588, 589, 590; Kennedy, 993; Kennedy, von Brentano, 370; NATO, 39, 801
Documents on German Foreign Policy, 1918–1945, ser. D, vol. XI, released, 692
Germany, East:
Communist influence in, address (Dowling), 590, 591
Dollar bond validation, agreement (U.S.-German Federal Republic) re, 597, 789
Situation in, address (Berding), 151, 152
Germany, Federal Republic of:
Aid to:
Afghanistan, address (Byroade), 131
Bolivia, letters (Kennedy, Paz), 921, 922
Niger, medical supplies to combat meningitis epidemic in, 492
Currency convertibility, IMF announcement, 346
Development of, address (Dowling), 588, 589
Discussions with U.S. re political and monetary problems, statement (Rusk), 300, texts of joint communique (Kennedy, von Brentano) and U.S. aide memoire, 369
Liberalization of controls on imports, 269
Relations with U.S., remarks (Rusk), 334
Revaluation of deutsche mark, 450
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
GATT, declaration on relations of Poland with, 574
Indus Basin Development Fund Agreement, 34
International Tracing Service, agreement and protocol relating to 1955 agreement on, 169

Germany, Federal Republic of—Continued
Treaties, agreements, etc.—Continued
Mutual defense assistance program, agreement amending annex to 1955 agreement re return of equipment furnished by U.S. under, 538
Northwest Atlantic Fisheries, international convention (1949), declaration of understanding re, 833
OECD, convention establishing, supplementary protocols, and memorandum of understanding, 8, 65
Postwar economic assistance debt, agreement with U.S. on partial settlement of, 720, 834
Radio regulations (1959), 134
Validation of German dollar bonds, agreement with U.S. re, 597, 789
Visit of Chancellor to U.S., remarks (Adenauer, Kennedy, Rusk), and text of joint communique, 621
Visit of Under Secretary Ball, 489
Ghana:
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
GATT, declaration on relations with Poland, 97, 169
GATT, 8th and 9th protocols of rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules, 97, 896
IDA, articles of agreement, 169
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 318
Visit of President to U.S., exchange of remarks (Nkrumah, Kennedy) and joint communique, 445; statement (Rusk), 436
Gilmore, Eugene A., 466
Gizenga, Antoine, 360, 361
Gold crisis (*see also* Balance of payments):
Decrease in U.S. holdings of, measures to halt, message (Kennedy) and charts, 287
Holdings abroad by U.S. citizens and enterprises, disposal of, announcement and Executive order, 195
Reduction in U.S. reserves, 371
Good Offices Committee, OAS, Cuban indifference to, statement (Wadsworth), 107
Grant assistance:
Aid to: Iceland, 84, 169; Nigeria, 404, 502
Importance of, address (Coffin), 457
Purpose of, message (Kennedy), 511
Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
Great Lakes:
Agreement with Canada governing coordination of pilotage system on, 823, 895
Areas requiring registered pilots, proclamation designating, 162
Greece:
Economic problems of, NATO members views, NAC communique, 802
Office of U.N. Secretary-General, views on, 813
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S., 789, 896
GATT:
Declaration on provisional accession of Tunisia, 97
8th protocol of rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules, 97
Procés-verbal extending validity of 1959 declaration extending standstill provisions of article XVI: 4, 201
Greece—Continued
Treaties, agreements, etc.—Continued
GATT—Continued
Protocol relating to establishment of new schedule III-Brazil, 201
International Tracing Service, agreement and protocol relating to 1955 agreement on, 169
OECD, convention establishing, supplementary protocols, and memorandum of understanding, 8, 65
U.S. educational foundation, agreement amending 1948 agreement with U.S. re, 425
Visit of Prime Minister to U.S., 381, 686, 724
Green, Marshall, 962
Greenland defense projects, agreement (1960) with Denmark establishing consultative committee on, with annex, 244
Gregory, Clark S., 654
Gromyko, Andrei A., 479, 710
Gross, Gerald C., 831
Guantanamo Naval Base:
Cuban intervention in supplying of water to, question of, statement (Rusk), 303
Effect of termination of relations with Cuba on, statement (Hagerty), 104
Guaranty of private investment. *See* Investment guaranty program
Guatemala:
Exchange of international and official publications and government documents, 1958 conventions on, 134
Housing projects in, 255
IDA, articles of agreement, 34
Seminar on U.S. educational systems, participation in, 311
Gufler, Bernard, 390
Guinea:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 802
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 653
Guirma, Frederic, 685
Gulick, James W., 594
Gullion, Edmund A., 634

Habana, University of, faculty of in U.S., proposed use of, statement (Kennedy), 310
Hadraba, Theodore J., 263, 832
Hager, Eric H., 170
Hagerty, James C., 104, 177
Haiti:
Aircraft, convention (1948) on international recognition of rights in, 896
Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences, protocol of amendment to 1944 convention, 201
International telecommunication convention (1959), with annexes, 653
Load line convention, international, 317
U.S. Operations Mission, designation of director, 170
Halbrestadt, Harry J., 170
Hallstein, Walter, 295, 868
Hammarskjold, Dag, 447, 808, 812
Hanes, John W., Jr., 386
Hare, Raymond A., 390, 422
Harriman, W. Averell:
Confirmed as Ambassador at Large, 318

Harriman, W. Averell—Continued
International conference at Geneva for settlement of Laotian question, delegate to, 848; statement, 1023
Meetings with:
ECAFE delegates, announcement, 489
Western European leaders, announcement, 381
Visit to Iran, announcement, 445
Hart, Parker T., 741, 985
Haworth, Leland J., 895
Hays, Brooks, 390
Heads of government meetings, administration policy re, statements (Rusk), 300, 304, 308, 443
Heads of universities conference, SEATO program, U.S. participants, 96
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of, 96
Health and sanitation:
Africa, need for higher standards in, address (Williams), 528
Cuban refugees, health services for, statement (Kennedy), 310
Effects of climate on, WMO commission recommends study of, article (Landsberg), 280
IAEA activities in field of, statement (Wilcox), 92
Programs in less developed countries, use of foreign currencies for, proposed legislation, statement (Martin), 1021
SEATO cholera research laboratory, 550
WHO. *See* World Health Organization
Health Organization, World. *See* World Health Organization
Hedayat, Khosro, 49
Heller, Walter W., 573, 648
Helmand Valley project, U.S. contributions to, address (Byroade), 129, 132
Herter, Christian A.:
Correspondence:
Columbia River treaty with Canada, 229
Conseil de l'Entente, proposed U.S. aid to States of, 19
Nigerian diplomat, regret for treatment of, 156
Remarks and statements:
NATO, progress and future, 40, 41
New State extension, ceremony dedicating, 154
Prime Minister Diefenbaker of Canada, welcome to U.S., 227
Wedding of King Baudouin, 40, 41
Resignation, exchange of letters (Eisenhower, Herter), 143, 144, 170
High Commissioner for Refugees, U.N.:
Refugees under mandate of, article (Warren), 387
U.S. support for, remarks (Jones), 929
High seas, convention on, 134, 317, 425, 609, 698, 833
Highway Subcommittee, ECAFE Inland Transport Committee, report on 5th meeting of (Van Dyke), 163
Hill, Rey M., 466
Hilsman, Roger, 318
Hochoy, Solomon, 42
Holmes, Julius C., 941
Holyoake, Keith, 7, 403
Home, Earl of, 432, 579, 580, 710
Honduras:
Economic cooperation, agreement with U.S., 734
IDA, articles of agreement, 169
Honduras—Continued
Seminar on U.S. educational systems, participation in, 311
U.S.-Honduran trade agreement (1935), terminated in part, 178, 318
Hong Kong:
Parcel post, agreement with U.S. re, 318
Touring, convention (1954) concerning customs facilities for, 168
Hope, A. Guy, 318
Hope, SS, 713
Houghton, Amory, 66
Housing:
New program, suggested, address (Kennedy), 209
Projects in Chile and Guatemala, 255
Self-help programs in Latin America, message (Kennedy), 476
Hughes, Thomas L., 941
Hughes, William P., 170
Human rights:
Anti-Semitic problem, U.N. efforts to solve, statement (Tree), 463
Apartheid, U.S. support of U.N. views on, statement (Plimpton), 600, 601
Security Council resolution to safeguard in Congo, 56
U.S. representative to U.N. Commission on, confirmation (Tree), 390; resignation (Lord), 202
U.S. support of principles of, address, statement, and summary: Herter, 148; Kennedy, 175; Stevenson, 360
Hungary, revolution in, Cuban views, statement (Stevenson), 669
Hydroelectric power, Columbia River development program contribution to, statement (White), 494
Hydrological Meteorology, Commission for (WMO), 1st session of, 650

IAEA. *See* Atomic Energy Agency, International
IA-ECOSOC. *See* Inter-American Economic and Social Council
IBRD. *See* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
ICA. *See* International Cooperation Administration
Iceland:
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S., 501, 734
Economic stabilization program, agreement with U.S. providing assistance grant, 84, 169
IMCO convention, 244
Northwest Atlantic Fisheries, international convention (1949), declaration of understanding re, 833
OECD, convention establishing, supplementary protocols, and memorandum of understanding, 8, 65
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 789
ICEM. *See* Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration
ICJ. *See* International Court of Justice
IDA. *See* International Development Association
IDB. *See* Inter-American Development Bank
IFC. *See* International Finance Corporation
Ignacio-Pinto, Louis, 685

ILO. *See* International Labor Organization
IMCO. *See* Intergovernmental Maritime Consultative Organization
IMF. *See* International Monetary Fund
Immigration:
Cubans in United States, estimate of, 309
Fingerprinting regulations re nonimmigrant aliens amended, 692
Mauritanian quota, proclamation, 49
Procedures, improvement of, message (Eisenhower) 142
U.S. policy, remarks (Jones), 928
Imports (*see also* Customs; Exports; Tariff policy, U.S.; Tariffs and trade, general agreement; *and* Trade):
Dollar-area imports, relaxation of restrictions on, address, communique, and statement: Braderman, 314, 316; Hadraba, 264, 268, 269; U.S.-Canadian communique, 488
GATT talks on removal of import restrictions, 293, 418, 832, 983
Inaugural address (Kennedy), 175
Income tax, convention with U.A.R. for avoidance of double taxation on, 64, 65
Independence, movement toward by dependent peoples, U.S. views and General Assembly resolution, remarks and statements: Stevenson, 535; Wadsworth, 21, 26; Williams, 260, 857; text of resolution, 27
India:
Civil aviation consultations with U.S., resumption of, 727
Dispute with Pakistan over Indus waters, settlement of, 147
ECAFE conference for highway development, participation in, 163
Economic development, U.S.-Japanese aid, 559
IFC investment in, 90
International Commission for Supervision and Control in Laos, proposed meeting in Delhi, U.K.-U.S.S.R. message to Prime Minister Nehru, 711
Office of U.N. Secretary-General, views on, 813
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreement amending 1960 agreement with U.S., 538
GATT, 8th protocol of rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules, 97
Indus Basin Development Fund Agreement, 34, 201
U.S. aid to, statement (Rusk), 759
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 653
U.S. issuance of commemorative stamp honoring Gandhi, remarks (Rusk), 262
Visit of Vice President Johnson, joint communique (Johnson, Nehru), 959
Indirect aggression, Communist, problems of, address (Cleveland), 858
Indochina (*see also* Cambodia, Laos, *and* Viet-Nam) Geneva conference (1954) discussions, 543, 548
Indonesia:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 685
Rubber exports, importance of, article (Mellen), 82
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S., 65, 501
Indonesia—Continued
Treaties, agreements, etc.—Continued
Duty-free entry privileges to diplomatic and consular officers and personnel, reciprocal, agreement with U.S., 610
GATT, 8th protocol of rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules, 97
IMCO convention, 465
U.S. relations with, exchange of messages (Kennedy, Sukarno), 261
Visit of President Sukarno to U.S., exchange of greetings and text of communique (Kennedy, Sukarno), 712
Indus River Basin:
Development fund agreement, 34, 201
Settlement of dispute over, summary (Herter), 147
Industrial Development, U.N. Committee for, statement (Moscoso), 605
Industrialization, importance in economic growth, statement (Frank), 461
Industrialized free-world nations:
Increased interdependence of, address (Rusk), 324
Need for cooperative effort in aid to less developed countries, addresses, communiques, messages, and statements: Ball, 328, 451, 751; Bourguiba, 851; Bourguiba, Kennedy, 853; Bowles, 708; Dillon, 332; Hallstein, Kennedy, 869; Kennedy, 288, 289, 293, 333, 508, 841; Kennedy, Macmillan, 579; Rusk, 325, 439, 519, 953, 1002; U.S.-German joint communique, 622
Relations with less developed countries, major issues of, address (Ball), 753
Inflation, problem of, address (Martin), 73
Information Activities Abroad, President's Committee on, recommendations and extracts from report of and letters (Eisenhower, Sprague) re, 182
Information activities and programs (*see also* United States Information Agency):
Freedom of information. *See* Freedom of information
Improvement and expansion of, proposed, letters (Eisenhower, Sprague) and report, 182
Informational media guaranty program:
Agreement with Afghanistan providing for, 610
Continuation and expansion of, proposed, 194
International and official publications and government documents, conventions (1958) for exchange of, 134
Need for informed public, address (Rowan), 795
Information Agency, U.S. *See* United States Information Agency
Inheritances, convention for avoidance of double taxation on, with Canada, 351, 352
Inspector General and Comptroller, Office of, use of MSP funds for, letter (Eisenhower), 85
Intelligence activities, U.S., proposed review of, message (Kennedy), 907
Intelligence Advisory Board, Foreign, establishment of, announcement, Executive order, and letter (Kennedy), 773
Interagency committee, strengthening of, report (Randall), 159

608938—61——4

Inter-American affairs, need for increased Canadian participation, address (Kennedy), 841
Inter-American Commission for Women, U.S. delegate, appointment, 742
Inter-American Development Bank:
Administration and role in Latin American development programs; message and statements: Ball, 864, 865, 866; Dillon, 697; Kennedy, 475, 476, 553
Aid to Bolivian development program, negotiations re, letters (Kennedy, Paz), 921, 922
Board of Governors 2d annual meeting, statements (Dillon), 693
First annual report, published, 695
Loans of, statement (Dillon), 697
Organization and establishment of, address and summary: Berle, 620; Herter, 149
Inter-American Economic and Social Council:
Ministerial level meeting of:
Development of U.S. position on agenda items, memorandum (Ball), 919
Proposal for and purposes of, address, remarks, and statements: Berle, 821; Kennedy, 616, 766, 970; Rusk, 759
Need for use of, statement (Dillon), 697
Participation in Bolivian development program, letters (Kennedy, Paz), 920, 922
Role in Alliance for Progress, address and message (Kennedy), 472, 476
Inter-American Fund for Social Progress:
Administration of, message and statement: Ball, 866; Kennedy, 476
Request for appropriations, address, message, and statement: Coerr, 255; Ball, 864; Kennedy, 474
Signing of appropriation bill, remarks (Kennedy), 971
Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences, convention (1944) on and protocol of amendment to, 65, 201, 317, 425, 537
Inter-American Nuclear Energy Commission, 3rd meeting, U.S. delegation to, 895
Inter-American Peace Committe, 273
Inter-American system, address (Berle), 617
Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission, convention (1949) for establishment of, 653
Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration:
Council and Executive Committee, 13th and 16th sessions, article (Warren), 386
U.S. support for and accomplishments of, remarks (Jones), 929
Intergovernmental Maritime Consultative Organization:
Conference on oil pollution of the sea, statement (Chayes), 777
Convention (1948) on, 97, 244, 425, 465, 609, 985
2d Assembly of, U.S. delegation, 572
Subcommittee on Tonnage Measurement, meeting and work of, 595
International affairs of foreign countries, ethics of mutual involvement in, remarks (Cleveland), 525
International Atomic Energy Agency. *See* Atomic Energy Agency, International
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (*see also* International Development Association):
Articles of agreement, 34, 573
Cuba and Dominican Republic, withdrawal from, 34, 91
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development—Continued
Economic development libraries, 19
Financial statement, 347
Indus Basin Development Fund Agreement, 34, 201
Loans in Latin America, 254
Portugal, membership in, 572
International civil servant, definition, 54
International Commission for Supervision and Control in Laos. *See under* Laos situation
International conferences. *See* International organizations and conferences
International Cooperation Administration (*see also* Development Loan Fund, Economic and technical aid, Investment guaranty program, *and* Mutual security):
Administration of:
Latin American aid programs, message and statement: Ball, 866; Kennedy, 477
Relief aid in: Chile, 492; Tunisia, 597
Aid to: Afghanistan, 133; Africa, 375; Chile, 255; Guatemala, 255; Lebanon, 50; Libya, 313; Niger, 492; Nigeria, 404, 502; Peru, 923; Senegal, 833; Turkey, 197; Viet-Nam, 84
Alliance for Progress, ICA requested to expedite implementation of projects for, memorandum (Ball), 918
Appointments and designations of representatives to: Congo, Republic of the, 353; Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, 654; Ivory Coast, 65; Malagasy Republic, 65; Mali, 466; Yemen, 501
Audit report on drought relief program in Peru, Department statement, 923
Consultant, appointment (Johnson), 426
Cuban skilled refugees, proposal for utilization in Latin American programs, report (Voorhees), 223, 224
Defense support aid to Turkey, 197
Deputy Director for Congressional Relations, appointment (Salter), 466
Director of, confirmation (Labouisse), 390
Education programs in Africa, 218, 531, 913
Industrial resources program, purpose of, statement (Frank), 461
Integration with other aid programs, proposed, message (Kennedy), 510
Regional community development conference at Seoul, statement (Rusk), 756
Regional Director for Latin American Operations, designation (Hill), 466
Special assistance loan to Bolivia, 531, 921, 922
Special Assistant to Director, appointment (Waters), 353
Technical training of Asians in Japan, address (MacArthur), 559
U.S. Operations Missions:
Designations of Directors to: Bolivia, 170; Haiti, 170
Establishment of at Lomé, Togo, 84
Visit of survey team to *Entente* States, letter (Herter), 19
International Court of Justice:
South-West Africa, proposed consideration of Union of South Africa's actions in, statement (Bingham), 569, 570

International Court of Justice—Continued
Treaty provision for settlement of disputes by, proposed, statement (Chayes), 777
International Cultural Exchange and Trade Fair Participation Act of 1956, administration of, announcement and Executive order, 196
International Development Agency, proposed establishment and organization of, letter and statement: Kennedy, 978; Rusk, 953, 1003
International Development Association:
Articles of agreement, 34, 97, 169
Purpose, statement (Achilles), 32
U.S. support of, statement and summary: Braderman, 316; Herter, 149
International Finance Corporation:
Articles of agreement, 34, 609
Cuba and Dominican Republic withdrawal from, 34, 91, 347
Investments in 1960, report, 90
International Joint Commission, U.S.-Canada, report on Passamaquoddy Tidal Power Project, 772
International labor conference, U.S. delegation to 45th session, 1027
International Labor Organization:
International peace corps, proposal for use of, remarks (Cleveland), 552
Participation in African educational and economic conferences, statement (Kotschnig), 380
International law (*see also* International Court of Justice) U.S. support of, summary (Herter), 146
International Monetary Fund (*see also* International Bank):
Aid to: Brazil, 863; Turkey, 197; Yugoslavia, 85
Articles of agreement, 573
Currency convertibility under art. VIII, acceptance by 10 members, announcement, 346
Portugal, membership in, 572
U.S.drawing rights in, use of, message (Kennedy), 289, 290
International organizations and conferences (*see also subject*):
Administration of, Soviet tripartitism proposal re (*see also* United Nations: Office of Secretary-General), address and statements: Cleveland, 811, 813, 814; Rusk, 688, 691
Calendar of international meetings, 20, 91, 198, 272, 348, 423, 496, 563, 646, 735, 869, 981
Canadian role in, address (Kennedy), 842
Involvement in national affairs, remarks (Cleveland), 526
Participation of government scientists in international conferences, policy re, 96
Potential for action by, remarks (Cleveland), 860
Problem of protecting political independence of weak nations, address (Cleveland), 860
Role in foreign policy, remarks (Rusk), 624
U.S. planning for and participation in, recommendations re, 189, 192
International Peace and Security Act, 954, 977, 1006
International peace corps, proposal for, remarks (Cleveland), 551
International Rubber Study Group, work of, article (Mellen), 78, 202
International Telecommunication Union, 830
Investment guaranty program:
Agreements with: Argentina, 833; Chile, 425; Morocco, 643, 653; Panama, 244; Sierra Leone, 1029
DLF and ICA role in, address (Coffin), 457
Scope of, summary (Herter), 148
Investment of private capital abroad:
Africa, U.S. investment in, addresses (Williams), 375, 585
Good practices in, need for Government encouragement of, 193
Importance of, message (Kennedy), 287
Latin America, need for proper handling in, address (Berle), 819
Less developed countries, importance and problem of in, addresses and statement: Martin, 74, 75, 823; Moscoso, 608
Peru, address (Coerr), 254
Protection of. *See* Investment guaranty program
U.S. encouragement and support of, address, statements, and summary: Achilles, 33; Coffin, 457, 458; Frank, 462; Herter, 148
Iran:
Afghan-Iranian relations, article (Byroade), 126
Agricultural commodities, agreement amending 1960 agreement with U.S., 698
Economic development program, discussions with U.S. re, joint statement, 49
Invitation to visit Tehran, acceptance by Ambassador Harriman, 445
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 941
Iraq:
Cultural agreements with U.S., 243, 282
IDA, articles of agreement, 34, 169
Ireland:
Currency convertibility, IMF announcement, 346
Nuclear weapons, U.S. position on Irish resolution prohibiting transfers of, statement (Wilcox), 95
OECD, convention establishing, supplementary protocols, and memorandum of understanding on, 65
Office of U.N. Secretary-General, views on, 813
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 653
Isenberg, Max, 574
Isolationism, change in U.S. position on, address (Bohlen), 966
Israel:
Atomic energy activities, Department statement, 45
Office of U.N. Secretary-General, views on, 813
Palestine refugees, U.N. programs for, U.S. views and support, remarks and statements: Jones, 929; Wilcox, 28
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S., 896
Educational exchange programs, agreement amending and extending 1956 agreement with U.S., 896
GATT, declaration on provisional accession of Argentina, 896
GATT, declaration on provisional accession to, 97
IDA, articles of agreement, 97

Israel—Continued
Treaties, agreements, etc.—Continued
International Tracing Service, agreement and protocol relating to 1955 agreement on, 169
Nuclear research and training equipment and materials, agreement with U.S. for acquisition of, 201
Violation of armistice agreement, Jordan complaint in Security Council, statement (Plimpton), 649
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation (Barbour), 941; resignation (Reid), 170
Italy:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 961
Commemoration of centennial of unification, remarks and proclamation (Kennedy), 486
Currency convertibility, IMF announcement, 346
IFC investments in, 90
Liberalization of restrictions on dollar-area imports, 269, 983
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Aircraft, convention (1948) on international recognition of rights in, 896
Atomic energy, civil uses of, agreement amending 1957 agreement with U.S., 574
Atomic energy, mutual defense uses of, agreement with U.S. for cooperation in, 201, 941
Classified patent applications, agreement with U.S. approving procedures for reciprocal filing of, 244
Friendship, commerce and navigation, agreement supplementing 1948 treaty with U.S., 424, 425, 501
International Tracing Service, agreement and protocol relating to 1955 agreement on, 169
OECD, convention establishing, supplementary protocol, and memorandum of understanding, 8, 65
Patents and technical information in defense programs, agreement (1952) with U.S. on arrangements re, 244
Technical cooperation program for Trust Territory of Somaliland, agreement with U.S. amending and extending 1954 agreement, 318
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 741
ITU. *See* International Telecommunication Union
Ivory Coast:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 177
Conseil de l'Entente, proposed U.S. aid to States of, 19
ICA representative in, designation, 65
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Air services transit, international agreement (1944), 537
Civil aviation convention, international, 1954 protocol amending articles of, 698
Economic, technical, and related assistance, agreement with U.S. providing, 985
IMCO convention, 97
Postal convention (1957), universal, 1029
Telecommunication conventions, international, 244
UNESCO constitution, 98
WHO constitution, 169
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 318
Jacques, Sidney B., 170
Japan:
Air transport consultations with U.S., 935
DAG membership, 33
ECAFE conference for highway development, participation in, 163
Liberalization of controls on imports, 270
Relations with Korea, joint statement (Chyung-Rusk), 712
Tariff concessions renegotiated with U.S., announcement and lists of concessions, 826
Trade union leader, meeting with President Kennedy, 404
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Educational exchange, agreement amending 1958 agreement with U.S. for financing, 65
GATT, 8th and 9th protocols of rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules, 97
IDA, articles of agreement, 169
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 653
U.S.-Japanese relations, address (MacArthur), 556
Visit of Senator Sparkman to, announcement of, 757
Jean, Arch K., 466
Johnson, Byron L., 426
Johnson, Lyndon B.:
Tour of South and Southeast Asia:
Announced, 750
Statement (Rusk), 762
Texts of joint communiques, 956
Message and statement:
NATO, U.S. support of, 581
Geneva conference on the discontinuance of nuclear weapon tests, 580
National Advisory Council for the Peace Corps, appointment as chairman of, 583
Johnson, U. Alexis, 789
Johnstone, James R., 170
Joint Commission (U.S.-Canada), International, report on Passamaquoddy Tidal Power Project, 772
Jones, Marshall P., 466
Jones, Roger W., 282, 928
Jordan:
Complaint against Israel in Security Council re violation of armistice agreement, statement (Plimpton), 649
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 426
Justice, International Court of. *See* International Court

Kampmann, Viggo, 261
Kasavubu, Joseph, 52, 53, 57, 360, 361
Kee, Robert, 439
Kennan, George F., 465
Kennedy, John F.:
Addresses, remarks, and statements (*see also* Meetings with *infra*):
Act of Bogotá, remarks on signing bill to implement, 971
Africa, U.S. policy, 731, 917
Africa freedom day celebration, 638
Ambassador Moscoso, appointment to Venezuela, 764
Argentine-U.S. cooperation, 920

Kennedy, John F.—Continued
Addresses, remarks, and statements—Continued
Canada-U.S. relations and aims, 837
Congo situation, U.S. supports U.N. in, 332
Cuban refugees, measures for aiding, 309
Cuban situation. *See* Cuban situation
El Salvador, recognition of government of, 344
Food-for-peace programs in Latin America, 552
Geneva conference on the discontinuance of nuclear weapon tests, 478, 755
IA-ECOSOC ministerial talks on development in Americas, calling for, 766
IDB, role in Alliance for Progress, 553
Inaugural address, 175
Italian unification, centennial of, 486
Korea, 1st anniversary of revolution, 691
Laos, position of administration re problem of, 543, 544
Latin America:
Alliance for Progress in, 471
Ambassador Stevenson's mission to, 970
North Atlantic Treaty Organization, 647, 995, 996
Operations Coordinating Board, abolition of, 345
OECD convention, ratification of, 514
OEEC, Economic Policy Committee of, 648
Pan American Day celebration, 615
Peace Corps, establishment and functions of, 400
President Bourguiba accepts invitation to visit U.S., 448
Press, the, self-discipline of, 796
Secretary Rusk to attend SEATO Council of Ministers meeting, 334
Soviet man-in-space achievement, congratulations on, 639
State of the Union, 207
Textile industry, U.S., program for assistance to, 825
Tractors-for-freedom movement, 934
U.S. citizens role in foreign policy, 854
Appointment of members of the National Advisory Council for the Peace Corps, 583
Correspondence and messages:
African conference on education, salute to, 937
Alliance for Progress, exchange of views with President Frondizi of Argentina, on, 814
Bolivia, U.S. cooperation in development program, exchange of letters with President Paz, 920
Brazil, U.S. relations with, greetings to President-elect Quadros and retiring President Kubitschek, 256
Central African Republic, U.S. aid to, exchange of letters with President Dacko re, 766
Chancellor Raab of Austria, re service to his country, 591
Conference of African States, greetings to, 802
Cuban refugees in U.S., aid to, 256, 490
Cuban situation, repudiation of Soviet allegations, exchange of messages with Premier Khrushchev, 661
Economic Commission for Africa, 3d session of, greetings to, 374
Economic conference at Yaoundé, greetings to, 586

Kennedy, John F.—Continued
Correspondence and messages—Continued
European Economic Community, U.S. collaboration with Commission of, exchange of telegrams with President Hallstein, 295
Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board, letter to members of, 774
General de Gaulle, support and friendship for, 709
Inauguration, acknowledgments of congratulations, exchanges with: Indonesia, 261; Mexico, 310; Soviet Union, 214; Yugoslavia, 444
NATO:
12th anniversary of signing of treaty of, 580
U.S. support, message to NAC, 333
Passamaquoddy Tidal Power Project, letter to Secretary Udall requesting views on, 969
Prime Minister Lefevre of Belgium, congratulations to, 803
Sierra Leone, congratulations on independence of, 733
Soviet Union, congratulations on: Launching of space vehicle to Venus, 369; Man-in-space achievement, 640
Sylvanus Olympio, greetings upon inauguration as President of Republic of Togo, 639
United Nations, need for public understanding of, 447
West Indies, defense areas agreement with, 351
Decision on imports of twines and cordage, 313
Executive orders, 216, 345, 400, 774, 934, 976
Meetings with:
EEC Commission President, communique, 868
Heads of State and officials of, statements and joint communiques: Argentina, 920; Australia, 372; Canada, 371; Congo, Republic of, 1008; EEC Commission, 868; France, 909, 991, 995, 997, 999; Germany, 369, 621; Ghana, 445; Greece, 724; Indonesia, 712; Japan, 404; New Zealand, 403; Soviet Union, 848, 909, 975, 992, 999; Tunisia, 848, 852; U.K., 544, 579, 995, 999
President Eisenhower, discussion of world situation, joint statement (Hagerty, Salinger), 177
Special economic committee, 215
Messages, letters, and reports to Congress:
Duty-free allowance of $100, recommendation, 382
Balance-of-payments deficit, measures recommended to restore U.S. equilibrium in, 287
Foreign aid, 507, 977
Inter-American Fund for Social Progress, request for appropriations for, 475
Mutual Defense Assistance Control Act of 1951, proposed amendment to, 444
Peace Corps, requesting legislation for establishment of, 401, 980
UNESCO campaign to save Nubian monuments, request for funds for, 643
Urgent National Needs, 903
Participation in foreign policy briefings, announcement, 431, 432
Proclamations, 344, 420, 487, 592, 593, 721, 939
Visit to Europe, remarks, report to Nation, statements, and joint communiques, 848, 909, 975, 991

Kenya:
Drought and famine, U.S. relief aid, 312
Education program, U.S. aid, 218
Kettelhut, Marvin C., 170
Khan, Mohammed Ayub, 448, 960
Khrushchev, Nikita S.:
Address and messages:
Congo situation, 811
Cuban situation, 253, 664
President Kennedy, congratulations on inauguration, 214
Space vehicle to Venus, launching, 369
Meeting with President Kennedy at Vienna, address, announcement, communique, message, and statement: Department, 848; Kennedy, 910, 992; Tubby, 975; U.S.-U.S.S.R. communique, 999
Self-proclaimed leader of nationalist revolutions, statement (Rusk), 442
Killian, James R., Jr., 774
King Baudouin, 40
Kitchen, Jeffrey C., 897
Klutznick, Philip M., 318, 424, 564
Knight, Douglas M., 96
Kohler, Foy D., 924
Kohler, Max A., 651
Kootenai River, Columbia River treaty provisions for, development of, 228, 232, 237
Korea, north:
Communist takeover of, Department study, released, 737
Economic conditions in, letter (Bowles), 932
Representation at U.N., question of, U.S. and Republic of Korea views on, statements: Chyung-Rusk, 711; Stevenson, Yost, 736
Korea, reunification of, U.N. debate on, U.S. position, statements and resolution: Chyung-Rusk, 711; Stevenson, 736; Yost, 740; text of resolution, 740
Korea, Republic of:
Economic situation and prospects, U.S. views on, letter (Bowles), 930
Foreign Minister Chyung, visit to U.S., joint statement (Chyung, Rusk), 711
ICA regional community development conference at Seoul, statement (Rusk), 757
Reform in exchange system, U.S. views, statement (Ball), 262
Revolution in, 1st anniversary of, statement (Kennedy), 691
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S., 202, 610, 941
Economic, technical, and related assistance, agreement with U.S. providing, 425, 538
Insured parcel post, agreement with U.S., 34
U.S. naval vessels, agreement with U.S. extending period of loan of, 244
U.S. economic aid, 691
U.S. forces in, question of status-of-forces agreement on, statement (Rusk), 437
U.S.-Korean friendly relations, Military Revolutionary Committee pledges of, exchange of notes, 962
Kotschnig, Walter M., 376
Kuwait:
Nonimmigrant passport visas, agreement with U.S. for reciprocal granting of, 244
UNESCO constitution, 282

Labor:
Advisory Committee on Labor and Management, creation and functions of, message (Kennedy), 291
International labor affairs, FSI training program in, 245
Involvement of labor organizations in world affairs, 193
U.S. unemployment problems, measures to relieve, address (Kennedy), 207
Labor conference, international, U.S. delegation to 45th session, 1027
Labor Organization, International:
International peace corps, proposal for use of, remarks (Cleveland), 552
Participation in African educational and economic conferences, statement (Kotschnig), 380
Labouisse, Henry R., 390
Laking, George Robert, 910
Land reform:
Bolivia, address (Coerr), 252
Cuba, revolutionary promises betrayed, statement (Stevenson), 680
Latin America:
Act of Bogotá recommendations, 254, 255
Problem of, message (Kennedy), 476
Southeast Asian countries, problem of in, 960, 961
Landsberg, Helmut E., 278
Laos:
Economic and technical aid for, U.S. proposal, statement (Rusk), 847
Situation in. *See* Laos situation
Visit of Prince Souvanna Phouma to U.S., remarks, (Rusk), 687, 689
Laos situation:
Addresses, messages, remarks, and statements: Cleveland, 859; Department, 76, 114, 115; Harriman, 1023, 1024, 1025; Kennedy, 210, 543, 544, 993; Rusk, 299, 300, 303, 436, 519, 522, 548, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 844, 845, 847
Background of, Department statement, 115
Cease-fire:
Call for, text of U.K.-U.S.S.R. message and U.S. statement, 710
Problem of, statements (Rusk), 686, 688, 756, 761
SEATO conference position on, statement (Rusk), 759
U.S. repeats call for, statement (Harriman), 1023
Verification of. *See* International Commission for Supervision and Control *infra*
Violation of, statements: Harriman, 1024; Rusk, 844
Communist intervention in, communique, note, and statements: Kennedy, 543; Department, 114; Rusk, 436, 519, 548, 845; SEATO communique, 549; U.S. note, 15
Geneva international conference for settlement of:
Cambodian proposal for, 545
Date set for, U.K.-Soviet message, 710

Laos situation—Continued
Geneva international conference for settlement of—Continued
Invitation to U.S. to participate and list of other participants, U.K.-Soviet message, 711
Prince Sihanouk's participation, question of, statement (Rusk), 760
Secretary Rusk's participation, question of, statement (Rusk), 756
U.S. proposal for a neutral Laos, statement (Rusk), 844
U.S. repeats call for cease-fire in Laos, statement (Harriman), 1023
International Commission for Supervision and Control:
Meeting of, proposed, statement (Rusk), 299, 300; text of U.K.-U.S.S.R. proposal, 710
Need for support and cooperation with, statement (Harriman), 1023
Report on Laos situation, statement (Rusk), 844
Role of, remarks (Rusk), 757, 847
Neutral and independent government, question and problem of establishment of:
Australian-U.S. views, joint communique (Kennedy, Menzies), 372
Canadian-U.S. views, joint communique (Diefenbaker, Kennedy), 843
Indian-U.S. views, joint communique (Johnson, Nehru), 960
Indonesian-U.S. views, joint communique (Kennedy, Sukarno), 713
New Zealand-U.S. views, joint communique (Holyoake, Kennedy), 404
Soviet-U.S. views, joint communique (U.S.-U.S.S.R.), 999
U.S. proposal and views, remarks: Kennedy, 993; Rusk, 689, 757, 761, 762, 844
Pathet Lao activity, statements: Harriman, 1025; Kennedy, 543; Rusk, 758
SEATO Council consideration of problems of, statements (Rusk), 547, 759, and text of communiques, 117, 549
Soviet proposals and role in:
Aide-memoire and notes, 16, 545, 710, 711
Diplomatic maneuvers, remarks (Rusk), 687, 690
Intervention in, U.S. cites evidence of, statements and note: Department, 114; Kennedy, 543; Rusk, 436; U.S. note, 15
Khrushchev-Kennedy discussions, 993, 999
Soviet reply to British proposals, U.S. views, statement (Rusk), 686
U.S. views on, addresses, joint communique, and statements: Cleveland, 859; Department, 76, 115; Kennedy, 210, 543; Kennedy, Macmillan, 544, 999; Rusk, 299, 300, 303, 436, 522; U.S. note, 15
Latin America (*see also* Caribbean, Inter-American, Operation Pan America, Pan American, Organization of American states, *and individual countries*):
Alliance for Progress. *See* Alliance for Progress
Communist activities in. *See under* Communism
Cuban subversion in, statement (Stevenson), 671
Cultural exchange program in:
Need for expansion of, address (Kennedy), 473
Latin America—Continued
Cultural exchange program in—Continued
Proposed use of Cuban refugee scholars in, letter (Ribicoff), 491
Economic and social development: (*see also* Alliance for Progress; Bogotá, Act of; Inter-American Development Bank; Inter-American Economic and Social Council; *and* Inter-American fund):
Need for cooperative effort, address and statements: Berle, 617; Rusk, 297, 301
Problems of, address and message: Berle, 343; Kennedy, 509
Reaction to U.S. proposals, statement (Rusk), 523
Role of OAS in, remarks (Kennedy), 616
U.S. efforts to promote, address, statement, and summary: Herter, 149; Kennedy, 212, 970
Economic Commission for. *See* Economic Commission for Latin America
EEC effect upon trade with, joint communique (Hallstein, Kennedy), 869
Food-for-peace programs in:
Statement (Kennedy), 552
Visit of U.S. mission to study, 212, 312
Fulbright program in, recommendation to enlarge, 459
ICA regional director, designation, 466
Immigrants to, need for semiskilled, article (Warren), 387
Investment guaranty program in, 833
Military assistance program for, proposed, statement (Rusk), 955
Severence of relations with Cuba, U.S. reply to Cuban charge of pressure for, statement (Wadsworth), 105, 110
Trade, expansion of, address (Berle), 818
U.S. information activities in:
Need for reinforcement of, letter (Eisenhower), 182; Sprague Committee report, 184, 185, 186, 187
USIA broadcasts, proposed increase in, message (Kennedy), 905
U.S. policy toward, addresses and statements: Berle, 342; Bowles, 629; Coerr, 251; Kennedy, 175, 210, 212; Rusk, 437
Visit of Ambassador Stevenson to, statement (Kennedy), itinerary, and members of party, 970
Latin America, Interdepartmental Task Force on, establishment and membership of and statement (Rusk), 298
Law of the sea:
Conventions on, 134, 317, 425, 609, 698, 833, 985
Diplomatic conference on maritime law, U.S. delegation, 651
Le, Kong, 114
Lebanon:
Drought, U.S. relief aid, 50
Radio regulations (1959), 985
U.S. emergency military aid, summary (Herter), 146
Lefevre, Theo, 803
Lend-lease program:
Liberian debt, use of funds from settlement of, 531
U.K., U.S. aid, address (Bowles), 704

Less developed countries (*see also* Newly independent countries):
Aid to (*see also* Economic and technical aid *and* Economic development):
GATT program of, 983
IAEA assistance, statement (Wilcox), 92
NATO views on, NAC communique, 801
Need for cooperative effort of free-world industrialized nations. *See* Industrialized free-world nations.
Role of DAG and OECD:
Addresses and statements: Ball, 328, 718, 753; Dillon, 10, 332; Kennedy, 514; Rusk, 325
DAG communique and resolution, 554
U.S.-German discussions, aide memoire and joint communique, 370, 371; statement (Rusk), 439
Basic problems facing, joint communique (Johnson-Nehru), 960
Challenge to U.S., address (Dulles), 336
Economic offensive of Soviet Union and Communist countries, addresses, communique, message, report, and statement: Bowles, 481, 705; Byroade, 131; Dulles, 337; Kennedy, 508; NAC communique, 40; Rowan, 799; Sprague report, 190
Income, need to stabilize, address (Martin), 823
International peace corps, question of use in, remarks (Cleveland), 551
Need for internal reform and self-help, message (Kennedy), 509, 511
Private investment, U.S. *See* Investment of private capital abroad
Revolution of rising expectations in, addresses: Bowles, 704; Rowan, 797; Rusk, 515
Rubber, importance of as export product, article (Mellen), 78
Trade problems (*see also* Commodity trade), statement (Braderman), 315, 316
U.S. information activities in, report and recommendations re, 187, 189, 190, 193
U.S. policy toward, addresses, message, and report: Ball, 751; Bowles, 483; Kennedy, 842, 903, 904, 994; Martin, 71, 72
Libby Dam project, treaty for development of Columbia River provisions concerning, 228, 232, 237, 493, 495
Liberia:
Expanded education program in, U.S.-Liberia negotiations for, 531
Rubber exports, importance of, article (Mellen), 82
Submission in Security Council of resolution on Congo situation, statements (Stevenson) and text of resolution, 365, 367, 368
U.S. military mission, agreement extending 1951 agreement, 834
Libraries, IBRD economic development, 19
Libya:
Drought, U.S. aid, 313
U.S. military operations in, memorandum of understanding re problems arising from, 202
Lima, Francisco Roberto, 910
Lincoln, Murray D., 217
Lindt, August R., 7
Linseed oil, proclamation terminating import fees on, 593
Lippmann, Walter, 715
Lister, Ernest A., 963
Little, William Roy, 466
Living standard, newly independent nations demand for improvement, address (Martin), 71
Load line convention (1930), international, 317
Loans, U.S. (*see also* Development Loan Fund, Export-Import Bank, *and* International Cooperation Administration), need of long-term borrowing authority in development aid programs, addresses, letter, message, and statements: Bowles, 708; Kennedy, 511, 977; Rusk, 749, 951, 1003
Loeb, James, 741
López Mateos, Adolfo, 311
Lord, Mrs. Oswald B., 202
Louchheim, Mrs. Katie, 985
Lumumba, Patrice, 52, 55, 57, 359, 364, 368
Luxembourg:
Currency convertibility, IMF announcement, 346
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
GATT, declaration on provisional accession of Argentina, 896
GATT, 8th and 9th protocols of rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules, 97, 169
International Tracing Service, agreement and protocol relating to 1955 agreement on, 169
OECD, convention establishing, supplementary protocol, and memorandum of understanding, 8, 65
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 789

MacArthur, Douglas II, 390, 556
MacLeish, Archibald, 643
Macmillan, Harold; meetings with President Kennedy at: Key West, Florida, 544; London, 848, 995, 999; Washington, 304, 579
Macomber, William B., Jr., 426
Maiga, Abdoulaye, 77
Makerere College of Uganda, 218
Malagasy Republic:
African and Malagasy Organization for Economic Cooperation, established, 586, 587
ICA representative in, designation, 65
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
IMCO convention, 609
Telecommunication convention (1959), international, 985
UNESCO constitution, 282
WHO constitution, 425
WMO convention, 98
Malaya:
ECAFE conference for highway development, participation in, 163
Rubber industry, article (Mellen), 79, 82
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Civil aviation, protocol (1954) relating to amendments to 1944 international convention on, 789
Compulsory settlement of disputes, optional protocol of signature concerning, 985
Cultural property, convention (1954) and protocol for protection in event of armed conflict, 282

Malaya—Continued
Treaties, agreements, etc.—Continued
GATT:
Declarations on provisional accessions of Israel, Tunisia, and Switzerland, 97
Declaration on relations with Yugoslavia, 97
8th and 9th protocols of rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules, 97
Law of the sea, conventions on, 317
Radio regulations (1959), 985
Telecommunication convention (1959), international, with annexes and final protocol, 390
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 390
Mali:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 77
ICA representative, designation, 466
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Civil aviation, protocol (1954) relating to amendments to 1944 international convention on, 282
Economic, technical, and related assistance, agreement with U.S. providing for, 202
UNESCO constitution, 98, 282
Universal postal convention (1957), 833
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 318
Management, Advisory Committee on Labor and, creation and functions of, message (Kennedy), 291
Manley, Norman, 350
Mann, Thomas C., 741
Mansfield, Mike, 762
Mariani, Clemente, 862
Maritime Consultative Organization, Intergovernmental. *See* Intergovernmental Maritime Consultative Organization
Maritime law, diplomatic conference on, U.S. delegation to, announcement, 651
Marshall plan, 450, 716, 748, 752
Martin, Edwin M.:
Addresses and statements:
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act, proposed legislation amending and extending, 1020
Economic development, problems of promoting, 71
Sugar Act of 1948, legislation extending, 562
Telecommunication convention, international, and radio regulations, revision of, 830
Trade and aid programs, relationship between, 822
Chairman, U.S. delegation to U.S.-Indian civil aviation consultations, 727
Participation in discussions on Iranian development, 50
Martin, Graham A., 741
Masaryk, Thomas, 17
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, centennial celebration, remarks (Rusk), 624
Mauritania:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 857
IMCO convention, 985
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 318
U.S. immigration quota, proclamation, 49
WHO constitution, 698
Mayobre Cova, José Antonio, 177
Mazzocco, William J., 65
McCausland, Nicholas, 245
McConaughy, Walter P., 741
McCracken, Paul W., 215
McGhee, George C., 353
McGovern, George, 312
McIntosh, Dempster, 98
McKone, John R., 302*n*
Mellen, Sydney L. W., 78, 202
Meningitis epidemic, U.S. aid to Niger and Upper Volta, 492
Menzies, Robert Gordon, 372
Merchant, Livingston T., 3, 390
Meteorological Organization, World. *See* World Meteorological Organization
Mexico:
IFC investment in, 90
Social revolution in, address (Coerr), 252
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Air transport, agreement with U.S., 282
IDA, articles of agreement, 169
Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences, protocol of amendment to 1944 convention, 201
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 741
U.S.-Mexican relations, exchange of messages (López Mateos, Kennedy), 310
Miami, University of, use of Cuban refugee scholars by, letter (Ribicoff), 491
Miami Cuban Refugee Emergency Center, work of, report (Voorhees), 220
Michener, James A., 829
Middle East. *See* Near and Middle East
Migration, European, Intergovernmental Committee for. *See* Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration
Mikoyan, Anastas I., 107
Military assistance (*see also* Military equipment, materials, and services, Military mission, Mutual defense, *and* Mutual security):
Agreement with Bolivia concerning, 390
Appropriation request for and legislative proposals concerning, letter, messages, and statements: Kennedy, 513, 905, 977; Rusk, 955, 1006
Need for continuation of, message (Eisenhower), 142
Role of Secretary of State in, 979
Soviet aid to Afghanistan, article (Byroade), 132
Viet-Nam, U.S. aid to, joint communique (Johnson, Ngo Dinh Diem), 956; statements (Rusk), 757, 758, 759, 761
Military bases, U.S., overseas:
Guantanamo Naval Base:
Treaty rights re, statement (Hagerty), 104
Water supply to, question of, statement (Rusk), 303
Measures to reduce U.S. dollar expenditures by, message (Kennedy), 293, 294
Libya, memorandum of understanding re problems of U.S. military operations in, 202
Saudi Arabia, nonrenewal of Dhahran airfield agreement, 490
Scotland, proteus Polaris base in, statement (Rusk), 437
West Indies, defense areas agreement with. *See under* West Indies
Military Committee, NATO, 647

Military equipment, materials, and services:
Disposition of, agreements amending agreements with: Germany, 538; Norway, 352
Furnishing of, agreement with Colombia, 698
Imposition of export controls on shipments to Congo (Léopoldville), 546, 1009
Military establishment, U.S.:
Measures to strengthen, address and message (Kennedy), 211, 906
Need for, address (Eisenhower), 180
Role in foreign policy objectives, 191
Military mission, U.S., agreement extending 1951 agreement with Liberia re, 834
Millar, John Y., 170
Millard, Maxwell D., 537
Missiles:
NATO stockpile of, NAC communique, 40
U.S. program:
Acceleration of, address (Kennedy), 211
Expenditures for and status of, message (Eisenhower), 141
Mokaddem, Sadok, 756
Monetary stabilization (*see also* International Monetary Fund), U.S. grant to Iceland for, 84
Morales Carrión, Arturo, 426, 897
Morgan, George A., 466
Morocco:
Economic development program, U.S. aid, 935
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Food for peace, agreement with U.S., 772
IDA, articles of agreement, 169
Investment guaranties, agreement with U.S. providing for, 643, 653
Radio regulations (1959), 1029
Telecommunication convention (1959), international, 985
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 941
Moscow declaration (1960), guide of action for international communism, address (Kohler), 925
Moscoso, Teodoro, 605, 741, 764
Mutual cooperation and security, treaty with Japan, address (MacArthur), 560, 561
Mutual defense assistance agreements (*see also* Defense support, Military mission, *and* Ships and shipping):
Atomic energy, agreement with Italy for cooperation on the uses of, 201, 941
Belgium, agreement amending annex B of 1950 agreement, 201
Military equipment and supplies, agreements concerning. *See under* Military equipment
Norway, agreement amending annex C of 1950 agreement, 734
Mutual Defense Assistance Control Act, proposed amendment of:
Address and statement: Ball, 775; Kennedy, 212
Text of, 444
Mutual defense treaties and arrangements (*see also* ANZUS treaty, Central Treaty Organization, Mutual Security, North Atlantic Treaty Organization, Organization of American States, *and* Southeast Asia Treaty Organization):
Treaty with Japan, address (MacArthur), 560, 561
Mutual defense treaties and arrangements—Con.
U.S. collective defense arrangements, map of, 722
Mutual security and other assistance programs (*see also* Agricultural surpluses, Collective security, Defense support, Economic and technical aid, Foreign aid programs, Military assistance, Mutual defense, *and* Peace Corps):
Basis of, address (Ball), 717
Effect on balance-of-payments problem, address (Ball) 451
Cuban refugees, use of funds for, 47
Investment guaranty program. *See* Investment guaranty program
Latin American aid programs, use of funds for administrative expenses of, statement (Ball), 868
Prohibition of release of documents of, and use of funds for IGC, letter and certification (Eisenhower), 85
Special assistance loan to Bolivia, 531
Yugoslavia, aid to for reform of foreign exchange and trade systems, 85
Mutual understanding and cooperation, treaty with Panama, 381

NAC. *See* North Atlantic Council
Narcotic drugs, protocol (1948) bringing under international control drugs outside scope of 1931 convention, 425
NASA. *See* National Aeronautics and Space Administration
National Advisory Council for the Peace Corps, appointment of members of, 583
National Aeronautics and Space Administration, promotion of commercial use of communication satellites, statement (Eisenhower), 77
National defense and security (*see also* Collective security, Defense, Mutual defense, *and* Mutual security):
Advancement and status of, message (Eisenhower), 141
Civil defense, importance of to, message (Kennedy), 907
Information programs, relationship to, letter (Sprague) and report, 184, 191
Need for, influence on American life, address (Eisenhower), 180
Strengthening of and reorganization for, message (Kennedy), 906
National Security Council, recommendation of *ad hoc* committee of Planning Board of on Communist propaganda, 479
National Security Institute, recommendation for establishment of, 185, 188
Nationalism:
African, aspirations of, address (Williams), 528
Ambitions and demands of, address (Martin), 71
Irresistible force of, statement (Wadsworth), 23
Tunisian views, address (Bourguiba), 850
NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
Naval vessels. *See under* Ships and shipping
Navigation, establishment, and friendship treaty and protocol with Belgium, 383, 390

Navigation, friendship, and commerce treaty with Italy, agreement supplementing, 424, 425, 501
Near and Middle East (*see also individual countries*):
Collective security. *See* Central Treaty Organization
Refugees, problems of and aid to; remarks and statement: Jones, 929; Wilcox
U.S. policy in, summary (Herter), 145, 148
Nehru, Jawaharlal, 959
Netherlands:
Currency convertibility, IMF announcement, 346
Revaluation of guilder, 451
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Carriage by air, international, protocol amending 1929 convention for unification of certain rules relating to, 97
GATT, declaration on provisional accession of Argentina, 896
GATT, 8th and 9th protocols of rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules, 97
International Tracing Service, agreement and protocol relating to 1955 agreement on, 169
OECD, convention establishing, supplementary protocols, and memorandum of understanding, 8, 65
Sugar agreement (1958), international, 465
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation (Rice), 653; resignation (Young), 202
Netherlands Antilles, U.S. consulate at Aruba, closing, 353
Neutrality:
Address and statements: Ball, 716; Rusk, 303, 442
Laotian, U.S. program for, statement (Rusk), 844
Nevis, convention (1954) concerning customs facilities for touring, 465
New Guinea, Trust Territory of, convention (1949) on road traffic, with annexes, 985
New York City, host to the United Nations, address (Stevenson), 410
New York *Times*, editorial on Cuba cited, statement (Barco), 113
New Zealand:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 910
Office of U.N. Secretary-General, views on, 813
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Civil air transport, agreement with U.S. supplementing 1946 agreement, 169
GATT, declaration on r lations with Poland, 97, 169
GATT, 8th protocol of rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules, 97
IMCO convention, 97
Indus Basin Development Fund Agreement, 34
Sugar agreement (1958), international, 169
U.S. relations with, letters (Eisenhower-Holyoake), 7
Newly independent nations (*see also* Less developed countries):
Battle Act amendment sought for aid to, statement (Ball), 776
Diplomatic relations with, address (Duke), 416
Nation-building in, addresses: Ball, 717, 719; Cleveland, 861
Problems confronting, address (Dulles), 339
Newly independent nations—Continued
U.N. contributions to, address and statement: Dulles, 340; Wadsworth, 25
U.S. policy toward, addresses: Bohlen, 967; Kennedy, 175; Stevenson, 806
U.S.-Indonesian views, joint communique (Kennedy, Sukarno), 713
N'Goua, Joseph, 524
Nicaragua:
Drugs, narcotic, protocol (1948) bringing under international control drugs outside the scope of 1931 convention, 425
IDA, articles of agreement, 169
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 653
Nichols, Clarence W., 500
Niger:
Ambassador, to U.S., credentials, 685
Conseil de l'Entente, proposed U.S. aid to States of, 19
Meningitis epidemic, medical assistance for, 492
Treaties, agreement, etc.:
Civil aviation convention (1944), international, 985
Telecommunications convention (1952), international, 34
UNESCO constitution, 282
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 318
Nigeria:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 114
Economic and political developments in, addresses: Cummings, 915; Dulles, 769
Prime Minister Balewa, visit to U.S., 918
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Air services transit agreement (1944), international, 282
GATT:
Accession to, 34
Acknowledged applicable rights and obligations of U.K., 501, 538
8th and 9th protocols of rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules, 97
IBRD, articles of agreement, 573
IFC, articles of agreement, 609
IMF, articles of agreement, 573
Telecommunication convention (1959), international, 734
UNESCO constitution, 98, 282
WHO constitution, 244
Treatment of diplomat of, U.S. regret for, text of note, 156
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 318
U.S. economic mission visit to, 857
U.S. grant assistance, 404, 502
Nishiyama, Akira, 935
Nkrumah, Kwame, 436, 445
Nolting, Frederick E., Jr., 574
Nongovernmental organizations, role of re the United Nations, address (Stevenson), 804
Nonintervention principle, relationship to practice of mutual international involvement, address (Cleveland), 860

Non-self-governing territories (*see also* Self-determination *and* Trust territories):
Committee on information from, Portugal requested to cooperate with, statement (Stevenson), 498
U.N. Charter declaration regarding, statement (Wadsworth), 22, 24
North American regional broadcasting agreement and final protocol, 896
North Atlantic Alliance. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
North Atlantic Council:
Message (Kennedy), 332
Ministerial meetings:
Paris (Dec. 1960), message (Eisenhower), statements (Herter), and text of communique, 39
Oslo (May 1961), statements (Rusk), text of communique, and U.S. delegation, 756, 800
U.S. permanent representative to, confirmation, 426
North Atlantic Treaty Organization:
Assembly of and SHAPE headquarters, remarks on visit to (Kennedy), 995, 996
Council of. *See* North Atlantic Council
Military Committee, meeting of, remarks (Kennedy), 647
Nuclear weapons stockpile, statements: Rusk, 438; Wilcox, 95
Progress and future of, message and statement: Eisenhower, 39; Herter, 41
Role of, remarks and summary: Herter, 145; Kennedy, 995
Strengthening of:
Need for, Canadian-U.S. joint communique, 843
German-U.S. views, joint communique, 370
U.S. proposals and views, addresses, message, remarks, and statement: Bohlen, 968; Johnson, 581; Kennedy, 647, 841, 905; Rusk, 303, 689
Support of:
German-U.S. joint communique, 622
U.S. pledge, message (Kennedy), 332
Treaty, 12th anniversary of signing, message (Kennedy), 580
U.S. relationship to, reappraisal of, address (Bowles), 629
Unity of, addresses: Johnson, 581; Kennedy, 210
North Korea: A Case Study in the Techniques of Takeover, Department study released, 737
Northwest Atlantic Fisheries:
International commission for, 11th meeting of, 984
International convention for, declaration of understanding re, 734, 789, 833
Norway:
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Disposition of equipment and materials, agreement amending 1953 agreement with U.S. re, 352
GATT, declaration on provisional accession of Argentina, 896
GATT, 8th and 9th protocols of rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules, 97
Mutual defense assistance, agreement amending annex C of 1950 agreement with U.S., 734
Northwest Atlantic Fisheries, international convention (1949), declaration of understanding, 833
Norway—Continued
Treaties, agreements, etc.—Continued
OECD, convention establishing, supplementary protocols, and memorandum of understanding, 8, 65
Patent applications for inventions re defense, agreement for safeguarding secrecy of, 34
Shipbuilding program, agreement for financing with U.S., 34, 425
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 426
N'Thepe, Aimé-Raymond, 177
Nubian monuments, UNESCO campaign to preserve, request to Congress for U.S. participation in, 643
Nuclear energy. *See* Atomic energy *and* Nuclear weapons
Nuclear Energy Commission, Inter-American, 3rd meeting, U.S. delegation to, 895
Nuclear research and training equipment and materials, agreements for the acquisition of, with: Brazil, 653; Israel, 201; Yugoslavia, 834
Nuclear weapons:
Distribution of:
Dangers of, statement (Rusk), 443
Irish proposed resolution prohibiting, U.S. position, statement (Wilcox), 95
Israeli assurance of nonproduction of, Department statement, 45
NATO stockpile, U.S. supply, address, communique, message, remarks, and statements: Kennedy, 647, 841, 905; NAC communique, 40; Rusk, 438; Wilcox, 95
Question of U.K. unilateral nuclear disarmament, statement (Rusk), 442
Tests, cessation and control of:
Geneva conference on. *See* Geneva conference on the discontinuance of nuclear weapon tests
Question of Communist China's participation in negotiations, statement (Rusk), 301, 309
U.S. panel of experts established to study, 215
U.S. position on, address and statement: Kennedy, 213; Wilcox, 94
Tests, Japanese protest of U.S. tests in the Pacific, address, (MacArthur), 558, 559
Nyasaland. *See* Rhodesia and Nyasaland

OAS. *See* Organization of American States
OCB. *See* Operations Coordinating Board
Oceanographic research stations in West Indies, agreements with U.K. re, 425
OECD. *See* Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development
OEEC. *See* European Economic Cooperation, Organization for
Office of Civil and Defense Mobilization, reconstitution of, message (Kennedy), 907
Oil:
CANOL pipeline facilities, agreement with Canada re disposition of, 34
Oil pollution convention (1954), Senate approval sought for, statement (Chayes), 776
Trade with Dominican Republic, suspension of, 273, 274, 275, 276
Olmstead, Freeman B., 302*n*

Olympio, Sylvanus, 639
Operation Pan America (*see also* Latin America: Economic and social development), address, message, remarks, and statement: Dillon, 694; Kennedy, 472, 475, 616
Operations Coordinating Board:
Abolition of, statement (Kennedy) and Executive order, 345
Sprague Committee report on, 183, 185, 194
Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development:
Convention of, with supplementary protocols, and memorandum of understanding:
Current actions, 65, 537, 653
Texts of, 11
U.S. ratification:
Request for, address and statements: Ball, 326; Dillon, 330; Kennedy, 212; Rusk, 323
Statement announcing (Kennedy), 514
Development Assistance Committee. *See* Development Assistance Committee
Development Assistance Group. *See* Development Assistance Group
Economic Policy Committee of, U.S. delegation to meeting of, 573
Establishment and functions of, addresses, communiques, message, remarks, and statements: Ball, 452; Bowles, 629; Canadian-U.S. communique, 843; Dillon, 10; German-U.S. communique, 622; Kennedy, 507, 509, 648, 842; Rusk, 323, 749, 953; text of Ministerial meeting communique, 8
Membership of, 8, 324
Ministerial meeting of, remarks and statement (Dillon) and text of communique, 8
NATO cooperation with, message and communique: Kennedy, 334; NAC communique, 40
OAS cooperation with, statement (Dillon), 696
U.S.-Canadian views on, joint communique, 488
U.S. participation in, messages and remarks: Dillon, 8, 9; Johnson, 582; Kennedy, 290
Organization for European Economic Cooperation. *See* European Economic Cooperation, Organization for
Organization of American States:
Council of:
Consideration of further economic sanctions against Dominican Republic, statement (Bonsal), report, and U.S. note, 273
Interim U.S. representative to, designation, 897
Cuban situation:
Challenge to OAS, statement (Stevenson), 670, 671, 673
Cuban charge of U.S. plan to annex, U.S. note to OAS Council denying, 765
Efforts to resolve, statements (Wadsworth), 106, 107
Economic and social development programs for Latin America, role in, statement (Ball), 865, 866
OECD, cooperation between, statement (Dillon), 696
Permanent educational center, proposed, letter (Ribicoff), 491
Role of, and U.S. support, address and summary: Herter, 145; Kennedy, 473
Organization of American States—Continued
Strengthening, U.S. views, address, message, and remarks (Kennedy), 212, 477, 615
U.S. Ambassador, question of appointing replacement, statement (Rusk), 758
Outer space:
Communication satellites, promotion of commercial use of by NASA, statement (Eisenhower), 77
International cooperation in exploration of, proposed, addresses and communique: Bowles, 482; Johnson, Nehru, 960; Kennedy, 213
Peaceful uses of, U.S. proposals for, summary (Herter), 146
Soviet achievements:
Launching of space vehicle to Venus, messages (Kennedy, Khrushchev), 369
Man-in-space accomplishment, message and statement (Kennedy), 639, 640
Tracking stations, agreements for establishment, with: Chile, 1029; U.K., 318, 501, 610, 698
U.S. achievements and objectives, message (Kennedy), 908

Pakistan:
Afghan-Pakistani relations, article (Byroade), 126
Dispute with India over Indus waters, settlement of, 147
ECAFE conference for highway development, participation in, 163
Finance Minister, meeting with President Kennedy, 448
Invitation to Ambassador Harriman to visit, acceptance of, 489
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S., 610, 790
Air transport agreement, agreement with U.S. revising route annex to, 834
Amity, friendship, and commerce, treaty with U.S., 164, 169, 318
Carriage by air, international, protocol amending 1929 convention for unification of certain rules relating to, 97
Defense support, agreement amending 1955 agreement with U.S. relating to, 610
GATT:
Declaration on provisional accession of Tunisia, 97
Declarations on relations with: Poland, 97, 169; Yugoslavia, 97
8th and 9th protocols of rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules, 97, 169
Protocol relating to negotiations for establishment of new schedule III-Brazil, 352
Indus Basin Development Fund Agreement, 34, 201
Telecommunication convention (1959), international, with annexes, 698
Visit of Vice President Johnson, joint communique (Johnson, Khan), 960
Palestine, U.N. Conciliation Commission for, work of, statement (Wilcox), 30
Palestine Refugees, U.N. Relief and Works Agency for:
Review of program of, statement (Wilcox), 28
U.S. support, remarks (Jones), 929
Palmer, Joseph II, 318

Pan American Day and Pan American Week, 1961, proclamation, 344; remarks (Kennedy), 615
Pan American Union, purposes and functions, address (Berle), 619
Pan Pacific Exposition-World Science, U.S. commissioner for, confirmation, 895
Panama:
Annuity payment by U.S., 381
Cuban invasion of, statement (Wadsworth), 107
Drivers' licenses issued in Panama and the Canal Zone, agreement with U.S. for reciprocal recognition of, 202, 501
Investment guaranty program, agreement with U.S., 244
Seminar on U.S. educational systems, participation in, 311
U.S. consulate at Colón to remain open, 352
Papua, Territory of, convention (1949) on road traffic, 985
Paraguay:
Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences, convention (1944) on and protocol of amendment to, 317, 537
Relief supplies and packages, agreement with U.S. amending 1957 agreement re duty-free entry and exemption from internal taxation, 538
Parcel post agreements, with: Hong Kong, 318; Korea, 34
Parsons, J. Graham, 574
Passamaquoddy Tidal Power Project, 772, 969
Passports (*see also* Visas):
Cuba, special endorsement needed for travel to, 178
Nonimmigrant passport visas, agreement with Kuwait for reciprocal granting of, 244
Patents:
Applications, agreement with Italy approving procedures for reciprocal filing of, 244
Applications for inventions re defense, agreement for safeguarding secrecy of, 34
Patents and technical information in defense programs, agreement with Italy, on arrangements respecting, 244
Pathet Lao, activities in Laos, statements: Harriman, 1025; Kennedy, 543; Rusk, 758
Patterson, Richard S., 728
Paz Estenssoro, Victor, 920
Peace:
Maintenance of, statements, (Rusk), 307, 308, 440
Progress toward, address (Eisenhower), 181
U.S. efforts for, address and message (Kennedy), 176, 910
Peace Committee, Inter-American, 273
Peace Corps:
African interest in, address (Williams), 913
Aid projects in South and Southeast Asia, 957, 959, 960, 961
Establishment of:
On temporary pilot basis, Executive order and statement (Kennedy), 400
Request for legislation establishing on permanent basis, letter and message (Kennedy), 401, 980
Statement proposing (Kennedy), 212
Integration with other aid programs, proposed, message (Kennedy), 510, 513
Peace Corps—Continued
Internationalizing, question of, remarks (Cleveland), 551
National Advisory Council for, appointment of members of, 583
Role and importance of, address, letter, and statements: Bohlen, 969; Kennedy, 979; Rusk, 523, 953, 1005
Peaceful coexistence, Soviet position, address, message, and statement: Khrushchev, 666; Kohler, 925; Rusk, 443
Peanut oil, proclamation terminating import fees on, 593
Penfield, James K., 789
Pennsylvania State Department of Labor and Industry, Foreign Service officers to study with, 245
Person-to-person diplomacy:
In U.S. relations with African people, remarks (Williams), 260, 261
Use of to promote trade expansion, statement (Braderman), 316, 317
Peru:
Currency convertibility, IMF announcement, 346
Drought relief aid to, administration of, Department statement, 923
Territorial dispute with Ecuador, U.S. efforts, statement (Rusk), 433
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreement amending 1960 agreement with U.S., 501
Customs privileges for Foreign Service personnel, agreement with U.S. granting reciprocal, 465
GATT:
Declaration on provisional accession of Argentina, 896
8th and 9th protocols of rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules, 97
Protocol of organizational amendments to, 390
Protocol of rectification to French text, 352
Protocols amending preamble, parts I, II, and III, and articles XXIX and XXX of, 352
Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences, convention (1944) on, and protocol of amendment to, 65
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 741
U.S. consulate established at Arequipa, 245
Visit of President Prado to U.S., proposed, announcement of, 592
Peterson, Avery F., 574
Petroleum. *See* Oil
Philip, M. M., 727
Philippines:
Claims under 1950 agreement with U.S., agreement for adjustment of, 555, 574
ECAFE conference for highway development, participation in, 163
IDA, articles of agreement, 169
Peace Corps projects in, 1005
Visit of Vice President Johnson, announcement, 750, joint communique (Garcia, Johnson), 957
Pineapples, new tariff rates established on imports of, proclamation, 419
Plimpton, Francis T. P., 424, 465, 600, 649
Point 4 program, address (Ball), 717

Poland:
Congo situation, proposed resolution in Security Council, statement (Barco), 55
Frozen funds in U.S., projects for use of, address and statement: Ball, 776; Kennedy, 212
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Claims, protocol to agreement for settlement with U.S., 34
GATT, declaration on relations with Contracting Parties, 97, 573
Postal convention (1957), universal, 653
Surplus property, agreement with U.S. re payment of arrearages on 1946 agreement, 574
Polaris submarine program:
Action to step up, address (Kennedy), 211
Base in Scotland, statement (Rusk), 437
U.S. supply to NATO, address (Kennedy), 841
Ponce Luque, Alejandro Teodoro, 114
Population explosion and trends:
Addresses: Ball, 715; Martin, 72, 75
Latin America, addresses and message: Berle, 343; Coerr, 251; Kennedy, 509
Portugal:
African territories (*see also* Angola), problems of, address (Dulles), 768
Membership in IBRD and IMF, 572
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
IBRD and IMF, articles of agreement, 573
Northwest Atlantic Fisheries, international convention (1949), declaration of understanding re, 833
OECD, convention establishing, supplementary protocols, and memorandum of understanding, 8, 65
Telegraph regulations (Geneva revision 1958), 425
Postal agreements and conventions:
Insured parcel post, agreement with Korea, 34
Parcel post, agreement with Hong Kong, 318
Postal convention with Canada, 244
Universal postal convention (1957), with final protocol, annex, regulations of execution, and provisions regarding airmail with final protocol, 134, 653, 833, 896, 1029
Potsdam conference, *Foreign Relations* volumes on, published, 721
Poullada, Leon B., 742
Prado, Manuel, 592
President's Committee on Information Activities Abroad, recommendations and extracts from report of, and letters (Eisenhower, Sprague) re, 182
Press, the:
Cuban suppression of free press, statement (Wadsworth), 108, 109, 111
Foreign policy briefings, invitation to attend, 431, 432
Freedom of. *See* Freedom of information
Newsmen:
Accredited to State Department, obligation of, statement (Rusk), 296
Exchange with Communist China, efforts for, statement (Rusk), 438
Role in combating communism, address (Tubby), 474
Self-discipline of, address (Kennedy), 796
Prisoners of war, Geneva convention (1949) on treatment of, 609
Private capital, investment abroad. *See* Investment of private capital abroad
Private enterprise:
Communication satellites program, role in, 77
Development of less developed countries, role in, address and message: Coffin, 457, 458; Kennedy, 478
Investment abroad. *See* Investment of private capital abroad
Proclamations by the President:
Bicycles and pineapples, establishing new tariffs on imports (3394), 420
Centennial of Italian unification, 1961 (3398), 487
Great Lakes Pilotage Act, designation of restricted waters under (3385), 162
Honduran trade agreement (1935), terminated in part (3390), 178
Immigration quota for Mauritania (3384), 49
Pan American Day and Pan American Week, 1961 (3392), 344
Peanut oil, flaxseed, and linseed oil, termination of import fees on (3402), 593
Sugar quota for Cuba, (3383), 18; (3401), 592
United Nations Day, 1961 (3415), 939
Wool fabrics, modification of duty on imports (3387), 87
World Trade Week, 1961 (3408), 721
Propaganda:
Communist:
Attacks on U.S. in Latin America, addresses (Berle), 343, 344
Broadcasts to Latin America, message (Kennedy), 905
Media, operations, and policy, address (Tubby), 973
U.S. program of intercepting, discontinued, 479
Cuban, charges against U.S. in Security Council, statements (Wadsworth), 106, 108, 109, 110
Need for moratorium on, remarks (Stevenson), 276
Soviet Union:
Sprague Committee report, 184, 192, 193
Use of democratic terms and Russian classics, address (Kohler), 926, 928
Property, cultural, convention (1954) and protocol for protection in event of armed conflict, 282
Property, surplus, agreement with Poland re payment of arrearages on 1946 agreement, 574
Proteus polaris base in Scotland, statement (Rusk), 437
Protocol, perspectives in, address (Duke), 414
Public Law 480. *See* Agricultural surpluses *and* Agricultural Trade
Public opinion, importance and need for consideration of in formulating foreign policy, remarks and report: Rusk, 398; Sprague Committee report, 184, 185, 190, 196
Public service and servants:
Initiative and responsibility, address (Kennedy), 213
Need to strengthen, remarks (Rusk), 640
Publications:
Congressional documents relating to foreign policy, lists of, 162, 271, 313, 383, 562, 599, 645, 727, 935, 980, 1022

Publications—Continued
Cuban refugees, list of reports and surveys on, 224
Distribution of American books and publications abroad, recommendations re, 194
Exchange of international and official publications and government documents, 1958 conventions on, 134
Monthly Climatic Data for the World, U.S. publication sponsored by WMO, 280
Official publications, agreement with Viet-Nam for exchange of, 698
State Department:
Foreign Relations of the United States, published:
The Conference at Berlin (The Potsdam Conference), 1945, 721
The Conferences at Cairo and Tehran, 1943, 1029
1940, Volume V, The American Republics, 942
1942, Volume III, Europe, 897
German war documents, volume XI, released, 692
Lists of recent releases, 66, 98, 170, 202, 245, 353, 466, 502, 654, 742, 790, 898, 942, 986, 1030
North Korea: A Case Study in the Techniques of Takeover, released, 737
The Situation in Laos, 115
United Nations, lists of current documents, 62, 124, 281, 349, 464, 651, 741, 940, 984, 1028
Puerto Rico:
Economic development programs in, statement (Moscoso), 605, 606, 608
Educational workshop for Latin American teachers to observe U.S. methods, 311
"Operation Bootstrap," 764
Political status of, statement (Wadsworth), 24

Quadros, Janio, 437

Raab, Julius, 591
Racial discrimination:
Incidents involving diplomats, U.S. efforts to eliminate, address, announcement, note, and letter: Department announcement, 732; Rusk, 975; text of U.S. note, 156; Williams, 732
International relations and problem of, address (Rowan), 407
Manifestations of anti-Semitism, statement (Tree), 463
Radio. *See* Telecommunications
Radio and television directors and commentators invited to foreign policy briefings, 431, 432
Radioactivity, atomic:
Agreement with Australia re sampling by means of balloons in the upper atmosphere, 941
U.N. Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation, U.S. delegation to 9th session, 499
Randall, Clarence B., 157
RB-47 incident, Soviet release of fliers, statement (Rusk), 302, 302*n*
Reams, R. Borden, 318
Reciprocal trade agreement (1935) with Honduras, agreement terminating portions of, 318; proclamation re, 178
Reciprocity Information, Committee for:
Functions of, 267, 418
Notice of public hearings on GATT talks, 419
Reconstruction and Development, International Bank for. *See* International Bank
Red Cross, American National, assistance with Cuban refugee problem, 47
Red Cross, International:
Examination of detained persons in the Congo, U.S. views on, statement (Wadsworth), 53; text of 4-Power draft resolution, 56
International Committee of the, protocol renewing and amending agreement (1955) re relations with the International Tracing Service, 169
Refugees, U.S. Committee for, 48
Refugees and displaced persons:
Arab refugees, U.S. and U.N. aid and efforts to solve problem of, statement (Wilcox), 28
Austrian refugee camps, U.S. contributions to close, 454
German:
Claims on German dollar bonds, statement (Davis), 598
Flight from East Germany, addresses: Berding, 153; Dowling, 590
ICEM aid to, article (Warren), 386
International Tracing Service, agreement and protocols relating to 1955 agreement, 168
Ruanda-Urundi, amnesty for political refugees, General Assembly resolution and statement (Bingham), 786, 788
U.S. philosophy and policies on problems of, remarks (Jones), 928
Reid, Ogden R., 170
Reiner, Herbert, 734
Reinhardt, G. Frederick, 741
Reischauer, Edwin O., 653
Relief and rehabilitation. *See* Refugees *and individual countries*
Relief supplies and packages:
Afghanistan, agreement for duty-free entry and defrayment of inland transport charges with, 317
Paraguay, agreement amending 1957 agreement for duty-free entry and exemption from internal taxation on, 538
"Renunciation of force" principle, summary (Herter), 145
Representation allowance, address (Duke), 415
Research (*see also* Science):
Economic development, need for program of, statement (Rusk), 952
Increased Government participation in, address (Eisenhower), 181
Industrial development research programs, statement (Moscoso), 605, 606, 608
Information activities, importance of research in, Sprague Committee report, 188
SEATO fellowship program for, announcement of, 163
Revolution of rising expectations, addresses: Bowles, 704; Rusk, 515
Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Federation of:
ICA representative, appointment, 654
ICEM, withdrawal from, 387

Rhodesia and Nyasaland—Continued
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
GATT, 8th and 9th protocols of rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules, 97
GATT, procès-verbal extending validity of 1959 declaration extending standstill provisions of article XVI:4, 201
Radio regulations (1959), 609
Telecommunication convention (1959), international, with annexes and final protocol, 134
Ribicoff, Abraham, 257, 309, 310, 490
Rice, John S., 653
Rivkin, Arnold, 857
Roa, Raúl, 104, 667
Road traffic, convention (1949) on, with annexes, 201, 653, 698, 985
Roberts, Ralph S., 574
Rockefeller Public Service Awards, remarks (Rusk), 640
Rocket, Rover nuclear, appropriation for development of, 909
Rome Treaty, 268, 295
Romulo, Carlos, 407
Romulo-Snyder agreement (1950), memorandum of understanding with Philippines re, 555, 556, 574
Roosevelt, Anna Eleanor, 424
Rover nuclear rocket, appropriation for development of, 909
Rowan, Carl T., 405, 426, 795
Ruanda-Urundi, Trust Territory of:
Administration and future of, U.S. views, statement (Bingham), and text of General Assembly resolution, 785
Security Council consideration of Soviet complaint of Belgian violation of trusteeship agreement, statement (Barco) and proposed resolution, 199, 200, 201*n*
Rubber Study Group, International, work of, article (Mellen), 78, 202
Rubin, Seymour J., 454
Rumania:
Cultural and other exchanges, agreement with U.S., 34
Road traffic, convention (1949) on, 653
Rusk, Dean:
Addresses, remarks, and statements (*see also* Meetings *infra*):
Algerian problem, 431, 524
Alliance for Progress program, 759
Ambassadors:
Appointment of, 304
Negotiating authority of, 434
Angola question, 521
Assistant Secretaries, role in Department of State, 296, 299
Berlin, U.S. position on, 302, 335, 432, 433, 435, 437, 438, 440
Building an international community of science and scholarship, 624
Chancellor Adenauer, welcome to U.S., 623
China, Republic of, U.S. policy toward, 303, 441
China, Communist:
Exchange of newsmen with, question of, 438
Rusk, Dean—Continued
Addresses, remarks, and statements—Continued
China, Communist—Continued
Participation in disarmament negotiations, question of, 301, 309
U.N. representation question, 303, 434, 523
U.S. views re, 441
Colonialism, U.S. attitude, 441, 521
Communist penetration in Western Hemisphere, 686
Congo situation, 296, 297, 299, 300, 304, 431, 433, 439, 442, 516
Cuban situation, 297, 301, 303, 433, 524, 686, 690, 759, 760, 762
DC-3, use in Berlin operation, 437
Defense, U.S., strengthening of, 399
Democracy, 441
Diplomatic channels, use of for negotiations, 214, 434, 519, 522
Disarmament, negotiations on and U.S. position, 301, 309, 436, 440, 442, 443, 517, 520, 521
Foreign aid program, 518, 626, 747, 947, 1000
Foreign policy. *See under* Foreign policy
Geneva conference on discontinuance of nuclear weapon tests, 299, 433, 435, 520, 521, 524, 690
German-U.S. relations, 300, 334, 439, 623
Greece, visit of Prime Minister to U.S., 686
Heads of government meetings, views on, 300, 304, 308, 443
ICA regional community development conference at Seoul, U.S. representative, 757
India:
Dedication of postage stamp honoring Gandhi, 262
U.S. aid, 759
Interdepartmental Task Force on Latin America, establishment of, 298
Japanese goods, proposed boycott against, 435
Laos situation. *See* Laos situation: Addresses
NATO, proposals for strengthening of, 303, 438, 689
Latin America:
Inter-American consultations on problems of, 758, 760
Sino-Soviet bloc influence in, 762
U.S. program for development, 297, 301, 437, 523, 759
Neutrality, 303, 442
Nuclear weapons, danger of distributing, 443
OECD, review of, 323
Peace, 307, 308, 440
Peace Corps, 523
Press corps, obligation to the public, 296
Presidential coat of arms, symbolism on, 305
President Nkrumah of Ghana, visit of, 436
Polaris base in Scotland, 437
Peripheral wars, 763
RB-47 fliers, Soviet release of, 302
Rio de Janeiro protocol of 1942, U.S. views, 433
Rockefeller Public Service Awards, 640
Secretary of State:
Appointment as and role of, 306, 439
Travels of, 434
Soviet Union:
Coexistence policy, 443
Negotiating with, 303, 307, 308, 520
U.S. relations with, 302, 442

Rusk, Dean—Continued
Addresses, remarks, and statements—Continued
Tripartitism in international organizations and conferences, 688, 691
United Nations:
Armed force, permanent, question of, 521
Strengthening, 522
U.K. unilateral nuclear disarmament, question of, 442
U.S. Naval Task Force off African coast, 433
Vice President Johnson's visit to Southeast Asia, 762
Viet-Nam, situation in, 757, 758, 759, 761
Confirmation as Secretary of State, 202
Correspondence and messages:
CENTO, sixth anniversary, message to Secretary General Baig, 424
Diplomatic and consular posts, greetings to, 244
Interstate bus facilities, desegregation of, Department support of, 975
Interview by Robert Kee for British television network, transcript of, 439
Interview on "Today" TV show, 305
Meetings:
CENTO, 9th Ministerial meeting, statements and text of communique, 756, 778, 780
Greek Prime Minister, welcome to U.S., 724
Korean Foreign Minister, joint statement, 711
NATO Ministerial meeting, statements and text of communique, 756, 800
SEATO, 7th Council of Ministers meeting, statements and text of communique, 334, 434, 547, 689, 759
Soviet Foreign Minister, agreed statement, 479
Tunisian President and Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, 756
U.K. Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, 579
News conferences, 296, 431, 519, 686, 756
Russell, Francis H., 318
Rutter, Peter, 170
Ryukyu Islands, U.S.-Japanese cooperation in social and economic development of, address (MacArthur), 558, 559

Safety of life at sea:
Convention (1948) on, 501
International load line convention (1930), 317
St. Christopher, Nevis, and Anguilla, customs facilities for touring, convention (1954), 389, 465
St. Lawrence River, agreement with Canada re pilotage system for vessels navigating, 834, 895
Salinger, Pierre, 177
Salter, John L., 466
Samli, Cyprus, 50
Sanctions:
Dominican Republic, OAS extension of economic sanctions against, 273
Union of South Africa, proposed imposition of by African U.N. members, statement (Plimpton) and text of resolution, 602, 604
Sarasin, Pote, 117
Satellites, earth (*see also* Outer space):
Communications satellites:
Agreements with, France, 653; U.K., 610
Appropriation for study of, increase in, 909
Satellites, earth—Continued
Communications satellites—Continued
Commercial use of, promotion by NASA, statement (Eisenhower), 77
International cooperation in developing, proposed, address (Kennedy), 213
Tracking stations, agreements with: Chile, 1029; U.K., 318, 501, 610, 698
Satterthwaite, Joseph C., 741
Saudi Arabia:
Dhahran airfield agreement with U.S., nonrenewal of, Department statement, 490
IDA, articles of agreement, 169
Postal convention (1957), universal, 896
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 741
Schmidt Pritchard and Company v. *United States*, 50, 420
Scholarship and science, international exchange in, remarks (Rusk) 625, 627
Science (*see also* Atomic energy, Nuclear weapons, Outer space, Satellites, *and* Research):
Climatology, WMO meeting and need for worldwide exchange of data on, article (Landsberg), 279, 280
International conferences, State Department policy re attendance of government scientists, 96
International cooperation in research, contributions and proposed increase of, addresses and remarks: Kennedy, 176, 213, 473; Rusk, 625
Role of scientific and technological programs in U.S. foreign policy, 191
Scientific development, problem to less developed areas, address (Martin), 72
Scotland, Proteus polaris base in, statement, (Rusk), 437
Sea, law of the. *See* Law of the sea
SEATO. *See* Southeast Asia Treaty Organization
Seaver, Robert E., 651
Secretary-General, U.N. *See* United Nations: Office of the Secretary-General
Secretary of State:
Appointment as, statement (Rusk), 439
Problems and responsibilities of, statements: Garroway, 305; Rusk, 306
Role in proposed new foreign aid program, letter and message (Kennedy), 510, 979
Travel of, statement (Rusk), 434
Security Council, U.N.:
Angola, consideration of situation in, U.S. position on, statement (Stevenson), and draft resolution, 497
Congo problem, consideration of. *See under* Congo situation
Cuba, consideration of complaint of U.S. intended aggression, statements (Barco, Wadsworth), 104
Documents, lists of, 281, 349, 464, 652, 940, 1028
Israeli violation of armistice agreement, consideration of Jordan complaint re, statement (Plimpton), 649
Racial problem in Union of South Africa, action re, statement (Plimpton), 601
Resolutions on Congo situation:
Measures to restore order in the, 368
Safeguarding of civil and human rights in the, 56

Security Council, U.N.—Continued
Ruanda-Urundi, Trust Territory of, attacks on Belgium as administrator of, statement (Barco), 199, 200, 201*n*
U.S. views on, statement (Stevenson), 385
U.S. representatives to: confirmations, Plimpton, 465, Stevenson, 202, Yost, 353; resignation (Barco), 66
Veto:
Soviet use of, 56*n*
U.S. position on use of, summary (Herter), 148
Self-determination:
Application to Algerian question, statement (Wilcox) and text of General Assembly resolution, 63
Soviet attitude toward, address (Dowling), 591
U.S. position on, addresses, remarks, and statements: Bohlen, 967; Bourguiba, 850; Rowan, 800; Stevenson, 277, 385, 499; Wadsworth, 22, 24; Williams, 912
Self-help, new concept in aid programs, address and message: Kennedy, 476; Rusk, 749
Senegal:
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Air services transit, international agreement (1944), 501
Economic, financial, technical, and related assistance, agreement with U.S., 896
ICAO, Assembly of, protocol re sessions of, 537
IMCO convention, 97
Law of the sea, conventions on, 833
Technical cooperation, agreement with U.S., 833
Telecommunications conventions, international, 34, 244
UNESCO constitution, 98, 282
WHO constitution, 97
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 318
Seward, William H., 728
Shergalis, William, 676
Ships and shipping:
Diplomatic conference on maritime law, U.S. delegation, 651
Great Lakes, proclamation designating areas requiring registered pilots, 162
IMCO convention (1948), 97, 244, 425, 465, 609, 985
Licenses for arms shipments to the Congo, required for U.S.-registered vessels, 546
Tonnage measurement rules, need for universal agreement on, article (Gulick), 594
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Load line convention (1930), international, 317
Navigation, friendship, and commerce, treaties with: Belgium, 383, 390; Italy, 424, 425, 501
Pilotage services on Great Lakes and St. Lawrence River, agreement with Canada governing coordination of, 834, 895
Safety of life at sea, convention (1948) on, 501
Shipbuilding program, agreements with: Denmark, 1029; Norway, 34, 425
U.S. naval vessels, loan of. *See infra*
U.S. naval vessels:
Faleshty, U.S. rejection of Soviet charges of harassment, exchange of notes, 117
Loan of, agreements with: Argentina, 169; Brazil, 244; Chile, 65; Republic of China, 318; Korea, 244
Ships and shipping—Continued
U.S. naval vessels—Continued
Naval Task Force, off African Coast, background on change of orders to, statement (Rusk), 433
Polaris submarine program, 211, 437, 841
Soviet charge of halting the tanker *Sverdlovsk*, U.S. reply to, texts of U.S. and Soviet notes, 177
Shoaib, Mohammed, 448
Sidya, Souleymane Ould Cheikh, 857
Sierra Leone:
GATT, accession to, 983
Independence, congratulations on, message (Kennedy), 733
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Economic, technical, and related assistance, agreement with U.S., 985
Investment guaranties, agreement with U.S. providing, 1029
Sugar agreement (1958), international, cessation of application to, 941
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 941
U.S. consulate general at Freetown, elevation to Embassy status, 734
Sihanouk, Prince Norodom, 760
Singer, Daniel M., 96
Sino-Soviet bloc (*see also* Communism *and individual countries*):
Activities in Africa, address (Williams), 530
Aid to Afghanistan, address (Byroade), 131
Exchange of persons with, Sprague Committee report, 185, 190
Economic offensive. *See* Less developed countries: Economic offensive
Propaganda. *See* Propaganda: Communist
Relations with Cuba, statements: Rusk, 762; Stevenson, 672
Subversive activities. *See* Communism
Slater, Joseph Elliott, 574
Smith, Gerard C., 170
Social Commission of ECOSOC, U.S. representative, confirmation, 741
Social development:
Africa, importance of in, address and statement: Kotschnig; 377, 380; Williams, 913
Ecuador, discussions re U.S. assistance, joint announcement, 83
Korean program of, letter (Bowles), 931
Latin America. *See under* Latin America
Measures for, proposals to committee of U.N. Economic and Social Council, statement (Moscoso), 606
Need for emphasis on, addresses and statements: Martin, 822; Rusk, 952, 1004; Stevenson, 807, 808
Objective of foreign aid program, address and remarks: Dillon, 10; Rusk, 749
Relationship to political development, address (Kennedy), 474
West Indies, U.S. aid to, 42, 43, 44
Social development fund. *See* Inter-American Fund for Social Progress

Somali:
UNESCO constitution, 282
Universal postal convention (1957), 134
WHO constitution, 573
U.S. technical aid to, 318
Songolo, Alphonse, 53, 58
South Africa, Republic of. *See* Union of South Africa
South and Southeast Asia. *See* Asia *and individual countries*
Southeast Asia Treaty Organization:
Cholera research project, Thai-U.S. agreement re conversion of to medical research laboratory, 501
Council of Ministers, 7th meeting:
Addresses, remarks, and statements: Kennedy, 334, 544; Rusk, 434, 547, 689, 759
Communique, 549
Laos situation, consideration of, remarks, statements, and texts of communiques: Department, 76; Kennedy, 544; Rusk, 689, 759; SEATO communiques, 117, 549
U.S. delegation, 550
Council Representatives, meeting of, text of communique, 117
Heads of universities conference, announcement, 96
Research fellowship program (1961–62), announcement of, 163
Role of, summary (Herter), 145
U.S.-Australian support of, text of joint communique (Kennedy, Menzies), 372
U.S.-Thai support, joint communique, 959
South-West Africa, Territory of:
International telecommunication convention (1959), with annexes, 698
U.N. consideration of Union of South Africa's administration of, statement (Bingham) and text of U.N. resolution, 569
Souvanna Phouma, Prince, 115, 116, 687, 689
Soviet Union (*see also* Byelorussian Soviet Socialist Republic, Communism, Sino-Soviet bloc, *and* Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic):
Afghanistan, interest in and policy toward, address (Byroade), 125, 128, 131, 132
Africa, imperialism in, address (Stevenson), 412, 413
Algerian question, Soviet position, statement (Wilcox), 63
Armaments, Soviet refusal to agree to international control and reduction of, summary (Herter), 147
Belgium, charges against for actions in the Congo and in Ruanda-Urundi, statement (Barco), 199
Berlin situation. *See* Berlin
Coexistence policy of, address, message, and statement: Khrushchev, 666; Kohler, 925; Rusk, 443
Colonialism of, statement (Wadsworth), 23
Congo situation. *See* Congo situation
Cuban situation. *See* Cuban situation
Disarmament position, address, statement, and summary: Gullion, 635, 636; Herter, 147; Stevenson, 568
ECAFE conference for highway development, participation in, 163
Economic offensive in less developed countries. *See* Less developed countries: Economic offensive
Soviet Union—Continued
Faleshty, complaint of harassment by U.S. Navy of, exchange of notes, 117
Foreign Minister Gromyko meeting with Secretary Rusk on international situation, agreed statement, 479
Geneva conference on the discontinuance of nuclear weapon tests. *See* Geneva conference on the discontinuance of nuclear weapon tests
German reunification, Soviet views on, addresses and report: Berding, 153; Dowling, 589, 591; Kennedy, 993
IAEA, Soviet nonsupport of, statement (Wilcox), 93
Khrushchev. *See* Khrushchev
Korean reunification, Soviet position in U.N. debate on, statements (Stevenson), 736, 738
Laos situation, Soviet role in. *See under* Laos
Launching of space vehicle to Venus, messages (Kennedy, Khrushchev), 369
Man-in-space achievement, U.S. congratulations on, statement and message (Kennedy), 639, 640
Newly independent countries, Soviet policy, address (Bohlen), 967
Nuclear weapons, control and inspection of, Soviet position, statement (Wilcox), 94
Outer space; peaceful uses of:
Proposed U.S.-Soviet cooperation in, address (Kennedy), 213
U.N. committee, Soviet position, summary (Herter), 146
Propaganda. *See* Propaganda
Publication of information re USAF survivors of C-130 shot down over Soviet Armenia, texts of U.S. and Soviet notes, 257
Security Council, use of veto in, 56*n*
Sverdlovsk, allegations re U.S. halting of, text of U.S. and Soviet notes, 177
Travel restrictions, U.S.-Soviet:
Lists of closed areas: Soviet, 124; U.S., 120
U.S. proposal to abolish, U.S. announcement and note, 118
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Continental shelf, convention on (1958), 134
High seas, convention on (1958), 134
Northwest Atlantic Fisheries, international convention (1949), declaration of understanding re, 833
Telecommunication convention (1959), international, 985
Territorial sea and contiguous zone, convention on (1958), 134
U.S.-Soviet relations:
Addresses and statements: Bohlen, 969; Bowles, 630; Kennedy, 210; Rusk, 302, 442
Ambassador Thompson-Premier Khrushchev discussions, 214
Exchange of messages (Kennedy, Brezhnev, Khrushchev), 214
President Kennedy-Premier Khrushchev discussions, 992, 999

Soviet Union—Continued
United Nations:
Activities of Soviet U.N. employees, 55
Soviet attacks against. *See* United Nations: Office of Secretary-General
Spain:
ICEM aid in resettlement of Spanish nationals from Morocco, article (Warren), 387
IFC membership, 91
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S., 985
Northwest Atlantic Fisheries, international convention (1949), declaration of understanding re, 789
OECD, convention establishing, supplementary protocols, and memorandum of understanding, 8, 65
Radio regulations (1959), applicable also to Spanish Provinces in Africa, 609
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 653
Sparkman, John J., 757
Sparks, Edward J., 789
Special assistance:
Afghanistan, article (Byroade), 130
Loan to Bolivia, 531
Yugoslavia, agreement providing, 352
Special Fund, U.N., 148
Special services program, agreement with Brazil extending 1953 agreement, 318
Specialized agencies, U.N.:
Aid to Afghanistan, article (Byroade), 131
U.S. support, address and statements: Kotschnig, 378; Stevenson, 536; Williams, 375
Spilhaus, Dr. Athelstan, 895
Sporting competitions, international, recommended encouragement of U.S. participation in, 193
Sprague, Mansfield, 183
Sproul, Allan, 215
State Department (*see also* Foreign Service, International Cooperation Administration, *and* Peace Corps):
Administration of P.L. 480, delegation of functions to, Executive order, 159
AID, proposed establishment in, 978
Alliance for Progress, State Department role in, memorandum (Ball), 919
Ambassador at Large, confirmation (Harriman), 318
Appointments and designations, 170, 245, 318, 426, 466, 501, 574, 742, 897, 941, 985, 1029
Assistant Secretaries of State:
Confirmations: Cleveland, 390; Coombs, 465; Crockett, 390; Hays, 390; McConaughy, 741; Talbot, 742; Tubby, 426; Williams, 282
Resignation (Smith), 170
Role in Department, statement (Rusk), 296, 299
Budget of, increase in, address (Bohlen), 966
Campaign to erase race incidents involving diplomats, 732
Chief of Protocol, duties, address (Duke), 417
Counselor (McGhee), confirmation, 353
Deputy Under Secretaries of State, confirmations: Johnson, 798; Jones, 282
Foreign aid program, role in administration of, 953, 1003
Foreign policy briefings, announcement, 431, 432
State Department—Continued
Interim U.S. Representative to the Council of OAS, designation, 897
Legal Adviser: confirmation (Chayes), 318; resignation (Hager), 170
Mutual Security Program funds, use of for Office of Inspector General and Comptroller, letter (Eisenhower), 85
New State extension, dedication and description of, 154
Personnel, exchange program with Defense Department for training, 169
Policy officer, problems confronting, remarks (Rusk), 397
Publications. *See under* Publications
Resignations, 143, 144, 170, 202
Role in foreign policy, statement (Rusk), 396
Secretary of State: confirmation (Rusk), 202; resignation (Herter), 143, 144, 170
U.S. delegate to Inter-American Commission for Women, appointment, 742
U.S. representative to Economic Commission for Europe of ECOSOC, confirmation, 741
U.S. representative to Social Commission of ECOSOC, confirmation, 741
Under Secretary of State for Economic Affairs confirmation (Ball), 282
Under Secretary of State: confirmation (Bowles), 245; resignation (Dillon), 170
USIA, structural relationship with, Sprague Committee report, 188, 195
State of the Union, address and message: Eisenhower, 139; Kennedy, 207
Status-of-forces agreement with Korea, question of, statements: Chyung, Rusk, 712; Rusk, 437
Steel Committee (ECE), U.S. delegation to 25th session, 537
Steinbeck, John, cited, 408
Stern, Philip M., 426
Stevenson, Adlai E.;
Addresses and statements:
African development, 534
Angola situation, U.S. position, 497
Congo situation, U.S. views on, 359, 532, 781
Cuban situation, repudiation of charges of U.S. aggression, 667
Disarmament, U.S. support of consideration of at 16th session of General Assembly, 568
Korean reunification, U.S. views, 736
United Nations, guardian of peace, 410
United Nations, U.S. policy and support, 276, 384
United Nations and nongovernmental organizations, 804
Mission to South America, statement (Kennedy), itinerary, and members of party, 970
U.S. representative to the U.N. and the Security Council, confirmation, 202
Stevenson, William E., 96
Stikker, D. U., 801
Stockdale, Edward G., 653

Strauss, Elliott B., 65
Strom, Carl W., 1029
Subcommission on Prevention of Discrimination and Protection of Minorities, 463
Sudan:
Membership in IFC, 91
Nubian monuments, U.S. aid to save, President's request to Congress for, 643
Sugar:
Cuban quota, determination of, proclamations and statements: Eisenhower, 18; Martin, 562; Stevenson, 677; texts of proclamations, 18, 592
International sugar agreement (1958), 169, 352, 389, 465, 941
Sugar Act of 1948, extension and amendment of, statements: Eisenhower, 195; Martin, 562
Sukarno, Dr., 262, 712
Summit diplomacy and meetings, administration policy toward, statements (Rusk), 300, 304, 308, 443
Supreme Court, bicycles and spring clothespins, invalidation of tariff rates on, 50
Supreme Headquarters Allied Powers Europe, 996
Surplus property, agreement with Poland re payment of arrearages on 1946 agreement, 574
Sverdlovsk incident, 177
Sweden:
Currency convertibility, IMF announcement, 346
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Classified information, equipment, materials, or services related to defense, agreement with U.S. for safeguarding of, 282
GATT, 8th and 9th protocols of rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules, 97
OECD, convention establishing, supplementary protocols, and memorandum of understanding, 8, 65
Radio regulations (1959), 1029
Telecommunication convention (1959), international, 390
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 574
Switzerland:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 7
Diplomatic and consular representation of U.S. in Cuba, assumption of responsibility for, 104
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Aircraft, international recognition of rights in, convention (1948) on, 896
GATT, declaration on provisional accession to, 97
GATT, declaration on relations with: Poland, 97, 169; Yugoslavia, 97
OECD, convention establishing, supplementary protocols, and memorandum of understanding, 8, 65
Telecommunication convention (1959), international, 390
Symington, James, 312

Taiwan. *See* China, Republic of
Takita, Minoru, 404
Talbot, Phillips, 742
Tanganyika:
Education program, U.S. aid, 218
IFC investment in, 90
Peace Corps projects in, 1005
Tannenwald, Theodore, Jr., 985
Tariff Commission, U.S., 50, 593
Tariff policy, U.S. (*see also* Customs; *and* Tariffs and Trade, general agreement on):
Bicycles and pineapples, new tariff rates on imports of established, announcement and proclamation, 419
Cuban sugar quota, determination of, proclamations and statements: Eisenhower, 18; Martin, 562; Stevenson, 677; texts of proclamations, 18, 592
Objectives of, message (Kennedy), 293
Peanut oil, flaxseed, and linseed oil, proclamation terminating import fees on, 593
Spring clothespins and bicycles, action to modify concessions on, 50
Twines and cordage, decision re escape-clause action on imports of, 313
Wool fabric imports, modification of duty on, proclamation, 87
Tariffs and trade, general agreement on:
Accession of Nigeria, 34
Analysis of, address and article: Catudal, 1010; Hadraba, 265
Consultations under articles XII and XVIII: B re import restrictions for balance of payments reasons, 418, 832, 983
Contracting Parties:
18th session of:
Problems confronting and U.S. delegation to, 832
U.S. delegation report on, 982
List of, 1012
Declarations, procès-verbal, and protocols:
Annecy protocol of terms of accession to, 538
Declarations on provisional accessions of: Argentina, 896; Israel, 97; Switzerland, 97; Tunisia, 97
Declarations on relations with: Yugoslavia, 97, Poland, 97, 169, 573
Procès-verbal extending validity of 1959 declaration extending standstill provisions of article XVI:4, 201
Protocol of rectification to French text, 352
Protocol relating to establishment of new schedule III–Brazil, 201, 352
Protocol replacing schedule I (Australia), 537
Protocol replacing schedule VI (Ceylon), 538
Protocols amending and modifying, 352, 390, 501, 985
Rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules, protocols of, 97, 169, 201, 537, 538, 896
Torquay protocol and schedules of tariff concessions annexed to, 538
Japan, tariff concessions renegotiated with, lists of modifications, 826
1961 GATT tariff negotiations conference at Geneva:
Address (Hadraba), 267
EEC–U.S. views, joint communique (Hallstein, Kennedy), 868
Tariff negotiations with EEC, 267, 488, 843, 939, 983
U.S. delegation, public advisers named for phase two of conference, 938
U.S. supplemental list of imports, correction to, 161
Task Force on Foreign Aid, 919, 951
Task Force on Latin America, Interdepartmental, establishment and membership of and statement (Rusk), 298

Taxation:
Changes recommended to improve U.S. balance-of-payments position, message (Kennedy), 290, 293
Double taxation, conventions for avoidance of, with: Canada, 351, 352; U.A.R., 64, 65
Reforms in Latin America, address (Coerr), 254, 255
Relief supplies and packages, agreement with Paraguay for exemption from internal taxation, 538
Tonnage taxes on foreign vessels entering ports, computation of, address (Gulick), 594
Teachers:
Need for in less-developed areas, address (Martin), 74
Peace Corps to provide, message (Kennedy), 402
U.S. aid to East Africa, 218
Technical aid to foreign countries. *See* Economic and technical aid to foreign countries
Technical assistance, U.N. *See under* United Nations
Tehran conference, 1943, volume on, released, 1029
Telecommunication Union, International, 830
Telecommunications:
Communications satellites. *See under* Satellites
International telecommunication convention (1952), 34, 134, 244, 425
International telecommunication convention (1959), with annexes and final protocol:
Current actions, 134, 244, 390, 425, 573, 609, 653, 698, 734, 789, 985, 1029
Request for Senate approval, statement (Martin), 830
North American regional broadcasting agreement (1950) and final protocol, 896
Radio regulations (1959), with appendixes, annexed to international telecommunication convention (1959):
Current actions, 134, 609, 834, 985, 1029
Request for Senate approval, statement (Martin), 830, 831
Telegraph regulations (Geneva revision 1958) annexed to international telecommunication convention (1952) with appendixes and final protocol, 34, 425
Television, need for U.S. expansion of overseas broadcasting, 194
Telles, Raymond, 741
Territorial waters:
Convention on the territorial sea and the contiguous zone, 134, 317, 425, 698, 833
Continental shelf, convention on, 317, 425, 698
Textiles:
U.S. program of assistance for textile industry, address and announcement: Kennedy, 825; Martin, 824
Under Secretary Ball's visit to Europe for discussions on problems of, 825
Thailand:
Community development project in, SEATO communique re, 550
ECAFE conference for highway development, participation in, 163
Office of U.N. Secretary-General, views on, 813
SEATO cholera research project, agreement with U.S. re conversion of to medical research laboratory, 501
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 653
Thailand—Continued
Visit of Vice President Johnson, joint communique (Johnson, Thanarat), 958
Thanarat, Sarit, 958
Thompson, Llewellyn E., 214
Thompson, Tyler, 742
Thorp, Willard L., 454
Tillett, Mrs. Gladys A., 465
Timberlake, Clare H., 434
Tito, Josip Broz, 444
Tobago. *See* West Indies
Togo:
Congratulations on inauguration of first President, letter (Kennedy), 639
Economic and technical assistance, agreement with U.S., 84, 134
UNESCO constitution, 282
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 742
Tonnage measurement rules, need for universal agreement on, article (Gulick), 594
Touring. *See* Travel
Tracing Service, International, agreement and protocols relating to 1955 agreement, 169
Tracking stations (Project Mercury), agreements for cooperation in establishment and operation of, with: Chile, 1029; U.K., 318, 501, 610, 698
Tractors-for-freedom movement, support urged for, statement (Kennedy), 934
Trade (*see also* Agricultural surpluses, Customs, Economic policy, Exports, Imports, Sugar, Tariff policy, Trade agreements, *and* Trade centers):
Afghanistan trade relations, article (Byroade), 128
Africa, need for expansion of and cooperation in, statement (Kotschnig), 379
Commodity trade problems. *See* Commodity trade
Industrial nations-less developed countries trade problems, address (Ball), 754
International, expansion of:
Effect of boycotts on efforts for, statement (Rusk), 435
GATT program for, 832
OECD role. *See* Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development
U.S.-Canadian cooperation in, joint communique (Diefenbaker, Kennedy), 843
U.S. efforts, address and statement: Braderman, 316; Coffin, 458
OAS suspension of trade in arms, petroleum, and trucks with Dominican Republic, statement (Bonsal), report, and text of U.S. note, 273
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Bills of lading, international convention (1924) for unification of rules re, 1029
Elimination of obstacles to international trade and investment, convention with U.A.R., 64, 65
Friendship, commerce, and navigation treaties. *See* Friendship
Honduran trade agreement (1935) with U.S., terminated in part, 178, 318

Trade—Continued
U.S. foreign trade:
Battle Act controls. *See* Battle Act
Developments during 1960, statement (Braderman), 314
Efforts to expand, address (Rusk), 324
Foreign aid program, relationship between, address (Martin), 822
Japanese-U.S. trade, address (MacArthur), 558, 559, 560
Latin America-U.S., address (Berle), 818
State Department role, remarks (Rusk), 396
U.S. policy, address (Hadraba), 263
World Trade Week, 1961, proclamation, 721
Yugoslavia, U.S. aid for reform of foreign trade and exchange systems, 85
Trade Agreements, Interdepartmental Committee on, correction to supplemental list of imports for GATT negotiations, 161
Trade Agreements Act of 1934, and extensions, address and article: Catudal, 1011; Hadraba, 264, 267
Trade and Economic Affairs, U.S.-Canada Committee on, 372, 487
Trade centers, fairs, and missions:
U.S. participation and promotion of, address, message, and statement: Braderman, 317; Hadraba, 271; Kennedy, 291
USIA coordination and administration of activities re, announcement and Executive order, 196
Trade Committee, OECD, functions of, address (Rusk), 325
Trans-Asia Highway, proposed, 163
Travel:
Cuba, U.S. advice to and limitations on citizens traveling to, 110, 178
Limitation on duty-free allowance for returning U.S. travelers, message (Kennedy) and proposed bill, 382
Road traffic, convention (1949) on, with annexes, 201, 653, 698, 985
To U.S., encouragement and promotion of, message, report, and statement: Braderman, 317; Kennedy, 291; Sprague Committee report, 193
Touring, convention (1954) concerning customs facilities for, 168, 389, 465
Travel restrictions, U.S.-Soviet:
U.S. proposal to abolish, U.S. announcement and note re, 118
Lists of closed areas: Soviet, 124; U.S., 120
Treasury, Department of the:
Measures to restore U.S. balance-of-payments position, Presidential message to Congress and charts, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294
Treasury Exchange Stabilization Fund, credit to Brazil, 863
Treaties, agreements, etc., international (*for specific treaty, see country or subject*):
Current actions on, 34, 64, 97, 134, 168, 201, 244, 282, 317, 352, 389, 425, 465, 501, 537, 573, 609, 653, 698, 734, 789, 833, 896, 941, 985, 1029
Interpretation of, proposal concerning, statement (Chayes), 777
Treaty of Rome, 868
Tree, Mrs. Marietta P., 390, 463
Trinidad. *See* West Indies
Tripartitism, Soviet proposal for administration of international organizations (*see also* United Nations: Office of Secretary-General), address and statements: Cleveland, 811, 813, 814; Rusk, 688, 691
Trust territories, U.N. (*see also individual territory*), administering powers' contributions to, statements (Wadsworth), 24, 26
Trusteeship Council, U.N., U.S. representative, confirmation, 465
Tshombe, Moise, 360, 361
Tubby, Roger W., 426, 972
Tuna Commission, Inter-American Tropical, convention (1949) for establishment, 653
Tunisia:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 445
Economic development program, U.S.-Tunisian joint communique re, 853
Food-for-peace program aid to, 853
Office of U.N. Secretary-General, views on, 813
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Civil aviation, protocol (1954) relating to amendments to 1944 international convention on, 282
GATT, declaration on provisional accession to, 97
IDA, articles of agreement, 169
U.S. emergency relief aid, 597
Visit of President Bourguiba to U.S., 448, 691, 756, 848
Turkey:
Defense support aid to, 197
Economic problems of, NATO members views, NAC communique, 802
Randall's missions to, 157
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S., 282, 734, 790
Atomic energy, civil uses of, agreement amending 1955 agreement with U.S., 734, 985
IDA, articles of agreement, 97
OECD, convention establishing, supplementary protocols, and memorandum of understanding, 8, 65
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 390
Twines and cordage, decision against reopening escape-clause action on imports of, 313

U.A.R. *See* United Arab Republic
Uchuno, C. C., 156
Udall, Stewart L., 969, 984
Udochi, Julius Momo, 114
Uganda, education program, U.S. aid, 218
Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic:
Continental shelf, convention on, 425
High seas, convention on, 425
Territorial sea and contiguous zone, convention on, 425
Unemployment, U.S., measures proposed to reduce, message (Kennedy), 904
UNESCO. *See* Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, U.N.

Union of South Africa:
Administration of South-West Africa, question of, statement (Bingham) and text of U.N. resolution, 569
Apartheid policy of, U.N. consideration of, statements (Plimpton) and texts of resolutions, 600
GATT, 8th and 9th protocols of rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules, 97
Telecommunication convention (1959), international, with annexes, 698
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 741
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. *See* Soviet Union
United Arab Republic:
Congo situation, proposed resolution in Security Council on, statements (Stevenson), 365, 367
Nubian monuments, proposed U.S. participation in UNESCO efforts to preserve, 643
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities agreements with U.S., 318, 425, 1029
Double taxation, avoidance of, prevention of evasion of income, and elimination of obstacles to trade and investment, convention with U.S., 64, 65
Telegraph regulations (Geneva revision, 1958), 34
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 985
United Kingdom:
Caribbean air routes, U.S.-U.K. discussions on, 963
Currency convertibility, IMF announcement, 346
Disarmament. *See* Disarmament
ECAFE conference for highway development, participation in, 163
Geneva conference on the discontinuance of nuclear weapon tests. *See* Geneva conference on the discontinuance of nuclear weapon tests
Germany, problems of. *See* Berlin *and* Germany
ICEM, U.K. proposed membership in, article (Warren), 387
Laos situation:
International Control Commission in, U.K. views on, 1023
Proposals for settlement of, joint communique re (Kennedy, Macmillan), 544; text of aide memoire to Soviet Union, 545; and U.K.-U.S.S.R. proposals, 710
Less developed countries, programs for assistance to, 553
Liberalization of restrictions on dollar-area imports, 269
Prime Minister Macmillan. *See* Macmillan
Proteus polaris base in Scotland, statement (Rusk), 437
Relationship with former colonies, statement (Rusk), 442
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Caribbean Organization, agreement for establishment of and annexed statute, 201
Communications satellites, intercontinental testing with experimental, agreement with U.S. for, 610
United Kingdom—Continued
Treaties, agreements, etc.—Continued
GATT:
Declaration on provisional accession of Argentina, 896
8th and 9th protocols of rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules, 97
Procès-verbal extending validity of 1959 declaration extending standstill provisions of article XVI:4, 201
Indus Basin Development Fund Agreement, 34
International Tracing Service, agreement and protocol relating to 1955 agreement on, 169
Northwest Atlantic Fisheries, international convention (1949), declaration of understanding re, 789
Oceanographic research stations in West Indies, agreement with U.S. re, 425
OECD, convention establishing, supplementary protocols, and memorandum of understanding, 8, 65
Radio regulations (1959), 1029
Telecommunication convention (1959), international, 134
Touring, convention (1954) concerning customs facilities for, extended to Hong Kong, 168
Tracking stations, agreements with U.S. for establishment and operation of, 318, 501, 610, 698
West Indies defense areas. *See under* Military bases
U.S. Ambassador: confirmation (Bruce), 390; resignation (Whitney), 170
Visit of President Kennedy, 995, 999
United Nations:
Addresses: Cleveland, 447, 809, 810; Stevenson, 410, 804; Williams, 505
Africa, U.N. role in, joint communique (Kennedy, Nkrumah), 446
Atomic energy activities. *See* Atomic Energy Agency, International
Canadian-U.S. support of, joint communique (Kennedy, Diefenbaker), 843
Bolivian development program, participation in, letters (Kennedy, Paz), 920, 922
Charter. *See* United Nations Charter
Communist China's representation, question of, U.S. views, statements: Johnson, 958; Rusk, 303, 434, 523
Congo problem, action on. *See* Congo situation
Disarmament, need for control organizations within framework of, address (Guillion), 636
Documents, lists of, 62, 124, 281, 349, 464, 651, 741, 940, 984, 1028
Effectiveness of, address (Bohlen), 968
General Assembly. *See* General Assembly
Latin American-U.S. cooperation in, statement (Kennedy), 970
Need for public understanding of, message (Kennedy), 447
Newly independent nations, importance of U.N. to, address and statement: Dulles, 340; Wadsworth, 25

United Nations—Continued
Office of Secretary-General, Soviet attacks on and proposed changes in U.N. organization:
Text of Soviet draft resolution re, 368
U.S. views re, addresses, remarks, and statements: Barco, 54; Cleveland, 447, 448, 808; Rusk, 517; Stevenson, 277, 361, 364, 532, 804, 805, 806; Wadsworth, 53
Outer space, efforts for peaceful uses of, 146
Peace corps, proposal for, remarks (Cleveland), 551
Permanent armed force, question of, U.S. views, statement (Rusk), 521
Security Council. *See* Security Council
Specialized agencies (*see also name of agency*):
Aid to Afghanistan, article (Byroade), 131
U.S. support, address and statements: Kotschnig, 378; Stevenson, 536; Williams, 375
Technical assistance programs:
Aid in Africa, address and statement: Stevenson, 534, 536; Williams, 856
Special Fund, function of, 148
U.S. support, message, statement, and remarks: Coombs, 938; Eisenhower, 140; Kotschnig, 378; Stevenson, 277
Trust territories (*see also* Trusteeship Council *and individual territory*), 24, 26
U.K.-U.S. support of, joint statement (Kennedy, Macmillan), 579
U.S. Committee for, appointment of chairman, 464
U.S. policy and support:
Addresses, message, remarks, summary, and statements: Eisenhower, 140; Herter, 147; Kennedy, 175, 213; Rusk, 522; Stevenson, 276, 362
Assistant Secretary Cleveland to visit Europe for consultations, 963
Principles guiding, statement (Stevenson), 384
Publicizing, need for greater effort in, 192, 195
U.S. representatives:
Confirmations: Plimpton, 465; Stevenson, 202
Resignation (Barco), 66
United Nations *Ad Hoc* Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space, 146
United Nations Charter:
Non-self-governing and trust territories, provisions regarding, statements (Wadsworth), 22, 27
Relation to U.S. foreign policy, remarks (Rusk), 628
United Nations Commission for Ruanda-Urundi, failure of, statement (Bingham), 785
United Nations Commission on Human Rights, 202, 390, 463
United Nations Commission on the Status of Women, 465
United Nations Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation, U.S. delegation to 9th session, 499
United Nations Conciliation Commission for Palestine, work of, statement (Wilcox), 30
United Nations Day, 1961, proclamation, 939
United Nations Economic and Social Council. *See* Economic and Social Council, U.N.
United Nations economic commissions. *See* Economic Commission
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. *See* Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, U.N.
United Nations Emergency Force. *See* Emergency Force, U.N.
United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization. *See* Food and Agriculture Organization, U.N.
United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees. *See* High Commissioner for Refugees
United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees:
Review of program of, statement (Wilcox), 28
U.S. support, remarks (Jones), 929
United Nations Special Fund, 148
United Nations Trusteeship Council, 465
United States citizens and nationals:
Claims. *See* Claims
Cuba:
Harassment of in, statement (Wadsworth), 110
Limitations on travel to, 178
Gold holdings abroad, disposal of, Executive order and message (Kennedy), 195, 290
Reduction of customs exemption for returning travelers, message (Kennedy), 293
Relations with foreign citizens, need to improve, address (Bowles), 632
Role in U.S. foreign policy, addresses, message, and statement: Kennedy, 910, 911; Rusk, 308, 625; Williams, 854, 857
Travel in U.S.S.R., Soviet restrictions on, 124
United Nations:
Role in support of, address (Stevenson), 804, 806
Soviet attacks on U.S. employees of, statement (Barco), 54, 55
United States Committee for Refugees, 48
United States Committee for the United Nations, appointment of chairman, 464
United States Information Agency:
Administration of certain cultural activities and trade fairs, announcement and Executive order, 196
Broadcasting activity, need for increase in, message (Kennedy), 905
President's Committee on Information Activities Abroad, report and recommendations re, 188, 190, 195
Progress of, message (Eisenhower), 140
United States Tariff Commission, 50, 593
United States v. *Schmidt Pritchard and Company*, 50, 420
Universal postal convention (1957), 134, 653, 833, 896, 1029
Universities:
Heads of universities conference, SEATO, 96
Problems of government-university relationships, 193
Role of as guide in policymaking, address (Cleveland), 858, 859, 862
UNRWA. *See* United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees
Upper Volta:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 685
Conseil de l'Entente, proposed U.S. aid to States of, 19
Meningitis epidemic, medical assistance for, 492
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 985

Uruguay:
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S. re rate of exchange under 1959 agreement, 98
GATT, declaration on provisional accession of Argentina, 896
Safety of life at sea, convention (1948) on, 501
UNESCO constitution, 282
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 789
USIA. *See* United States Information Agency

Validation Board for German dollar bonds, statement (Davis), 598
Van Duyn, Robert G., 96
Van Dyke, Alfred, 163
Velasco, José María, 592
Venezuela:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 177
Dominican Republic aggression against and interference in, consideration of by OAS, 273, 275
Economic and social development program, U.S.-Venezuelan discussions on, 821
IFC investments in, 90
Office of U.N. Secretary-General, views on, 813
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Carriage by air, international, protocol amending 1929 convention for unification of certain rules relating to, 97
Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences, protocols of amendment to 1944 convention, 201, 317
Weights and measures, convention concerning creation of international office (1875), and convention amending (1921), 134
U.S. Ambassador (Moscoso):
Appointment, statement (Kennedy), 764
Confirmation, 741
Vessels. *See* Ships and shipping
Veto power in Security Council:
Soviet use of, 56*n*
U.S. position on use of, summary (Herter), 148
Viet-Nam:
Communist activities and threat in:
Relationship to cease-fire in Laos, statement (Rusk), 761
SEATO Council consideration of, statements and communique: Rusk, 548, 549; text of communique, 549
U.S. aid to combat and position re, joint communique and statements: Rusk, 757, 758, 759, 761; text of communique, 956
Jet runway, U.S. aid for construction, 84
Rubber exports, importance of, article (Mellen), 82
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S., 653
Amity and economic relations, treaty with U.S., 610, 652
Official publications, agreement with U.S. for exchange of, 698
Telecommunication convention (1959), international, with annexes, 698
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 574
Viet-Nam—Continued
Visit of Vice President Johnson, announcement, 750; joint communique, 956
Viet-Nam, north:
Activities in south Viet-Nam. *See* Viet-Nam: Communist activities
Intervention in Laos, U.S. cites evidence of, 114
Villard, Henry S., 318
Visas:
Nonimmigrant visas, agreement with Kuwait relating to reciprocal granting of, 244
Relaxation of visa requirement for representatives to international conferences, proposed, 189
Vocational education program in Brazil, cooperative agreement extending 1950 agreement, 318
Voluntary relief agencies, Congo feeding programs of, 156
Voluntary Agencies for Foreign Service, American Council of, 47
Voorhees, Tracy S., 45, 219, 256

Wadsworth, James J., 21, 51, 56, 104
War damage, guaranty against losses from. *See* Investment guaranty program
Warren, George L., 386
Warren, Shields, 499
Warsaw ambassadorial talks (U.S.-Communist China), U.S. position, summary (Herter), 147
Washington, George, cited, 638
Water resources, development of, 4th ECAFE regional technical conference on, article (Bloodgood), 225
Waters, Herbert J., 353
Weather:
Forecasting, proposed international cooperation in, address (Kennedy), 213
Satellite system, increase in appropriation for study of, 909
WMO. *See* World Meteorological Organization
Weaver, George L. P., 351, 1027
Weights and measures, convention (1875) concerning creation of international office of, and 1921 convention amending, 134
West Africa, developments in, address (Dulles), 768, 769
West Indies, The:
Customs facilities for touring, convention (1954), extension to St. Christopher, Nevis, and Anguilla, 389, 465
Defense areas agreement with U.S.:
Current action, 352
List of agreements with U.K. superseded by, 465
Negotiation of, communique, delegations, and report, 42, 311
Signing of, statement (Whitney) and exchange of messages (Adams, Kennedy), 350
Oceanographic research stations in, U.K.-U.S. agreement re, 425
U.S. Mission to, proposed establishment of, 897
Western Union, Cuban charge re rejected, statement (Stevenson), 677
Whaling convention (1946), international, amendments to schedule of, 425
Wharton, Clifton R., 426

Wheat:
Emergency relief aid to: Lebanon, 50; Yemen, 271
Food-for-peace program use of in: Brazil, 552; Morocco, 772
International wheat agreement (1959), with annex, 985
Wheat Utilization Committee, 150
White, Ivan B., 492, 897
White, Lincoln, 299n
Whitehead, Alfred North, 642
Whitman, Walter G., 96
Whitney, John Hay, 42, 44, 170, 311, 350
WHO. *See* World Health Organization
Wiens, Henry W., 353
Wilcox, Francis O., 28, 62, 92, 94
Williams, Eric, 42, 350
Williams, G. Mennen:
Addresses:
Africa, U.S. policy and relations, 259, 373, 527, 584, 730, 911
Africa and the United Nations, U.S. policy toward, 854
Confirmed as Assistant Secretary of State, 282
Message to All-African Peoples' Conference, 526
Trip to Africa, announcement of, 295; report on, 527
Williams, Murat W., 282
Willis, Frances E., 574
Wilson, Robert E., 651
Wine, James, 789
WMO. *See* World Meteorological Organization
Women, Inter-American Commission for, U.S. delegate, appointment, 742
Women, U.N. Commission on the Status of, U.S. representative, confirmation, 465
Woodrow Wilson School, Princeton University, 640
Woodward, Robert F., 742, 788, 941
Woolen and worsted fabrics, modification of duty on imports, proclamation, 87
Woolf, Donald L., 170
World Bank. *See* International Bank
World Court. *See* International Court of Justice
World Health Organization:
Constitution of, 97, 169, 244, 317, 425, 573, 698, 941
14th World Health Assembly, U.S. delegation, 280
International peace corps, proposal for use of, remarks (Cleveland), 552
World Meteorological Organization:
Commission for Climatology of, 3d session of, article (Landsberg), 278
Commission for Hydrological Meteorology of, U.S. host for 1st session of, 650
Convention of, 65, 98, 134, 317, 698
World Refugee Year:
Stimulation of aid for refugees, article (Warren), 387, 388
U.S. contributions during, 454
World Science-Pan Pacific Exposition, U.S. commissioner for, confirmation, 895
World Trade Week, 1961, proclamation, 721
Wounded and sick, Geneva convention (1949) on treatment of, 609
Wright, Thomas K., 318

Yemen:
ICA representative to, designation, 501
U.S. aid to fire victims, 271
U.S. Minister, confirmation, 985
Yost, Charles W., 353, 424, 740
Youlou, Fulbert, 963, 1008
Young, Kenneth Todd, 653
Young, Philip, 202
Yugoslavia:
Congratulations to President Kennedy on inauguration, exchange of messages (Kennedy, Tito), 444
Foreign exchange and trade systems, U.S. aid for reform, 85
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S., 1029
GATT, declaration on relations with Contracting Parties, 97
Nuclear research and training equipment and materials, agreement with U.S. re grant for acquisition of, 834
Special economic assistance, agreement with U.S. providing, 352
Telecommunication convention (1959), international, with annexes and final protocol, 390
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 465

Zain, Zairin, 685
Zanzibar:
Address (Dulles), 768
Education program, U.S. aid, 218

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Publication 7271

Released November 1961

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D.C. — Price 30 cents

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1961

THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Bulletin

THE OFFICIAL WEEKLY RECORD OF UNITED STATES FOREIGN POLICY

INDEX

VOLUME XLV: Numbers 1149–1174

July 3–December 25, 1961

Issue Number	*Date of Issue*	*Pages*
1149	July 3, 1961	1– 48
1150	July 10, 1961	49– 96
1151	July 17, 1961	97– 136
1152	July 24, 1961	137– 172
1153	July 31, 1961	173– 220
1154	Aug. 7, 1961	221– 264
1155	Aug. 14, 1961	265– 308
1156	Aug. 21, 1961	309– 352
1157	Aug. 28, 1961	353– 388
1158	Sept. 4, 1961	389– 428
1159	Sept. 11, 1961	429– 472
1160	Sept. 18, 1961	473– 504
1161	Sept. 25, 1961	505– 536
1162	Oct. 2, 1961	537– 576
1163	Oct. 9, 1961	577– 616
1164	Oct. 16, 1961	617– 660
1165	Oct. 23, 1961	661– 696
1166	Oct. 30, 1961	697– 736
1167	Nov. 6, 1961	737– 780
1168	Nov. 13, 1961	781– 828
1169	Nov. 20, 1961	829– 872
1170	Nov. 27, 1961	873– 912
1171	Dec. 4, 1961	913– 956
1172	Dec. 11, 1961	957– 996
1173	Dec. 18, 1961	997–1036
1174	Dec. 25, 1961	1037–1076

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Publication 7369

Released July 1962

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D.C. — Price 30 cents

INDEX

VOLUME XLV: Numbers 1149–1174, July 3–December 25, 1961

Abboud, Ibrahim, 721
Ackerman, William C., 262
Act for International Development (1961), 321, 941
Adams, Walter, 59
Adenauer, Konrad, 804, 919, 967
Advertising material and commercial samples, international convention to facilitate importation of, 693
Advisory Commission on Educational Exchange, U.S., 59
Advisory Committee, FSI, meeting and list of members, 34
Advisory Committee, State, 3d conference, 552
Advisory Committee on Cooperatives, Special, 450, 933
Aeronautics and Space Administration, National, 418
Afghanistan:
  IDA, articles of agreement, 501
  Transit trade, dispute with Pakistan, acceptance of U.S. offer of good offices, 761
  U.S. grant of wheat to, 84
Africa (*see also individual countries*):
  African and Malagasy States, meetings of, 809
  Communist guerrilla warfare, threat of and efforts to combat, address (Rostow), 234, 237
  Developments in, exchange of views re, joint communique (Balewa, Kennedy), 324
  Economic development:
    Need for, address (Williams), 117
    Problems of, addresses (Williams), 863, 864, 974
    Role of trade unions in, address (Williams), 27
    U.S. position and aid, 153, 865, 975
  Education, importance of and need for, addresses: Bowles, 741; Williams, 72, 116
  Educational exchange for, efforts for improvement, address (Coombs), 327
  Newly independent states of, article (Pearcy), 604, 607, 608
  Operation Crossroads, remarks (Williams), 151
  Political rights for women in, article (Tillett), 346
  Southern Africa, address (Williams), 638, 863
  Soviet setbacks in, address (Bowles), 858
  U.N. role in, address (Sisco), 162
  U.S. chiefs of mission conferences, 246, 479
  U.S. policy and relations, addresses and remarks (Williams), 25, 151, 156, 600, 641, 861, 885
  Visits of Assistant Secretary Williams, 192, 638, 642
Agency for International Development (*see also* International Cooperation Administration):
  Administrator, confirmation (Hamilton), 657
  Appointments and designation, 734, 953, 993, 1072, 1073
  Budget for 1962, proposed amendment to, 200
  Cooperatives, use of, Advisory Committee on, 450, 933
  Deputy Administrator, appointment (Coffin), 1072
Agency for International Development—Continued
  Establishment of:
    Executive order re, 900
    Interim delegation of authority to Secretary of State for, letter (Kennedy), 679
  Programs of:
    Administration and elements of, address and statement: Cleveland, 292, 295; Rusk, 454
    Fertilizer procurement policy, review of, 934
    In: Brazil, 1003; Chile, 771; Nicaragua, 771; Nigeria, 1020; Paraguay, 771
    New investment guaranty program (*see also* Investment guaranty), initiation of, 897
  Regional Administrators, appointments:
    Africa (Hutchinson), 1073
    Latin America (Moscoso), 953
    Near East and South Asia (Gaud), 953
  U.S. AID Mission, designations of directors: El Salvador, 826; Senegal, 778
Agrarian reform. *See* Land reform
Agricultural Sciences, Inter-American Institute of, protocol amending convention on, 385, 910
Agricultural surpluses, U.S., use in overseas programs:
  Agreements with: Austria, 425; Bolivia, 1034; Ceylon, 574, 657; Chile, 613; China, 386, 1034; Congo (Léopoldville), 973, 1072; El Salvador, 502; Finland, 349, 470; France, 133; Germany, 530; Greece, 262, 870; Iceland, 386, 470, 733, 826, 910; Indonesia, 657, 953, 1034; Iran, 92; Israel, 386, 778; Italy, 133; Pakistan, 92, 169, 262, 502, 870; Paraguay, 262; Peru, 470; Portugal, 1072; Sudan, 1034; Syrian Arab Republic, 993; Turkey, 386, 826; U.A.R., 262, 613, 778, 1034; Uruguay, 657; Venezuela, 953; Viet-Nam, 306; Yugoslavia, 262
  Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act (1954), administration of, Executive order on, 902
  Disposal policy:
    Consultations with Argentina re, joint communique, 290
    Statement (Stevenson), 367
  Food-for-peace program. *See* Food-for-peace
  Report on, announcement re, 409
  Role in economic development, statement (Klutznick), 942
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act (1954), administration of, Executive order on, 902
Agriculture (*see also* Agricultural Sciences, Inter-American Institute of; Agricultural surpluses; *and* Food and Agriculture Organization):
  Congo, Republic of the, U.S. aid for development, 554

639744—62——1

Agriculture—Continued
Exports of U.S. products:
Addresses: Kennedy, 1043; Rusk, 706
Italian controls, relaxation of, 33
Japan, developments in, statement (Bowles), 991
Land-grant colleges, role in, 978, 979, 984
Land reform. *See* Land reform
OECD, increased productivity in, 1019
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, review of programs in, statements (Goding), 205, 215
Agriculture, Department of, 33
AID. *See* Agency for International Development
Air navigation and transport. *See* Aviation
Aircraft. *See* Aviation
Airmail, universal postal convention (1957) provisions re, 133, 306, 349, 656
Akers, Anthony B., 46
Albania, Vienna convention on diplomatic relations, 306
Algerian question:
Developments and U.S. views re, address and statement: Rusk, 748; Williams, 886
Refugees, U.S. contributions to, statement (Jones), 258
Alianza para el Progreso. See Alliance for Progress
Alliance for Progress:
Concept and principles of, addresses, message, remarks, and statements: Ball, 842; Berle, 289; Bowles, 792; Dillon, 356; Kennedy, 355; Rusk, 277; Stevenson, 758
Establishment of by American Republics:
Charter and declaration for, texts, 462
Remarks and statements: Dillon, 460; Kennedy, 317, 459, 460
Financing of, U.S. contributions and support, remarks and statements: Dillon, 443, 444, 445, 446; Kennedy, 462, 465, 466, 1000
IA-ECOSOC role in. *See* Inter-American Economic and Social Council
Importance of, address and statement: Farland, 82; Rusk, 149
Pan American Union, agreement making available certain funds to, 1034
Peru-U.S. support for, text of joint communique (Kennedy, Prado), 675
Problems confronting, addresses and remarks: Bowles, 484, 739; Duke, 1005; Stevenson, 139
Progress of, remarks (Kennedy), 999
Projects in: Brazil, 251; Argentina, 108; Chile, 771; Colombia, 316; Costa Rica, 316; Ecuador, 316; El Salvador, 316; Guatemala, 108; Honduras, 316; Nicaragua, 771; Panama, 108; Paraguay, 771
Question of controls over, statements (Dillon), 445, 446
South American interest and hope in, statement (Stevenson), 61
Special assistance under, 772
Visit of Ambassador Stevenson to Latin America for consultations on, report, 311, 313, 315, 316
Alsike clover seed, decision against increasing duty on imports, 683
Ambassadors. *See* Diplomatic representatives *and under* Foreign Service
American Republics. *See* Latin America *and individual countries*
American States, Organization of. *See* Organization of American States
Amity (*see also* Friendship) and economic relations, treaty with Viet-Nam, 495, 496, 574, 734, 866, 870, 1034
Angola:
Situation in:
Developments and U.S. views re, addresses (Williams), 117, 640, 887
Security Council request for report on, statement (Yost) and text of resolution, 88
U.S. missionaries arrested in, Portuguese release of, 1010
Antarctic treaty:
Current actions on, 45, 91, 168
First consultative meeting, U.S. delegation to, 167
Significance of, statement (Kennedy), 91
Apartheid policy in South Africa, U.S. position, addresses (Williams), 117, 888
Arab states (*see also individual countries*) refugees, aid to, statement (Jones), 258
Argentina:
Economic and political conditions in, remarks (Stevenson), 139, 142
Economic Mission to, U.S., joint communique (Argentina-U.S.), 289
President Frondizi, meeting with President Kennedy, text of joint communique, 719
Tax reforms in, 445
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Antarctic Treaty, 91
Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention on, 306
GATT, declaration on provisional accession to, 217, 574, 613, 870
Investment guaranties, agreement with U.S., 218
Postal Union of the Americas and Spain, convention of, final protocol and regulations of execution, and agreements re parcel post and money orders, 386
Radio regulations (1959), 386
Training of economists, U.S. aid, 108
U.S. relations with, joint communique (Argentina, U.S.), 291
Armaments (*see also* Disarmament, Military equipment, *and* Nuclear weapons):
International reduction and control of:
Economic resources made available from, statement (Stevenson), 365
U.S. position and proposals:
Address and statements: McCloy, 416; Rusk, 178, 412, 413, 494; Stevenson, 1023, 1027
Text of U.S. declaration, 651, 652, 653, 654
Supply to the Congo, need to prevent, statement (Stevenson), 1062, 1063
Armed forces:
Congo (Léopoldville), need for retraining, statements (Stevenson), 1063, 1065
Disbanding of, joint U.S.-Soviet statement re, 590
East German, size of, 973
Force levels for, U.S. proposal, 652, 653
Geneva conventions (1949) on treatment of prisoners of war, wounded and sick, and civilians, 501, 530

Armed forces—Continued
In Germany:
Rights and obligations of, agreement abrogating convention on, 501
Status-of-forces agreement, NATO, agreements re, 349
NATO, strengthening of, statements (Rusk), 276, 277, 279, 286
On foreign soil, U.S. and Soviet views, statement (Stevenson), 498
United Nations permanent armed force. *See under* United Nations
Armed forces, U.S.:
Abroad, relations of U.S. Ambassador with, letter (Kennedy), 994
Dominican Republic, stationing of U.S. naval vessels near, statement (Morrison), 1002
In Germany:
Berlin, increase in, statement (Johnson), 392
Status of NATO forces in, agreements with Federal Republic re, 349
In Laos, address (Harriman), 86
Strengthening and buildup, proposed, report and statement: Kennedy, 268, 271; Rusk, 286
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S., establishment of:
Proposal for, letters, report, and statements: Kennedy, 99, 646, 762; McCloy, 99, 415, 764, 769; Rusk, 412, 492, 705
Legislation:
Remarks on signing (Kennedy), 646
Text of draft bill, 101
Arrest, arbitrary, U.N. Human Rights Commission proposal for study of, article (Tree), 128, 130
Ashford, Howard J., Jr., 778
Asia, South Asia, and Southeast Asia (*see also* Southeast Asia Treaty Organization *and individual countries*):
Ambassadorial conference at New Delhi, address (Bowles), 479
Aspirations of and U.S. policy toward, address (Johnson), 1011
Communist activities in (*see also* Laos situation *and* Viet-Nam), address and joint communique: Kennedy, Khan, 240; Rostow, 234, 237
Economic development. *See* Colombo Plan
Newly independent states of, article (Pearcy), 606, 607
Population problem in, address (Bowles), 741
Refugees, U.S. aid to, statements (Jones), 258, 384
Role of Japan in, address (McConaughy), 665
Situation in:
Statement (Rusk), 749
U.S.-Japanese joint communique, 57
Views on communism, address (Lindley), 549
Atlantic Alliance. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
Atlantic Charter, 20th anniversary of signing, exchange of telegrams (Churchill, Kennedy), 401
Atlantic Community (*see also* North Atlantic Treaty Organization):
Cooperation in, address and statement: Ball, 842; Bowles, 792
Atlantic Community—Continued
Need to strengthen:
Italian-U.S. joint communique, 60
Statement (Rusk), 629
Status of, report (Kennedy), 272
Atlantic Fisheries, Northwest. *See* Northwest Atlantic Fisheries
Atomic energy, mutual defense purposes of, agreement for cooperation with France:
Current action, 530, 733
Request for congressional approval, letters and memorandum, 556
Text, 559
Atomic energy, nuclear weapons. *See* Nuclear weapons
Atomic energy, peaceful uses of (*see also* Atomic Energy Agency):
Agreements for cooperation:
Procedures for approval of, Executive order re amendment of, 411
Statement (Seaborg), 645
With Greece, current action, 574
U.S. proposal for, address (Rusk), 508
Uranium 235, increase in availability of, statements: Kennedy, 643; Seaborg, 644
Atomic Energy Agency, International:
General conference, 5th session, confirmation of U.S. representative to, 656
Statute of and amendment to, 133, 425, 733, 910
U.S. delegation, appointment of science and technical adviser to, 953
U.S. representatives, confirmation, 93
Atomic Energy Commission, U.S., 543, 807
Atomic radiation. *See* Radioactive fallout
Australia:
Antarctic treaty, 91
Austrian state treaty, 470
GATT, declarations on provisional accessions of Israel and Argentina, 574
GATT, schedule I, protocol replacing, 693
Patent applications, classified, agreement with U.S. approving procedures for reciprocal filing of, 733
Tracking station, agreement with U.S. re establishment of, 133
Ultra-violet survey of southern skies, agreement with U.S. re cooperation in joint program for, 349
Austria:
Fund for Settlement of Certain Property Losses of Political Persecutees, filing of claims against, 553
Refugees in, migration to Sweden, 568
Sequestrated property, law regarding release of, enacted, 252
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities agreement with U.S., agreement re close-out of collection accounts of, 425
Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention and protocol on, 306
GATT, declaration on provisional accession of Argentina, 613
IDA, articles of agreement, 501
OECD, convention on, 992
Refugee housing construction, use of counterpart funds for, agreement with U.S. re, 826
State treaty, 470

Automotive traffic, inter-American, convention (1943) on regulation of, with annex, 349
Aviation:
Air access to Berlin, U.S. and Soviet positions, report and texts of notes, 477, 511, 513
Air transport:
International, current problems, statement (Martin), 684
Negotiations with: Argentina, 290; Canada, 119; Ireland, 1060; Japan, 168; Netherlands, 197; Panama, 554; Soviet Union, 163, 197; Venezuela, 373, 433
Responsibilities and liabilities of carriers, Warsaw convention and Hague protocol amendment re, 692, 1033
U.S. study of policies re, contract for, 815
Aircraft:
German Federal Republic, Soviet charge of provocative flights by, U.S. reply, texts of U.S. and Soviet notes, 632
Hijacking and transport of Eastern Airlines plane to Cuba:
Efforts for return, 334, 335
Release of, announcement and exchange of notes with Cuba, 407
Seizures or hijacking of, statements (Rusk), 277, 278, 280, 281
U.K. sale to Communist China, statement (Rusk), 1058
Civil Aviation Organization, International, 261, 869
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Air navigation equipment, agreement with Germany extending 1955 agreement for lease of, 694
Air navigation services in Greenland and the Faroe Islands, amendment of agreement for joint financing of, 261
Air services for West Indies, U.K.-U.S.-West Indies agreement re, 118
Air services transit, international agreement, 777
Air transport, agreement with New Zealand, 169
Aircraft, convention for unification of certain rules relating to precautionary attachment of, 45
Aircraft and aircraft parts manufactured in U.S., agreement with New Zealand re, 870
Aircraft operations, relief from double taxation on income from, agreement with Colombia for, 349
Canada-U.S. air defense region of NATO, agreement with Canada re improvement, 92
Certificates of airworthiness for imported aircraft, agreement with Switzerland re reciprocal acceptance of, 870
Certificates of airworthiness for Lockheed-Azcárate, S.A., planes, agreement U.S.-Mexico re acceptance by U.S., 694
Civil aviation convention (1944), international, 168, 349, 869, 1072
Continental air defense system, agreement with Canada re extension and strengthening, 733
Landing rights for commercial aircraft, agreement with Indonesia extending arrangement for, 470
Rights in aircraft, international recognition of, 386
TACAN, agreement with Canada relating to addition of Cape Dyer to annex of 1959 agreement re establishment, maintenance, and operation of, 694
Ayub Khan, Mohammed, 54, 239

Bahamas, convention on road traffic, 530
Balance of payments:
Foreign policy aspects of, statement (Ball), 121
Japanese and U.S. positions, U.S.-Japanese discussions, joint communique, 892
Restrictions for underdeveloped countries, GATT provisions concerning, article (Catudal), 36
U.S. position and steps to improve:
Address and statement: Dillon, 586; Kennedy, 1041
Duty-free exemption of U.S. tourists, proposed bill to reduce, statement (Martin), 126
Foreign aid expenditures effects on, address (Labouisse), 323
Promotion of U.S. trade, article and report: Rusk, 198; Weiss, 249, 250
Relation of foreign investments to, address (Martin), 712
Balewa, Abubakar Tafawa, 197, 324
Ball, George W.:
Address and statements:
Economic development, problems of, 579
Foreign economic policy, 298, 838
International economic imbalance, problem of, 121
OECD, proposal for 50 percent increase in GNP, 1014
Appointments:
Board of Directors of Panama Canal Co., 93
Chairman, U.S. delegation to GATT textile meeting, 217, 337
U.S. representative to GATT Ministerial meeting, 947
Under Secretary of State, 1072
Interview for CBS TV program "At the Source," transcript, 838
Visit to Far East, 130
Barnes, William, 502
Baseball gloves, Tariff Commission escape-clause reports on, President requests more data on, texts of letters, 119
Bases, military, U.S., in Morocco, survey team to study conversion for development purposes, 973
Basutoland, developments in, address (Williams), 639
Bechuanaland, developments in, address (Williams), 639
Becu, Omer, 440
Belgium:
Cotton textiles, meeting on international trade problems in, 90
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Cotton textiles, arrangements re international trade in, 826
Equipment and materials, agreement with U.S. re disposition of, 349
Friendship, establishment, and navigation, treaty with U.S., 495, 574, 733
GATT, declarations on provisions of art. XVI:4, 613, 693
Inventions relating to defense for which patent applications have been filed, agreement for safeguarding, 825
OECD, convention on, 992
Oil pollution convention (1954), international, 573

Belgrade conference of nonalined nations:
Disarmament position, statements: Rusk, 849; Stevenson, 1027
Meeting of representatives with President Kennedy:
Proposal for, 518
Remarks and statements: Keita, 540; Kennedy, 540; Sukarno, 539
Texts of messages exchanged, 541, 543
U.S. message to (Kennedy), 478
U.S. views re, address and statements: Cleveland, 885; Rusk, 448, 629
Bell, John O., 953
Berger, Samuel D., 46
Berle, Adolf A., Jr., 218, 288
Berlin (*see also* Germany: Reunification of):
Addresses, article, correspondence, remarks, and statements: Ball, 840; Bowles, 480, 486; Chapman, 895; Cleveland, 797; Dowling, 478; Johnson, 391; Kennedy, 107, 223, 224, 267, 268, 272, 395, 440, 540, 541, 623, 917; Lindley, 548; Miller, 815; Rusk, 51, 53, 54, 55, 56, 112, 113, 114, 145, 146, 179, 180, 276, 280, 282, 284, 285, 286, 361, 362, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 447, 448, 510, 709, 746, 747, 748, 750, 803, 804, 805, 846, 847, 919, 922, 923, 925; Stevenson, 1023; Wehmeyer, 968; Williams, 600, 885
Blockade (1948), article (Wehmeyer), 971
East Berlin:
Access of U.S. civilians to, statement (Rusk), 925
Soviet proposals for, U.S. and Western views, statement (Kennedy), 224; and text of note, 229
Use as base for Communist intelligence activities, 1009
Western rights in, statement (Rusk), 750
East German wall closing East-West Berlin border, erection of:
Significance of, address and statements: Ball, 840; Chapman, 895; Miller, 815
Statements (Rusk), 435, 436, 923
U.S. and Western protests and Soviet replies, exchange of notes, 395; and letter (Dowling), 478
Warsaw Pact powers declaration proposing, 400
Economic sanctions, question of use against Soviet Union, U.S. decision, 334
Free access to Berlin, Western rights, article, notes, report, and statements: Rusk, 413, 438; text of report, 477; U.S. notes, 431, 511; Wehmeyer, 969, 970, 971, 972
International Court of Justice, question of consideration by, statement (Rusk), 180
Khrushchev's problems at home, question of effect on, statement (Rusk), 846
Military tenability of West in, statements (Rusk), 114, 847
Mission of Vice President Johnson, remarks and statements: Johnson, 391; Kennedy, 395; Rusk, 437
Negotiations and consultations on:
Consultations of Western allies:
Address and statements: Cleveland, 797; Rusk, 53, 146, 147, 447, 448, 804, 919
Four Power talks (France, Germany, U.K., U.S.), communique, 545; statements (Rusk), 286, 361
NATO Permanent Council meeting, communique, 361
Berlin—Continued
Negotiations and consultations on—Continued
Exploratory talks with Soviet Union, statements (Rusk), 709, 804, 805
Question and possibility of with Soviets, U.S. views, addresses and statements: Kennedy, 272, 540, 541, 917; Lindley, 548; Rusk, 112, 276, 280, 284, 285, 435, 437, 438, 447, 448, 510, 923
U.S. consultations with: China, 372; Germany, 967; India, 927; Sudan, 723
Neutral nations attitude on, statement (Rusk), 437
President Kennedy's report to the Nation on, 267
Quadripartite status:
Text of agreement establishing, 230
U.S. and Soviet views, article, notes, and statements: Rusk, 436, 750; U.S. and Soviet notes, 512, 513; Wehmeyer, 970
Soviet proposals and position:
Charges and allegations against Western Powers and Federal Republic, U.S. refutes, texts of U.S. and Soviet notes, 431
Demilitarized free city proposal, notes and statement: Kennedy, 223; Soviet notes, 232, 514; U.S. notes, 224, 513
Peace treaty with East Germany, implications of, statements and notes: Kennedy, 107, 223; Soviet note, 231; U.S. notes, 225, 512
Statements: Bowles, 486; Kennedy, 267; Rusk, 51, 53, 56, 276, 282, 283, 284, 803, 805; Stevenson, 1023
United Nations, question of role in, statements (Rusk), 180, 284, 285, 437, 709
U.S. and Western commitments and rights in, addresses, messages, note, and statements: Becu, Kennedy, 440; Kennedy, 541, 623; Rusk, 53, 113, 146, 179, 434, 803, 805, 846, 847; U.S. note, 225; Williams, 600, 885
U.S. garrison, increase in, statements: Johnson, 392; Rusk, 437
U.S. request for distribution of views on, Soviet refusal, Department statement and texts of notes, 717
West Berlin:
East German restrictions on travel to, U.S. views on, statement and note: Rusk, 363; text of note, 431, 432
Freedom and security of, U.S. and Western commitments to, address, communiques, note, and statements: Bowles, 480, 486; Chen-Kennedy, 372; Johnson, 391; Kennedy, 107, 223, 267, 268, 272, 395; NATO communique, 361; Rusk, 112, 113, 145, 146, 276, 282, 284, 361, 805; U.S. note, 225
International wheat agreement (1959), application to, 657
Relations with Federal Republic, U.S. and Soviet views re, texts of notes, 512, 514
Soviet charges of interference and subversive activities by Federal Republic and U.S., U.S. reply: texts of U.S. and Soviet notes, 396, 397, 398, 431, 432, 433, 512, 514; Warsaw Pact powers declaration, 400
World public opinion re, statement (Rusk), 285
Bermuda principles on international air transport, 684
Betio Island, weather station on, agreement with U.K. for reopening of, 657

Bizerte question:
General Assembly resolution on, 500
U.S. views, statements: Stevenson, 498; Yost, 343, 344
Black, Robert B., 778
Blumenthal, W. Michael, 340
Boerner, Alfred V., 1073
Bohlen, Charles E., 62, 165
Bolívar, Simón, 151
Bolivia:
Economic development:
Appointment of U.S. special representative to assist, 470
Pledge of U.S. aid, letters (Estenssoro, Kennedy), 251
Political conditions in, remarks (Stevenson), 140
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S., 1034
IDA, articles of agreement, 501
Postal Union of the Americas and Spain, convention of, final protocol and regulations of execution, and agreements re parcel post and money orders, 386
Radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of 3d parties, agreement with U.S. re, 870
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 46
U.S. tin disposal policy, Bolivian concern over, letter (Kennedy) replying, 772
Bonds, German dollar, agreement on validation with Federal Republic of Germany, 133, 169, 306
Bonin and Ryukyu Islands, U.S.-Japan exchange views on, text of communique, 58
Bontempo, Salvatore A., 306
Boucher, Albert L., 306
Boundary and Water Commission (U.S. and Mexico), International, appointment of U.S. commissioner, 449
Boundary Commission, International (U.S.-Canada), U.S. commissioner, swearing in, 732
Bowen, Howard R., 118
Bowles, Chester:
Addresses and statements:
Alliance for Progress, 739
Challenges confronting the U.S., 11, 1006
Economic assistance, objectives and review of, 988
Foreign policy:
Problems of, 479
Regional briefing conferences, 850
Review and objectives of, 875
Housing discrimination in Washington, effect of, 154
United Nations and the Real World, 791
Chairman of regional operations conferences, announcements, 246, 678
U.S. representative to 13th ministerial session of Colombo Plan, 909
Boxes, paper or wood, agreement with Sweden granting compensatory tariff concession on imports, 569
Brancel, Fred, 1010
Brandt, Willy, 180
Brazil:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 745
Economic and political conditions in, remarks (Stevenson), 140, 142
Economic development:
Northeast region, officials to visit U.S. to discuss, 140
U.S. aid, 196, 444, 1003
Brazil—Continued
Military collaboration with U.S., remarks (Berle), 288
President Quadros, proposed visit to U.S., announcement, 360
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention on, 306
Extradition, treaty with U.S., 92
GATT, negotiations for establishment of new schedule III, procès verbal and protocol re, 657
Postal Union of the Americas and Spain, convention of, final protocol and regulations of execution, and agreement re parcel post, 386
Rare earth sodium sulphates and manganese ores, agreement amending agreement with U.S. re settlement of debt from agreement of 1954 for purchase of, 386
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 614
Brezhnev, Leonid I., 164
Briggs, Frank P., 166
Briggs, Herbert W., 131
British East Africa, radio regulations (1959), 261
British Guiana:
Question of U.S. aid, statements (Rusk), 443, 444
Visit of Premier Jagan to U.S., 809
Broadcasting. *See* Radio
Bryan, Belton O., 694
Budget problems, address (Kennedy), 1044
Bulgaria:
International telecommunication convention (1959), 261
Vienna convention on diplomatic relations, 306
Burma:
Educational exchange program, agreement amending 1947 agreement with U.S., 530
Flood victims, U.S. aid, telegram (Kennedy), 612
Laos situation, visit of Ambassador Harriman for consultations re, 643
Postal convention (1957), universal, 349
Burns, John H., 953
Burris, Philip H., 657
Butterworth, W. Walton, 470
Byelorussian Soviet Socialist Republic:
Telecommunication convention (1959), international, 952
Vienna convention on diplomatic relations, 306

Calendar of international conferences and meetings (*see also subject*), 44, 127, 260, 341, 422, 497, 561, 649, 775, 867, 935, 1022
Cambodia, highway project, statement (Labouisse), 612
Cameroun, economic, technical, and related assistance, agreement with U.S., 386
Canada:
Air services, consultations with U.S. re, announcement and joint communique, 119
Cotton textiles, meeting on international trade problems in, 90
Imports, quantitative limits on, lack of legislation re, 337*n*.
International Boundary Commission (U.S.-Canada), U.S. commissioner, swearing in, 732
International Joint Commission (U.S.-Canada), report on water levels of Lake Ontario, released, 1059

Canada—Continued
Niagara River and Falls, construction re, 43, 369
St. Croix River Basin development, U.S. approval of IJC recommendations, 680
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Cape Dyer, agreement with U.S. relating to addition to 1959 agreement re TACAN, 694
Continental air defense system, agreement with U.S. re extension and strengthening, 733
Cotton textiles, arrangements re international trade in, 778
GATT, declarations re provisions of art. XVI: 4, 613, 693
NATO, agreement with U.S. for improving air defense, furthering defense sharing, and assistance to certain governments, 92
Northwest Atlantic Fisheries, declaration of understanding re international convention for, 573
OECD, convention on, 992
Oil pollution convention (1954), international, 573
Pelee Passage area of Lake Erie, agreement with U.S. re channel improvement work in, 870
Postal Union of the Americas and Spain, convention of, final protocol and regulations of execution, and agreement re parcel post, 386
Surplus property, agreement with U.S. re disposal of, 574
Wolfe Island Cut in St. Lawrence River, agreement with U.S. re dredging of, 870
U.S.-Canadian relations and investments, address (Martin), 710
Capitalism, address (Kennedy), 1047
Captive Nations Week, 1961, proclamation, 325
Caramanlis, Constantine, 932
CARE. *See* Cooperative for American Relief Everywhere, Inc.
Cargo, William I., 93
Caribbean, air services in, U.K.-U.S.-West Indies agreement re, 118
Caribbean Commission, agreement establishing terminated, 656
Caribbean Organization, agreement for establishment and annexed statute, 261, 501, 530
Castro, Fidel, 281, 314, 1070
Catholic Congress on Rural Life Problems, Fourth International, 744
Catudal, Honoré M., 35
CENTO. *See* Central Treaty Organization
Central African Republic:
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Civil aviation convention (1944), international, 168
Postal convention (1957), universal, 656
WMO convention, 169
U.S. Ambassador, appointment, 953
Central American Bank for Economic Integration, ICA grant to, 83
Central American customs union, proposed, U.S. views, address (Dillon), 360
Central Treaty Organization, telecommunications system, signing of contract for construction, 642
Ceramic mosaic tile, Tariff Commission escape-clause report on, President requests more data re, texts of letters, 119
Ceylon:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 523
GATT tariff negotiations with U.S., results of, 373
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S., 574, 657
Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention on, 306
GATT, schedule VI, protocol replacing, 694
IDA, articles of agreement, 501
Chad, Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 115
Chapman, Gordon W., 894
Charter and Declaration of Punta del Este. *See* Punta del Este
Charter of the United Nations. *See* United Nations Charter
Cheese, increase in imports from Argentina, joint communique (Argentina, U.S.), 291
Chen Cheng, 372
Chiari, Roberto, 82, 932
Children, draft convention on protection of infants, article (Maktos), 950
Children's Fund, U.N.:
Activities of, address (Bowles), 793
Support for, statement requesting (Kennedy), 732
Chile:
Economic and political conditions in, remarks (Stevenson), 140, 142
Education, U.S. aid, 772
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S. amending 1960 agreement, 613
Antarctic treaty, 91
Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention on, 306
Earthquake reconstruction, agreement with U.S. providing loan, 470
Postal Union of the Americas and Spain, convention of, final protocol and regulations of execution, and agreements re parcel post and money orders, 386
Weather facility at Punta Arenas, agreement with U.S. re establishment, 574
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 657
China:
Failure of U.S. policy in, address (Bowles), 12
Two-China policy, question of, statement (Rusk), 1057
China, Communist (*see also* Communism *and* Sino-Soviet bloc):
Border dispute with India, statement (Rusk), 1058
Economic situation in, joint communique (Chen, Kennedy), 373
Failures of Communist system in, address (Johnson), 1011
Ideological dispute with Moscow, address and statements: Bowles, 859; Rusk, 179, 803
Laos situation, Communist role in, statement (Rusk), 112, 113, 114
Problem of, address (Bowles), 15, 486, 851, 859
Representation in the U.N., question of:
Republic of China-U.S. views, joint communique (Chen, Kennedy), 372
U.S. position, statements (Rusk), 110, 111, 181, 753, 1057
Subversive literature in South America, remarks (Stevenson), 142

China, Communist—Continued
U.K. sale of aircraft to, statement (Rusk), 1058
U.S. recognition, question of, statement (Rusk), 113
China, Republic of:
Agricultural and industrial production, increase in, 1012
50th anniversary of revolution:
Congratulations on, message (Kennedy), 719
U.S. stamp commemorating, 372
Question of recognition of Outer Mongolia, effect on U.S.-Chinese relations, statement (Rusk), 181
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S., 386, 1034
Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention on, 306
Naval vessels, agreement with U.S. for loan, 470
Publications, conventions concerning exchange of, 46
Telecommunication convention (1959), international, 1072
Visit of Vice President Chen to U.S., joint communique (Chen, Kennedy), 372
Cholera outbreak in Hong Kong, U.S. donation of vaccine, 449
Christopher, Warren M., 90, 410, 776
Chung, Il Kwon, 115
Churchill, Winston, 401
Cieplinski, Michel, 350, 727
Cinematography, U.S.-U.S.S.R. Standing Committee on Cooperation in the Field of, 680, 770
Civil aviation. *See* Aviation
Civil Aviation Organization, International, 261, 869
Civil defense, proposed increase in budget for, report (Kennedy), 270, 271
Civil Service Commission, delegation of functions to re foreign aid, Executive order, 901
Civilian persons, Geneva convention (1949) relative to protection in time of war, 501, 530
Claims:
Against the U.S.:
Japan, agreement for settlement of claims of displaced residents of Bonin Islands, 133
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, negotiations on land claims in, statement (Goding), 207
Austria:
Fund established to settle property losses of political persecutees, 553
Sequestrated property in, legislation on reclaiming, 252
U.S. claims against:
Italy, war damage claims, agreement supplementing 1957 memorandum of understanding with, 350
Japan, negotiations re damage in Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands with, statement (Goding), 208
Yugoslavia, decision re compensation procedures under 1948 agreement, 523
Clay, Lucius D., 448
Cleveland, Harlan, 292, 796, 881
Clover seed, alsike, decision against increasing duty on imports, 683
Coerr, Wymberley DeR., 716
Coexistence with Sino-Soviet bloc, statement (Rusk), 181
Coffee, international agreement, U.S. views on, statements (Dillon), 359, 444
Coffin, Frank M., 1072
Cold war:
Concepts of, statement (Rusk), 805
Labor's role in, address (Chapman), 894
Cole, Charles W., 657
Collective security (*see also* Mutual defense):
Arrangements:
Pakistan-U.S. views, joint communique (Kennedy, Khan), 241
Strengthening and reappraisal of, statement (Rusk), 454
Asia, South Asia, and Southeast Asia. *See* Southeast Asia Treaty Organization
Europe. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
Latin America. *See* Organization of American States
Near and Middle East. *See* Central Treaty Organization
Collet, Michel, 491
Colombia:
Economic and political conditions in, remarks (Stevenson), 141, 142
Education system, U.S. aid, 317
ICEM technical assistance, 566
OAS Foreign Ministers meeting on extracontinental intervention, proposal for, 1058, 1069
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention on, 306
IDA, articles of agreement, 501
Postal Union of the Americas and Spain, convention of, final protocol and regulations of execution, and agreements re parcel post and money orders, 386
Relief from double taxation on earnings from operations of ships and aircraft, agreement with U.S. for, 349
Visit of President Kennedy, proposed, 1059
Colombo Plan:
10th anniversary of, statement (Kennedy), 144
13th Ministerial session:
Statement (Bowles), 988
U.S. representatives to, 909
Colonialism (*see also* Self-determination *and* Trust territories):
Decline of, addresses: Cleveland, 294; Stevenson, 69
Emergence of new nations since 1931, address (Bohlen), 63
U.S. position, address (Kennedy), 623
Commerce, Department of:
Foreign aid, delegation of functions to, Executive order, 901
Italian liberalization of controls on U.S. imports, joint statement with Departments of Agriculture and State, 33
Role in implementing international textile agreement, letter (Kennedy), 773
Role in promoting U.S. foreign commerce, report (Rusk), 198, 199
Commercial agreements. *See* Trade: Treaties
Commercial samples and advertising material, international convention to facilitate importation of, 693
Committee on Development Plans (inter-American), proposed, 359
Commodity trade problems (*see also* Agricultural surpluses *and individual commodity*):

Commodity trade problems—Continued
Asian, U.S. views re, address (Johnson), 1013
Latin American:
Charter of Punta del Este proposals re, 468
U.S. views and efforts, statements (Dillon), 359, 444
Less developed and newly developing countries, address and statements: Ball, 123, 301; Stevenson, 367
U.S. views, statement (Ball), 583
Common markets (*see also* European Economic Community; European Economic Cooperation, Organization for; European Free Trade Association; *and* Latin American Free Trade Association):
Emergence of and U.S. policy, addresses and article: Bowles, 792; Dillon, 360; Rusk, 703; Weiss, 248
GATT application to, article (Catudal), 38
Communications. *See* Radio; Satellites: Communication; *and* Telecommunications
Communism (*see also* China, Communist; Germany, East; Sino-Soviet bloc; *and* Soviet Union):
Aggression and subversive activities:
Africa, address (Williams), 27, 862
East Berlin, 1009, 1010
Less developed countries, address (Rostow), 233
South Asia, joint communique (Khan, Kennedy), 240
U.N. role in combatting, address (Sisco), 160
Use of trade union movement for, addresses: Chapman, 895; Kennedy, 1048, 1049; Williams, 27
Viet-Nam, letter and statements: Kennedy, 810; Rusk, 920, 921, 922, 1053, 1055
Asian views on, address (Lindley), 549
Cuba, takeover in and threat and activities in Latin America, address, remarks, report, and statements: Berle, 288; Farland, 79; Morrison, 1069; Rostow, 234; Rusk, 149, 281, 749, 1057; Stevenson, 141, 142, 143, 312, 314, 315
Differences within Communist bloc, address and statements: Bowles, 859; Rusk, 179, 803
Doctrine of inevitable revolution, address and statements: Bohlen, 64; Rusk, 283, 848
Doctrine re capitalist societies, address (Bowles), 795
Failures of, addresses, remarks, and statements: Ball, 840; Berle, 289; Bowles, 744; Chapman, 895; Johnson, 1011; Miller, 815
Free world ideological struggle with, address (Coombs), 980
Imperialism and objectives, addresses and statements: Bowles, 854; Farland, 78; Kennedy, 1040; Rusk, 177, 182, 451, 454, 455, 751
International challenge and threat of and efforts to combat, addresses, communique, letter, report, and statements: Bowles, 877, 878, 879, 880; Chen, 372; Dillon, 253; Kennedy, 268, 372; Lindley, 547; McConaughy, 634; Rusk, 253, 846
Newly developing nations, exploitation of situation in, address (Khan), 245
Peruvian views, address (Prado), 677
Propaganda. *See* Propaganda
Refugees:
Communist activities in field of, remarks (Cieplinski), 728
U.S. support of programs for, statements (Jones), 258, 381, 382, 383
Strategy of, addresses: Kennedy, 2, 4; Lindley, 547
Communism—Continued
22d Congress of Communist Party, Khrushchev address to, U.S. views, address and statements: Chapman, 895; Rusk, 746, 753, 803
Conferences and organizations, international (*see also subject*), calendar of meetings, 44, 127, 260, 341, 422, 497, 561, 649, 775, 867, 935, 1022
Congo, Republic of (Brazzaville), universal postal convention (1957), 261
Congo, Republic of the (Léopoldville):
Agricultural development, U.S. aid, 554
Armed forces, need for retraining of, statements (Stevenson), 1063, 1065
Government, formation of and question of type of, address and statement: Rusk, 1057; Williams, 670
Situation in. *See* Congo situation
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S., 973, 1072
Civil aviation convention (1944), international, 349
Cultural property, convention and protocol for protection in event of armed conflict, 45
Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention on, 306
IAEA, statute of, 733
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 386
U.S. policy, Department statement, 550
Congo situation:
Foreign military assistance and mercenaries in, need for cessation, statements (Stevenson), 1062, 1064, 1066
Katanga Province, secession of and hostilities in:
Cease-fire, need for, statements: Department, 550; Rusk, 630, 1056
Developments re, address and statement: Stevenson, 1062; Williams, 670
Reintegration of, U.S. support for, statements: Rusk, 1053, 1057; Stevenson, 1062, 1064, 1065
U.N. action and efforts:
Texts of resolutions, 1067, 1068
U.S. support, statements: Department, 856; Rusk, 1053, 1055, 1056; Stevenson, 1061
Nigeria-U.S. views, joint communique (Balewa, Kennedy), 325
Orientale Province, Gizenga activities in, statement (Stevenson), 1061, 1062, 1063
Security Council consideration, statements (Stevenson) and texts of resolutions, 1061, 1068
Soviet activities and position, address, statements, and note: Cleveland, 799; Soviet note, 188; Stevenson, 1066, 1067; Williams, 669, 671
U.N. operation in:
Addresses, remarks, and statements: Bowles, 794; Rusk, 1056; Sisco, 160, 161; Stevenson, 598, 599, 1061; Williams, 669
Cost of, addresses (Stevenson), 784, 962
Indian-U.S. contributions, text of joint communique (Kennedy, Nehru), 928
U.S. contribution and support, address and statements: Rusk, 920, 1056; Williams, 671
Congress, U.S.:
Address to joint session by President Prado of Peru, 676

Congress, U.S.—Continued
Control of aid appropriations, question of, address (Labouisse), 323
Documents relating to foreign policy, lists of, 42, 75, 157, 200, 259, 304, 385, 458, 496, 648, 688, 774, 1021, 1060
Legislation:
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, establishing:
Letters, remarks, report, and statement: Kennedy, 99, 646, 762; McCloy, 99, 415, 764, 769; Rusk, 412, 492
Text of draft bill, 101
Cultural and educational affairs, international, addresses: Coombs, 331; Kennedy, 603; Miller, 813
Foreign aid, long-term authorization for, 401, 492
Immigration and Nationality Act, amending, remarks (Cieplinski), 728
Investment guaranty program, authorizing, 897
Peace Corps, establishing, 603
Legislation, proposed:
Aid to: Aged, education, unemployed, public works, and youth, address (Kennedy), 1049, 1950
Duty-free exemption of U.S. tourists, proposing reduction of, Department support, statement (Martin), 126
Foreign aid program, 200, 253, 275
Industrial property convention, Lisbon revision, bill to implement, statement (Hadraba), 125
Lead and zinc imports, increasing tariffs on, 340, 646
Military and civil defense programs, proposed increase in budget, report (Kennedy), 269, 270, 271
Oil pollution convention (1954), proposed bill to implement, statement (Lister), 304
Refugee aid programs, draft bill to centralize authority to conduct and support, letter (Kennedy), 255
Taxation on investments abroad, address (Kennedy), 1043
U.S. foreign commerce, Department views on bill to promote, report (Rusk), 198
Presidential messages, reports, etc. *See* Kennedy: Message and letters to Congress
Senate approval requested for:
Treaty of amity and economic relations with Viet-Nam, 496
Treaty of friendship, establishment, and navigation with Belgium, statement (Kerr), 495
Senate report on U.S. and world trade, background and recommendations of, article (Weiss), 250, 251
Subcommittee on Foreign Economic Policy, *A New Look at Trade Policy Toward the Communist Bloc: The Elements of a Common Strategy for the West*, report released, 923, 924
Conrad, William E. F., 778
Conservation of living resources of high seas, convention on, 425
Consultative Committee on Cooperative Economic Development in South and Southeast Asia. *See* Colombo Plan
Contiguous zone and territorial sea, convention on, 425, 869
Continental shelf, convention on, 869
Contingency fund, request for funds for, statement (Rusk), 454
Control Commission for Viet-Nam, International, operation and effectiveness of, statements (Rusk), 921, 922, 1056
Cook, Mercer, 169
Coombs, Philip H., 193, 326, 691, 822, 978
Cooperative for American Relief Everywhere, Inc., 82
Cooperatives, encouragement of use of in development, 83, 450, 933, 977
Cooperatives, Special Advisory Committee on, 450, 933
Copyright convention, universal, and protocols 1, 2, and 3, 45, 91, 869, 1033
Cosgrove, John P., 178
Costa Rica:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 1059
Education program, U.S. aid, 317
IDA, articles of agreement, 501
Postal Union of the Americas and Spain, convention of, final protocol and regulations of execution, and agreements re parcel post and money orders, 386
Cotton imports, U.S.:
Investigation of duty on requested, letter (Kennedy), 1021
Proclamation imposing restrictions on, 555
Cotton Textile Committee, Provisional:
Establishment, 336, 337, 528
First meeting:
Text of communique, 906
U.S. delegation, 776
Cotton textiles:
India-U.S. exchange views on trade in, 681
International trade in, arrangements re:
Address (Ball), 302
Current actions, 528, 693, 778, 826, 870, 1034
GATT meeting on, 90, 217, 302
Interagency machinery to implement, establishment of, letter (Kennedy), 773
Text of agreement on, 336
Japanese, exports to U.S.:
Addresses: Ball, 301; Rusk, 55
Bilateral agreement regarding:
Current action, 826
Text of, 571
U.S. delegation for negotiation of, 410
Court of Justice, International. *See* International Court of Justice
Crawford, William A., 1073
Crosscurrents Press, 717, 718
Cuba:
Communist takeover and threats to inter-American system. *See* Communism: Cuba
Developments in, address (Farland), 79
Dominican situation, charge of U.S. intervention in, statement (Morrison), 1000
Government in arms in exile, U.S. views on, 716
IA-ECOSOC conference at Punta del Este, activities at, statements (Dillon), 442, 461
IBRD, withdrawal from, 411
Peruvian and Colombian proposals for hemispheric action on, statements (Rusk), 747, 807, 920

Cuba—Continued
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Aircraft, international recognition of rights in, convention on, 386
Narcotic drugs, protocol (1948) bringing under international control drugs outside scope of 1931 convention, 306
Postal Union of the Americas and Spain, convention of, final protocol and regulations of execution, and agreements re parcel post and money orders, 386
U.S.-Cuban relations:
Cuban charges against U.S. in General Assembly, U.S. reply to, statements: Rusk, 807; Stevenson, 731
Free transportation for Cubans with visas or waivers, Department announcement, 238
Hijacking or seizures of aircraft:
Exchange of Electra airplane for Cuban naval vessel, announcement and exchange of notes, 407
Statements: Department, 334, 335; Rusk, 277, 278, 280, 281
Refugees in U.S., HEW program of aid to, statement (Jones), 259
Travel in Cuba, restrictions on and warning to U.S. citizens re, Department announcement, 108
U.S. relations and policy, statements: Dillon, 461; Rusk, 149, 181, 439
Culbertson, Robert E., 533
Cultural relations and programs (*see also* Educational exchange *and* Exchange of persons):
African culture, need for appreciation and understanding, address (Williams), 117
Importance of, statement (Rusk), 182, 183
Japanese-U.S., formation of joint committees re:
Addresses (McConaughy), 635, 666
Text of communique, 58
Legislation enacted re, addresses and remarks: Coombs, 326, 327, 329, 331, 982; Kennedy, 603; Miller, 813
Moscow International Film Festival, U.S. delegation, 131
Role of State Department in, address (Miller), 811
Soviet-U.S. exchanges:
Discussions re, Department announcement, 333
Exchange of films, joint committee review of and proposals re, 680, 770
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Cultural property, convention (1954) and protocol (1956) for protection in event of armed conflict, 45, 92, 217, 386
Educational, scientific and cultural materials, agreement and protocol on importation of, 425
Currency convertibility, IMF activities, statement (Dillon), 584, 587
Customs (*see also* Tariff policy):
Duty-free exemption of U.S. tourists, reduction of, proposed, statement (Martin), 126
Private road vehicles, customs convention on temporary importation of, 217, 425, 952
Touring, convention (1954) concerning customs facilities for, 217, 385, 910, 992
Customs unions (*see also* Common markets), application of GATT to, article (Catudal), 38
Cyprus:
Air services transit, international agreement, 777
Technical cooperation, agreement with U.S., 164, 262
Czayo, George M., 470
Czechoslovakia:
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Continental shelf, convention on, 869
Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention on, 306
GATT, declaration on provisional accession of Argentina to, 218
High seas, convention on, 869
Industrial property, convention of Paris for protection of, 870
Territorial sea and contiguous zone, convention on, 869
U.N. official, U.S. requests departure of, texts of notes, 66
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 350

DAG. *See* Development Assistance Group
Dahomey:
Economic, technical, and related assistance, agreement with U.S., 133
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 169
Darlington, Charles F., 614
Daughters, Donald L., 94
Dean, Arthur H., 375, 440, 476, 936
Declaration of Punta del Este, 462, 742
Declaration of San José, 564
Defense (*see also* Collective security, Military base, *and* Mutual defense):
Brazilian-U.S. collaboration on, remarks (Berle), 288
Communications satellite contribution to, statement (Farley), 420
Expenditures in Latin America, need for review of, statement (Dillon), 359
Inventions relating to defense for which patent applications have been filed, agreement for safeguarding, 777, 825, 952
NATO research activities re, article (Spielman), 522
U.S.-Canadian agreement for improving air defense, furthering defense sharing, and assistance to certain NATO governments, 92
U.S. commitments, relation to trade problems, address (Kennedy), 1042
Defense, Department of:
Forces abroad, relations of U.S. Ambassador to, letter (Kennedy), 994
Foreign aid program, delegation of functions to re, Executive order and letter (Kennedy), 679, 900
Relationship with Disarmament Agency, statements (McCloy, Rusk), 414, 417
Role in formulation of foreign policy, statement (Rusk), 179
State Department:
Cooperation between, statement (Rusk), 457
Exchange of key personnel between, 92
Democracy, addresses, remarks, and statement: Cleveland, 797, 881; Louchheim, 725; Rusk, 147
Denmark:
Copyright convention, universal, and protocols 1 and 3, 1033

Denmark—Continued
Cotton textiles, arrangements re international trade in, 870
Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention on, 306
Friendship, commerce, and navigation, general convention (1826) with U.S., terminated, 169
Friendship, commerce, and navigation, treaty with U.S. with protocol and minutes of interpretation, 92, 132, 169, 306
Inventions relating to defense for which patent applications have been filed, agreement for safeguarding, 952
OECD, convention on, 992
Oil pollution convention (1954), international, 573
De Oliveira Campos, Roberto, 745
Department of Agriculture, 33
Department of Commerce. *See* Commerce, Department of
Department of Defense. *See* Defense, Department of
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, 259
Department of State. *See* State Department
Department of the Treasury, 614, 901
Dependent territories (*see also* Colonialism *and* Trust territories), acquisition of independence in, article (Pearcy), 604
De Tocqueville, Alexis, 797
Development Act, International, 1961, 321, 941
Development Advisory Service, IBRD, 581
Development Assistance Committee, role of, statement (Ball), 581
Development Assistance Group (DAG):
Chairman (Riddleberger), appointed, 10
5th meeting (Tokyo):
Announcement of, 130
Text of communique, 302
Role of, address and statements: Ball, 122, 300; Department, 10
Development Association, International:
Articles of agreement, 501, 656, 1033
Demands on, statement (Ball), 581
Development Bank, Inter-American, social progress trust fund of, 92, 359
Development Loan Committee, establishment, Executive order on, 901
Development Loan Fund, abolition of, Executive order on, 900
Dillon, Douglas, 253, 318, 356, 441, 460, 584
Diplomacy, remarks and statements: Rusk, 282, 287; Stevenson, 403, 405
Diplomatic representatives in the U.S.:
Czech U.N. official, departure from U.S. requested, 66
Discrimination against, U.S. efforts to eliminate, 154, 551, 671
Hospitality to, discussions with State officials re, 32
Presentation of credentials: Brazil, 745; Ceylon, 523; Chad, 115; Costa Rica, 1059; India, 599; Korea, 115; Laos, 745; Liberia, 745; Nepal, 362; Poland, 238; Portugal, 543; Sierra Leone, 238
Protection and courtesy, U.S. campaign to insure, 491
Travel in U.S., efforts to encourage and expand, 552
Diplomatic recognition and relations:
Cuban government in exile, U.S. policy on recognition, statement and telegram (Coerr, Reap), 716
Kuwait, establishment of with, 588
Diplomatic recognition and relations—Continued
New states or governments, list of U.S. actions since 1953 recognizing, 716
Syrian Arab Republic, U.S. recognition of, 715
Vienna convention on diplomatic relations, 306
Diplomatic representatives abroad, U.S. *See* Foreign Service
Disarmament (*see also* Armaments, Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, Nuclear weapons, *and* Outer space):
Belgrade conference of nonalined nations, views on, statement (Stevenson), 1027
Complete and general disarmament, new U.S. proposal submitted to General Assembly:
Addresses and letter: Kennedy, 620; Rusk, 704; Stevenson, 650
Text of proposed declaration, 650
Disengagement proposals re Europe, U.S. views, statements (Rusk), 752
Economic resources and problems from, statement (Stevenson), 365
Indian-U.S. views, joint communique, 928
International disarmament organization, U.S. proposal for, 651, 653
Italian-U.S. views, joint communique, 60
Japanese-U.S. views, joint communique, 58
Need for treaty on, address (Stevenson), 963
Negotiations:
Forum for, composition of (*see also* U.S.-Soviet exchange *infra*), General Assembly res. re, 1031; statement (Stevenson), 1029; and U.S. memorandum, 591
History of, review of, statement (Stevenson), 1024
Need for preparation and planning, statements: McCloy, 415; Rusk, 412, 413, 494
Soviet proposal to merge test ban negotiations with, Soviet aide memoire, 23; U.S. note, 21
U.S. efforts, review of, letters and reports (Kennedy, McCloy), 762
U.S.-Soviet exchange of views re:
McCloy-Khrushchev talks, statement (Rusk), 279
Moscow meeting, joint statement of agreed principles, report to General Assembly, and U.S. memorandums and letters, 589; report on (McCloy), 766
Washington meeting, joint communiques, 57, 106; statement (Rusk), 56
Soviet position and proposals:
Address, remarks, and statements: Berle, 288; Bowles, 795; McCloy, 416, 766; Rusk, 147, 148, 704; Stevenson, 1025
Texts of Soviet aide memoire, declaration, and note, 24, 189, 518
Sudanese-U.S. views, joint communique, 723
U.S. position and proposals:
Addresses, letters, report, and statements: Cleveland, 800; Kennedy, 542, 620, 762; McCloy, 415, 595, 766; Rusk, 147, 148, 178, 412, 413, 494, 509, 704, 752, 849; Stevenson, 365, 404, 650, 789, 963, 1024
Texts of U.S. declaration, memorandums, and notes, 21, 185, 591, 650
Disarmament agency, U.S. *See* Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S.

Disarmament Commission, U.N., U.S. proposal for resumption of disarmament negotiations, 591
Discrimination. *See* Racial relations
Disputes, peaceful settlement of, U.S. position, address (Cleveland), 800
District of Columbia Housing Committee, 154
Documents, foreign public (*see also* Publications), draft convention on legalization, article (Maktos), 949
Dollar bonds, German, agreement re validation with Federal Republic of Germany, 133, 169, 306
Dominican Republic:
IBRD, withdrawal from, 411
Situation in:
Cuban charges of U.S. intervention in, U.S. reply, statement (Morrison), 1000
Developments and U.S. views, statements: Department, 1003; Morrison, 500, 1001; Rusk, 931, 1054, 1055; Woodward, 929
OAS role, statements: Morrison, 500, 1000; Rusk, 54, 56
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences, protocol amending convention on, 910
IFC, articles of agreement, 1033
International Bank, articles of agreement, 612
Postal Union of the Americas and Spain, convention of, final protocol and regulations of execution, and agreements re parcel post and money orders, 386
U.S. consulate at Ciudad Trujillo, redesignated Consulate General, 523
Double taxation on income from operation of ships and aircraft, agreement with Colombia for relief from, 349
Dowling, Walter C., 478
Downs, William R., 145, 838
Drozniak, Edward, 238
Drugs, narcotic:
Manufacture and distribution of, convention (1931) limiting and regulating, 349, 693
Opium, production, trade, and use of:
Convention (1912) and protocols relating to, 693
Protocol (1953) regulating, 92
Protocol (1946) amending agreements, conventions, and protocols re, 993
Protocol (1948) bringing under international control drugs outside the scope of 1931 convention, 92, 306, 349, 693, 993
Duggan, William R., 1072
Duke, Angier Biddle, 154, 1004
Duncan, John P., Jr., 908
Dunlavey, Ronald, 845
Dutton, Frederick G., 1072
Duty-free exemption, reduction of U.S. tourists', Department support of bill for, statement (Martin), 126

Earthquake reconstruction and rehabilitation, agreement with Chile providing loan for, 470
Eastern Air Lines, hijacked plane, 334, 335, 407
East-West contacts, need for expansion of, address (Bowles), 856
ECE. *See* Economic Commission for Europe, U.N.
ECLA. *See* Economic Commission for Latin America, U.N.
Economic and Social Council, U.N.:
Achievements of, statement (Klutznick), 939
Committee for Industrial Development, 939, 942
Documents, lists of, 132, 167, 424, 777, 909
Problems confronting, statement (Stevenson), 363
Economic and social development (*see also* Economic and technical aid, Foreign aid programs, *and* Less developed countries):
Africa. *See under* Africa
Cooperatives, encouragement of use of, 83, 450, 933, 977
Demand for, address and statement: Ball, 839; Cleveland, 293
GATT provision for encouraging, article (Catudal), 36
Latin America. *See* Alliance for Progress
Long-range financing and planning, addresses, letter, and statements: Bowles, 18; Cleveland, 295, 797; Dillon, 253, 357, 443, 445, 446; Kennedy, 5, 355, 401, 492; Labouisse, 322; Rusk, 253, 277, 705
Need for balance in programs, statement (Stevenson), 363
OECD. *See* Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development
Problems of, addresses and statement: Ball, 579; Martin, 715; Stevenson, 757
Programs of and U.S. cooperation with: Argentina, 289, 290, 719; Bolivia, 251; Brazil, 196; British Guiana, 809; China, 373; Cyprus, 164; Ghana, 153; Honduras, 350; Japan, 636; Korea, 929; Liberia, 809; Nigeria, 155, 325; Pakistan, 164, 241; Panama, 81, 728; Sudan, 723; Tanganyika, 297; Viet-Nam, 28; West Indies, 252
Research and talented leadership in, importance, addresses and statement: Cleveland, 296; Klutznick, 944; Rusk, 9
Role of education in:
Addresses, remarks, and statement: Coombs, 193, 822; Rusk, 820; Stevenson, 365
OECD conference to discuss, 691
Self-help concept, addresses and remarks: Bowles, 17, 740, 742, 743; Cleveland, 296; Labouisse, 321; Rusk, 9; Stevenson, 142, 759
South and Southeast Asia. *See* Colombo Plan
Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, review of progress in, statements (Goding), 203, 206, 214, 215
U.N. role in, U.S. proposals and views, addresses (Cleveland), 297, 799, 800
U.S. policy, addresses and remarks: Cleveland, 295; Labouisse, 319, 321, 322, 323; Rusk, 627; Williams, 155
Western leadership and cooperation, need for, addresses: Cleveland, 296; Labouisse, 321; Rusk, 177, 178
Economic and technical aid to foreign countries (*see also* Agency for International Development, Agricultural surpluses, Alliance for Progress, Colombo Plan, Export-Import Bank, Foreign aid programs, Inter-American Development Bank, International Bank, International Cooperation Administration, International Development Association, International Finance Corporation, *and* United Nations: Technical assistance programs):
Addresses and statements: Bowles, 483, 484, 988; Cleveland, 295; Rostow, 236; Rusk, 6

Economic and technical aid—Continued
Aid to: Afghanistan, 84; Africa, 153, 865, 975; Brazil, 1003; Cameroun, 386; Colombia, 316; Colombo Plan area, 989; Costa Rica, 316; Cyprus, 164, 262; Dahomey, 133; Ecuador, 169, 316; El Salvador, 316; Honduras, 316, 350; Malagasy Republic, 262; Niger, 92; Pakistan, 245; Panama, 729; Paraguay, 734; Thailand, 118; U.K., 262; Upper Volta, 92
Bilateral and multilateral basis of, statement (Ball), 839
Continuation of, need for, letter to Congress (Dillon, Rusk), 253
Financial limit on, question of, address (Bowles), 482
ICEM activities, article (Warren), 566, 567
Italian-U.S. discussions re, joint communique, 60
Japanese-U.S. discussions re, texts of joint communiques, 58, 892, 893
Problems of, DAG communique, 304
Procurement policy for, 903, 1042
Soviet-bloc aid, addresses, and statements: Ball, 841; Kennedy, 5; Labouisse, 320; Rusk, 149, 805
Yugoslavia, U.S. policy, statement (Rusk), 750
Economic and technical cooperation, agreements with Honduras, 350
Economic and Trade Affairs, Joint United States-Japan Committee on:
Establishment of:
Agreement on, texts of communique and notes, 57
Current action, 92
First meeting of, delegations, statement (Rusk), and text of joint communique, 890
Role of, addresses: Ball, 299; McConaughy, 635
Economic Commission for Europe, U.N., 21st session of Housing Committee of, U.S. delegate and advisers, 90
Economic Commission for Latin America, U.N., use of advisory groups for planning, 944
Economic Development Institute, IBRD, 580
Economic Integration, Central American Bank for, ICA grant to, 83
Economic policy and relations, U.S. (*see also individual countries*):
Aid to foreign countries. *See* Economic and technical aid
Domestic economy:
Challenges to, address (Bowles), 1007
Business and government cooperation, address (Kennedy), 1040
Expansion of, need and efforts for, addresses: Ball, 299, 300; Kennedy, 1049
Foreign aid procurement policy, 903, 1042
Japanese-U.S. discussions re, 892
Status of, report and statements: Ball, 1015; Dillon, 585; Kennedy, 270; Stevenson, 364
Foreign economic policy:
Address (Ball), 298
Balance-of-payments problem. *See* Balance of payments
Foreign aid program. *See* Foreign aid
State Department role, statement (Rusk), 457
Tariff policy. *See* Tariff policy, U.S.
Economic relations and amity, treaty with Viet-Nam, 495, 496, 574, 734, 866, 870, 1034
Economic sanctions, decision against application to Soviet-bloc countries, Department statement, 334
Ecuador:
Alliance-for-Progress projects announced for, 317
Economic and political conditions in, remarks (Stevenson), 141
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Cultural property, protocol for protection in event of armed conflict, 92
Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention and protocol, 306
Economic assistance, agreement with U.S. providing, 169
Educational exchange programs, agreement with U.S. amending 1956 agreement for financing, 910
IDA, articles of agreement, 1033
Postal Union of the Americas and Spain, convention of, final protocol and regulations of execution, and agreements re parcel post and money orders, 386
Publications and documents, convention for exchange of, 656
U.S. Operations Mission, appointment of director, 94
Education (*see also* Cultural relations and programs, Educational exchange, *and* Exchange of persons):
Africa:
Need for, addresses (Williams), 72, 741, 864
U.S. aid and interest, addresses (Williams), 116, 153
Economic development, importance of and role in:
Addresses, remarks, and statement: Coombs, 193, 822; Rusk, 820; Stevenson, 365
OECD conference to discuss, 691
Federal aid to, need for, address (Kennedy), 1050
Foreign students in the U.S. *See* Foreign students in the United States
Grant to University of Iceland, 680
Importance in understanding world problems, address (Rowan), 984
Indian Institute of Technology, formation of U.S. educational consortium to aid, 927
International education affairs, role of State Department in, address (Miller), 811
Land-grant colleges, role of, addresses and message: Coombs, 978; Kennedy, 979; Rowan, 984
Latin America:
Need for, message and statement: Dillon, 358; Kennedy, 355
U.S. aid, 108, 317, 771
Less developed countries, need for and problems of, addresses and remarks: Coombs, 193, 328, 330, 825; Rusk, 705
Programs in Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, statements: Goding, 206, 214; Nakayama, 209, 210
Public, 24th international conference on, U.S. delegation, 131
Responsibility of educated men, address (Kennedy), 699
Women, UNESCO activities in promotion of, article (Tillett), 348
Educational, cultural, and scientific cooperation, U.S.-Japan agree to form committees, text of communique, 58
Educational, scientific, and cultural materials, agreement and protocol on importation of, 425

Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, U.N.:
Constitution of, current action, 1034
Information media in less developed countries, development and study of, article (Tree), 128, 129
Study on education of women, article (Tillett), 348
Educational Commission in Turkey, U.S., agreement amending 1946 agreement establishing, 46
Educational exchange program, international (*see also* Cultural relations, Education, *and* Exchange of persons):
Accomplishments and proposed improvements, address (Coombs), 329
Agreements with: Burma, 530; Ecuador, 910; Ethiopia, 1071; Iran, 425; Nepal, 262; Paraguay, 262; Thailand, 306
Educational Exchange, U.S. Advisory Commission on, 59
EEC. *See* European Economic Community
EFTA. *See* European Free Trade Association
Egger, Rowland A., 449
El Salvador:
Alliance-for-Progress project announced for, 317
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S., 449, 502
Peace Corps program, agreement with U.S. establishing, 1034
Postal Union of the Americas and Spain, convention of, final protocol and regulations of execution, and agreements re parcel post and money orders, 386
U.S. AID Mission, designation of director, 826
Emergency Force, U.N., unpaid bills of, addresses (Stevenson), 784, 962
Escapee Program, U.S., statements (Jones), 258, 383
Establishment, friendship, and navigation, treaty with Belgium, 495, 574, 733
Estenssoro, Victor Paz, 252
Ethiopia:
Educational exchange program, agreement with U.S., 1071
IDA, articles of agreement, 501
Europe (*see also individual countries and* European organizations):
Migration from. *See* Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration
Neutral or buffer zone proposal, U.S. views re, statements (Rusk), 752, 847
Refugees, improved status of and U.S. support of programs for, letter and statements: Jones, 257, 258, 381, 383; Kennedy, 256
Security of (*see also* North Atlantic Treaty Organization), question of negotiations on, statements (Rusk), 752, 753
Soviet setbacks in, address (Bowles), 858
U.N. Economic Commission for, U.S. delegate and advisers to 21st session of Housing Committee, 90
U.S. ties with and policy toward, address (Bowles), 483
Unity of:
Address (Bowles), 792
U.S.-German support, text of communique, 968
Visit of Secretary Rusk for consultations, 276, 278, 361
Western Europe:
Economic recovery, U.S. aid, address (Bowles), 14
Trade policies, U.S. views, statement (Ball), 124
Europe—Continued
Western Europe—Continued
U.S. investment in, addresses (Kennedy), 1043, 1051
European Advisory Commission, 969
European Communities, U.S. representative to, confirmation, 470
European Economic Community:
Commission of, participation in meetings of textile-consuming nations, 90
Development and progress, U.S. views, address and statements: Ball, 841; Kennedy, 1045, 1052
Trade with:
Japan and Latin America, concern over, address, report, and statement: Dillon, 360; Kennedy, 1046; Stevenson, 316
U.S., need for revision of U.S. policy, addresses: Johnson, 1014; Kennedy, 1045, 1051; Rusk, 707
U.S. support and views, address, article, and statement: Ball, 124; Bowles, 488; Weiss, 248, 249
United Kingdom, question of membership of, address and statements: Bowles, 488; Kennedy, 362; Rusk, 179
European Economic Cooperation, Organization for, working party on payments, statement (Ball), 122
European Free Trade Association, tariff policy of, statement (Ball), 124
European Migration, Intergovernmental Committee for. *See* Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration
Evans, John W., 947
Examination, Foreign Service, announced, 532
Exchange of persons program (*see also* Educational exchange):
Actors and film specialists, U.S.-Soviet, memorandum of agreement proposing, 771
Types of, address (Miller), 812
U.S. and Japanese governors, exchange of visits proposed, 721
Women's role in, address (McGhee), 31
Executive orders:
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, administration of (10972), 902
Atomic energy agreements, amendment of procedures for approval of (10956), 411
Foreign aid program, delegation of functions for administration of (10973), 900
Latin American aid program, delegation of functions for administration of (10955), 334
Exhibit, King Tut, U.A.R. loan to U.S., 978
Expanded Program of Technical Assistance, U.N., U.S. support, statements: Klutznick, 942; Stevenson, 367
Export-Import Bank, exporter credit guaranty program:
Appropriations request, 200
Authority for requested, report (Rusk), 198, 199
Exports (*see also* Imports *and* Trade):
Latin American:
Need for expansion of, message, remarks, and statement: Dillon, 359; Kennedy, 355; Stevenson, 142
Proposals re, charter of Punta del Este, 468
Less developed countries, need for expansion and stability of earnings, article and statements: Ball, 123; Stevenson, 364; Weiss, 249

639744—62——3

Exports—Continued
U.S.:
Agricultural products, address (Rusk), 706
Program for expansion of:
Address and article: Kennedy, 1043; Weiss, 247, 250
Credit guaranty system, proposed, 198, 199, 200
Extradition:
Convention and protocol with Sweden, 825, 826
Treaty with Brazil, 92

Fanfani, Amintore, 60
FAO. *See* Food and Agriculture Organization, U.N.
Far East. *See* Asia
Far East Refugee Program, statement (Jones), 384
Farland, Joseph S., 75
Farley, Philip J., 418
Faroe Islands, air navigation services in, amendment of agreement on joint financing of, 261
FCC. *See* Federal Communications Commission
Federal Communications Commission, role in communications satellite system, statement (Farley), 421
Fellowships, NATO science, 521
Fertilizer, AID procurement policy, review of, 934
Figs, dried, decision against reopening escape-clause action on imports, 730
Film Festival, Moscow International, U.S. delegation, 131
Films, U.S.-Soviet exchange of, meeting of joint committee to review progress of, announcement, joint statement and memorandum of agreement, 680, 770
Finance Corporation, International, articles of agreement, 573, 1033, 1072
Finland:
GATT tariff negotiations with U.S., results announced, 373
Peace treaty (1947), cited, 972
President, visit to U.S., 510, 760, 889
Soviet pressure on, U.S. views, 866, 924
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S., 349, 470
IAEA, amendment to statute of, 910
Oil pollution convention (1954), international, 573
U.S. friendship for, message (Kennedy), 889
Fish and fisheries:
Fishing and conservation of living resources of the high seas, convention on, 425
Northwest Atlantic Fisheries. *See* Northwest Atlantic Fisheries
Salmon Fisheries Commission, International Pacific, appointment of U.S. member, 869
Tuna, biology of, U.S. invited to FAO world meeting on, 130
Flood relief, aid to: Burma, 612; Somali, 987
Food and Agriculture Organization, U.N.:
Conference of, U.S. delegation to 11th session of, 908
Freedom-from-Hunger Campaign, U.S. support, remarks (Kennedy), 1020
World meeting on the biology of tuna, U.S. invitation to, 130
Food-for-peace program:
Aid to: Afghanistan, 84; Africa, 964; Brazil, 196; Congo (Léopoldville), 973; El Salvador, 449; Peru, 678
Food-for-peace program—Continued
Refugees, proposed expanded use of for, statement (Jones), 259
Review of activities of, report, 409
Use for economic development, removal of limitation on, 291
Foot-and-mouth disease, U.S. support of programs for eradication of, joint communique (Argentina, U.S.), 291
Foreign aid programs (*see also* Agency for International Development *and* Economic and technical aid):
Administration of:
Delegation of functions re, Executive orders, 334, 900; letters (Kennedy), 679
Statement (Rusk), 281
Budget for:
Amendments proposed, 200
Request, statement (Rusk), 451
Financial limit to, question of, address (Bowles), 482
Elements and objectives of new program, addresses and statements: Ball, 581, 839, 840; Bowles, 17; Cleveland, 295, 797; Dillon, 443, 445, 446; Kennedy, 492; Labouisse, 319; Rusk, 277, 705; Stevenson, 366
Importance of and need for support of, addresses, letter, and statement: Dillon, Rusk, 253; Kennedy, 3; Lindley, 549; Rusk, 6, 52
Legislation:
Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, provisions re:
Investment guaranty program, 898
Procurement policy, 903
Long-term authorization for, request and remarks on signing (Kennedy), 401, 492
Status of, letter and statements: Dillon, Rusk, 253; Rusk, 179, 200, 275, 439
Philosophy of, address (Williams), 155
Procurement policy, address and determination (Kennedy), 903, 1042
Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, 898, 903
Foreign commerce corps, proposed, Department views on, 198
Foreign correspondents press center at New York, established, 491
Foreign economic policy. *See under* Economic policy and relations
Foreign Ministers (France, Germany, U.K., U.S.):
Paris meeting, statements (Rusk), 919, 1054, 1056
Washington meeting, text of communique, 545
Foreign Ministers of American States, proposed meeting to consider threats to peace, OAS Council action on Colombian proposal, statements: Morrison, 1069; Rusk, 1058
Foreign policy, U.S.:
Briefing conferences on:
Dallas and Kansas City, announcement of and addresses (Bowles), 611, 850
Denver and San Francisco, announcement and participants, 165
Overseas, announcements and participants, 192, 246, 479, 678
Challenges to and problems of, addresses: Bowles, 850, 860, 1007; Kennedy, 915; Rusk, 175, 702
Congressional documents relating to. *See under* Congress

Foreign policy, U.S.—Continued
Development and review of, addresses (Bowles), 850, 875
Formulation of:
Pentagon role in, statement (Rusk), 179
Responsibility for, statements (Rusk), 149, 150
Legislation. *See under* Congress
Principles and objectives of, addresses and statements: Bowles, 17, 481; Cleveland, 799; Chapman, 897; Labouisse, 319; Rostow, 235, 236; Rusk, 412, 493, 625, 848; Stevenson, 789; Williams, 602
Relationship of:
Communications satellites to, statement (Farley), 418
Cultural exchange, address (Coombs), 329
Foreign aid, statement (Rusk), 451
Refugee aid programs, statement (Jones), 259
Role of U.S. citizens in, address (Miller), 331
Foreign Relations of the United States, 100th anniversary of publication, announcement re, 1073
Foreign Service (*see also* State Department):
Ambassadors, Minister, and chiefs of mission:
Appointments and confirmations, 46, 169, 350, 386, 470, 588, 614, 657, 715, 910, 953, 1073
Authority and responsibility of, letter (Kennedy), 993
Consulate General at Dar-es-Salaam, elevated to embassy status, 1072
Consulates:
Ciudad Trujillo, redesignated consulate general, 523
Turkey: Adana, established, 778; Iskenderun, closed, 778
Examination, announced, 532
FSI, 4th senior seminar, announced, 533
History of, published, 502
Labor attaché, functions of, 896, 897
Regional operations conferences, announcements and participants, 192, 246, 479, 678
Role in promotion of foreign commerce, report (Rusk), 198
Science officers, appointments, 169, 350
Selection Boards, meetings announced, 533
Visas issued during FY 1961, chart, 524
Foreign Service Institute:
Advisory Committee, meeting and list of members, 34
4th senior seminar, announced, 533
The Foreign Service of the United States: Origins, Development, and Functions, released, 502
Foreign students in the United States:
Coordination of affairs of, address (Miller), 813
Increasing experience of, meeting on, announcement and message (Kennedy), 893
Number of, address (Coombs), 328
Sub-Sahara African, report on aid to, released, 894
Foreign trade. *See* Trade
Foster, William, 646, 1058
France:
Algerian question. *See* Algerian question
Bizerte problem. *See* Bizerte question
Cotton textiles, meeting on international trade problems in, 90
Former dependent areas, French impact on, article (Pearcy), 608
German problems. *See* Berlin *and* Germany
France—Continued
NASA Project Relay, participation in, statement (Farley), 418
Nuclear tests, Soviet views, 189, 516, 517
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities agreements, agreement with U.S. re closeout of collection accounts of, 133
Atomic weapons systems for mutual defense purposes, agreement with U.S. for cooperation in operation of, 530, 556, 733
Cotton textiles, arrangements re international trade in, 826
GATT, declaration re provisions of art. XVI: *4*, 613, 693
Industrial property, Paris convention (1883) for protection of, application to possessions, 45
Nonimmigrant visas for treaty traders and investors, agreement with U.S. for reciprocal issuance, 778
OECD, convention on, 992
Oil pollution convention (1954), international, 573
WHO constitution, amendments to arts. *24* and *25*, 261
Western Foreign Ministers meetings, 545, 919, 1054, 1056
Frederick, Pauline, 434
Free trade areas. *See* Common markets
Freedom, U.S. commitment to, address and remarks: Rusk, 627; Williams, 153
Freedom-from-Hunger Campaign, remarks (Kennedy), 1020
Friedkin, Joseph, 449
Friendship, commerce, and navigation treaties (*see also* Amity):
List of, 530
Treaty with Denmark, 92, 132, 169, 306
Friendship, establishment, and navigation, treaty with Belgium, 495, 574, 733
Frondizi, Arturo, 719
FSI. *See* Foreign Service Institute
Fulbright Act, achievements and purposes of program under, address (Coombs), 326, 327, 329
Fulbright-Hays Act, addresses and remarks: Coombs, 331, 982; Kennedy, 603; Miller, 813
Furtado, Celso, 140, 196

Gabon:
Telecommunication convention (1959), international, 733
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 614
WMO convention, 46
Garceran de Vall y Souza, Julio, 716
GATT. *See* Tariffs and trade, general agreement on
Gaud, William S., 953
General Assembly, U.N.:
Acting Secretary-General, appointment, 904
Committee I (Political and Security), consideration of nuclear testing items, statements (Dean, Stevenson), 936
Disarmament, U.S.-U.S.S.R. report to, 589
Documents, lists of, 132, 167, 374, 424, 529, 777, 819, 909, 952
Importance and accomplishments, address (Stevenson), 961

General Assembly, U.N.—Continued
Issues confronting, address (Stevenson), 785, 786
Resolutions:
Bizerte question, 500
Disarmament, composition of forum for negotiations, 1031
Nuclear testing, urging cessation of and conclusion of treaty on, 938
Soviet 50-megaton bomb, requesting Soviet Union to refrain from testing, 807, 817
3d special session, consideration of Bizerte question, statement (Stevenson) and text of resolution, 498
16th session:
Address to (Kennedy), 619
Agenda of, 190, 689
Problems confronting, remarks (Rusk), 625
U.S. representatives, confirmation, 529
U.N. membership of Outer Mongolia, Mauritania, and Sierra Leone, approval of, 655*n*, 906*n*
Geneva Accords (1954), 922, 1053, 1058
Geneva conference on the discontinuance of nuclear weapon tests:
Negotiations:
Resumption of, U.K.-U.S. proposal and willingness and Soviet acceptance: statements and texts of notes: Dean, 937; Stevenson, 819; texts of notes, 965
Review of, report, statement, and U.S. note: McCloy, 765; Stevenson, 817; text of note, 18
Status and prospects, statements: Kennedy, 376; Rusk, 114; White House, 475
Publication on, published, 817*n*
Soviet position and proposals, statement and Soviet note: Dean, 377, 378; text of note, 186
U.K.-U.S. position and proposals, address, letter, statements, and U.S. note: Cleveland, 797; Dean, 376, 380; Rusk, 55, 279, 849; U.K.-U.S. letter, 191, 476; U.S. note, 184, 544
U.S. representative:
Return to, statements (Kennedy), 376, 440
Recall of, 476
Geneva conventions on treatment of prisoners of war, wounded and sick, and civilians (1949), 501, 530
Geneva international conference for the settlement of the Laotian question, statement (Harriman), 85
Germany:
Berlin. *See* Berlin
Competition between Communist and non-Communist world in, address (Bowles), 480, 486
Peace treaty for:
Soviet proposal and position, aide memoire, article, declaration, and statement: Khrushchev, 517, 518; Rusk, 746; Wehmeyer, 972; text of aide memoire, 231
Western position and efforts, article, statement, and U.S. note: Kennedy, 223; Wehmeyer, 972; text of note, 224
Problems of, negotiations on:
With allies:
Foreign Ministers discussions, 545, 1054
Statements (Rusk), 276, 361, 746, 748, 752
With Soviet Union, address and statements: Kennedy, 917; Rusk, 746, 747, 748
Remilitarization of, article (Wehmeyer), 973
Germany—Continued
Reunification of:
Soviet position, statements: Kennedy, 107; Stevenson, 1023
Western and U.S. proposals and views:
Remarks and statements: Kennedy, 223, 225; Rusk, 112, 147, 361, 448
Texts of communiques and note: German-U.S., 967; NATO, 361; U.S. note, 226
Western rights in, legal basis of, article (Wehmeyer), 968
Zones of occupation in, text of Three Power agreement (1944), 230
Germany, East:
Airspace, Soviet charge of German Federal Republic's planes violation of, texts of U.S. and Soviet notes, 632
Berlin, activities in. *See* Berlin
Developments and situation in, addresses, report, and statements: Bowles, 480, 859, 879; Johnson, 393; Kennedy, 267, 272; Rusk, 284, 285
Intelligence official, defection to West, 1009
Question of U.S. recognition of, statements (Rusk), 113, 180
Refugees. *See* Refugees: German
Remilitarization of, article (Wehmeyer), 973
Soviet threat of separate peace treaty with:
Proposal for, 231
U.S. views, statements and notes: Kennedy, 107; Rusk, 51, 53, 56; texts of notes, 225, 512
Germany, Federal Republic of:
Berlin. *See* Berlin
Chancellor Adenauer, visit to U.S.:
Statements (Rusk), 804, 919
Text of joint communique, 967
Cotton textiles, meeting on international trade problems in, 90
Development of, comparison with East Germany, addresses (Bowles), 859, 878
Flights of aircraft of, Soviet charges against, U.S. reply, texts of U.S. and Soviet notes, 632
Foreign and military policies, U.S. and Soviet views, texts of notes: Soviet, 231, 232; U.S., 226
ICEM, German views on policies of, 566
Rearmament of, question of, statements (Rusk), 276, 708
Soviet charges re activities in West Berlin and U.S. replies, texts of declaration and notes: Soviet notes, 396, 398, 399, 433, 514; U.S. notes, 431, 432, 512; Warsaw Pact powers declaration, 400
Trade with Soviet bloc, statement (Rusk), 751
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S. concerning closeout of collection accounts of 1955 agreement re, 530
Air navigation equipment, agreement with U.S. extending 1955 agreement for lease of, 694
Cotton textiles, arrangements re international trade in, 826
Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention on, 306
Experimental communications satellites, intercontinental testing of, agreement with U.S. re, 993

Germany, Federal Republic of—Continued
Treaties, agreements, etc.—Continued
Foreign forces in, convention on rights and obligations of, agreement abrogating, 501
GATT, declarations on provisional accessions of Argentina, Israel, and Tunisia, 574
GATT, 9th protocol of rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules to, 217
Industrial property, Paris convention for protection of, 693
Military equipment, materials, and services, agreement amending 1956 agreement with U.S. re sale of, 1072
NATO status-of-forces agreement, agreements re, 349
OECD, convention on, 992
Oil pollution convention (1954), international, 573
Penal matters and information, agreement with U.S. re reciprocal legal assistance in, 470
Validation of German dollar bonds, agreement with U.S. re, 133, 169, 306
Visit of Vice President Johnson, address, remarks, and statements: Johnson, 391; Kennedy, 395
Western Foreign Ministers meetings, 545, 919, 1054, 1056
Ghana:
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Civil aviation, international convention on, protocol (1954) amending, 869
Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention on, 306
GATT, 9th protocol of rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules, 1034
Peace Corps program, agreement with U.S. for establishment and operation of, 350
U.S. aid to, question of, address (Bowles), 484
Volta River project:
U.S. aid and cooperation, letter (Kennedy), 153
U.S. study mission on, 771
Gilpatric, Roswell, 558, 801
Gizenga, Antoine, 1061, 1062
Glass, cylinder, crown, and sheet, Tariff Commission escape-clause report on, President requests more data re, texts of letters, 119
Gnome project, approval of, 807
Goa, India-Portugal dispute over, statement (Rusk), 1058
Goding, M. Wilfred, 201, 211
Golden, Wendell L., 1010
Goodwin, Richard N., 1073
Gopallawa, William, 523
Gordon, Lincoln, 614
Government, U.S. system of, obligation to understand, remarks (Rusk), 630
Governors, U.S. and Japanese, proposed exchange of visits of, 721
Grain marketing problems, U.S.-Argentine talks on, joint communique, 290
Grants, development, purpose of and request for funds, statement (Rusk), 452
Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
Greece:
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S., 262, 870
Greece—Continued
Treaties, agreements, etc.—Continued
Atomic energy, civil uses of, agreement with U.S. amending 1955 agreement, 574
Naval vessels, agreement extending agreement (1957) with U.S. for loan of, 953
OECD, convention on, 992
U.S.-Greek relations, telegram (Kennedy), 932
Greenland, air navigation services in, amendment of agreement on joint financing of, 261
Greulich, William W., 169
Guam, convention concerning certification of able seamen, 425
Guatemala:
Economic and social development program, U.S. aid, 108
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention on, 306
IDA, articles of agreement, 501
Postal Union of the Americas and Spain, convention of, final protocol and regulations of execution, and agreements re parcel post and money orders, 386
U.S. Ambassador, appointment, 953
Guerrilla warfare, threat of and efforts to combat, address (Rostow), 233
Guevara, Che, 442
Guinea:
Peace Corps director, proposed visit, 24
U.S. aid to, question of, address (Bowles), 484
Gullion, Edmund A., 386
Gürsel, Cemal, 409, 866

Hadraba, Theodore J., 125
Hague Conference on private international law, 9th session, article (Maktos), 948
Hague protocol amending Warsaw convention re responsibility and liability of airlines in international air transportation, 692, 1033
Haiti:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 790
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Aircraft, convention for unification of certain rules relating to precautionary attachment of, 45
IDA, articles of agreement, 501
Industrial property, Paris convention for protection of, 1033
Postal Union of the Americas and Spain, convention of, final protocol and regulations of execution, and agreements re parcel post and money orders, 386
Hamady, Dan R., 90
Hamilton, Fowler, 657, 1058
Hammarskjold, Dag:
Death of and tribute to, addresses and statements: Ball, 579; Bowles, 795; Kennedy, 596, 619; Williams, 638
Soviet attack on, 188
Harriman, W. Averell, 85, 643, 692, 1073
Heads of Government meeting, question of, U.S. position, letter and statements: Kennedy, 541; Rusk, 279, 438
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of, 259
Health and sanitation:
ICA programs, improvement of, award for study, 84
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, programs in, statements: Goding, 206, 214; Nakayama, 211

Health and sanitation—Continued
U.S. research grant to Pan American Sanitary Bureau, 87
WHO, 261, 793, 1033
Health for Peace Act, 88
Health Organization, World:
Activities of, address (Bowles), 793
Constitution of, current actions, 261, 1033
Herder, Robert W., 826
HEW. *See* Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of
Hickerson, John D., 279
High Commissioner for Refugees, U.N., accomplishments and U.S. support, statements (Jones), 257, 258, 382
High seas, convention on the, 425, 869
Hightower, John, 434
Highway project in Cambodia, statement (Labouisse), 612
Hlasny, Karel, 66
Holy See, The, Vienna convention on diplomatic relations, 306
Honduras:
Economic and technical cooperation, agreements with U.S., 350
Educational development, U.S. aid, 317
Postal Union of the Americas and Spain, convention of, final protocol and regulations of execution, and agreements re parcel post and money orders, 386
Hong Kong:
Cholera outbreak, U.S. donation of vaccine, 449
Refugees in, U.S. aid, 258
Road traffic, convention (1949) on, 91
Hougen, Olaf A., 169
Housing:
Diplomatic housing in Washington, efforts to secure, 154
ECE Housing Committee, 21st session, U.S. delegation, 90
Low-cost in Latin America:
Guaranty program to encourage, 898, 899
Need for, statement (Dillon), 359
Refugee, use of counterpart funds for construction of, agreement with Austria re, 826
Housing Committee, District of Columbia, 154
Housing Committee of the U.N. Economic Commission for Europe, U.S. delegate and list of advisers to 21st session of, 90
Human Rights, U.N. Commission on, 17th session, article (Tree), 128
Human rights (*see also* Racial relations), U.N. advisory services in field of, article (Tree), 129, 130
Humelsine, Carlisle H., 613
Hungary:
Cardinal Mindszenty, question of discussions with U.S. re, statement (Rusk), 1057
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention on, 302
Telecommunication convention (1959), international, 952
U.S.-Hungarian travel procedures, change in, 67
Uprising in, 5th anniversary of, U.S. commemoration of, 745
Hurt, Alfred M., 694
Hutchinson, Edmond, 1073
IAEA. *See* Atomic Energy Agency, International
IA-ECOSOC. *See* Inter-American Economic and Social Council
IBRD. *See* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
ICA. *See* International Cooperation Administration
Iceland:
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S., 386, 470, 733, 826, 910
IDA, articles of agreement, 501
OECD convention, 992
WHO constitution, amendments to arts. *24* and *25*, 261
University of Iceland, U.S. grant to, 680
ICEM. *See* Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration
ICFTU. *See* International Confederation of Free Trade Unions
ICJ. *See* International Court of Justice
IDA. *See* International Development Association
IDB. *See* Inter-American Development Bank
Ide, William Carter, 993
IFC. *See* International Finance Corporation
Ikeda, Hayato, 57, 303
ILO. *See* Labor Organization, International
IMCO. *See* Intergovernmental Maritime Consultative Organization
IMF. *See* International Monetary Fund
Immigration:
Cubans with visas or waivers, U.S. offer of free transportation to, announcement (Department), 238
Immigrant and nonimmigrant visas issued during FY 1961, chart, 524
Quota established for Sierra Leone, text of proclamation, 74
U.S. policy, legislation revising, remarks (Cieplinski), 728
Imports (*see also* Customs; Exports; Tariff policy, U.S.; Tariffs and trade, general agreement on; *and* Trade):
Escape-clause actions, GATT provisions concerning, 37
Italian restrictions on U.S. goods, liberalized, 33
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Aircraft, reciprocal acceptance of certificates of airworthiness for, agreement with Switzerland re, 870
Aircraft and aircraft parts into New Zealand, agreement re, 870
Commercial samples and advertising material, international convention to facilitate, 693
Educational, scientific, and cultural materials, agreement and protocol on, 425
Private road vehicles, customs convention on temporary importation of, 217, 425, 952
U.S.:
Cotton, proclamation imposing restrictions on, 555
Cotton textiles from Japan, agreement re, 571, 826
From Common Market, address (Kennedy), 1046
Importance and value of, addresses and article: Bowles, 853; Stevenson, 364; Weiss, 247, 249
Lead and zinc, legislation restricting, statements: Blumenthal, 340; Martin, 646

Imports—Continued
U.S.—Continued
Protection of industries affected by, recommendation for, address (Kennedy), 1052
U.S. policy, addresses: Bowles, 878; Rusk, 707
Increasing the Effectiveness of Western Science, NATO report, 519, 522, 523
Independence:
Dependent nations achievement of, addresses: Bohlen, 63; Bowles, 791
Newly independent nations, U.S. policy, address (Rostow), 235
U.N. as a safeguard of, address (Stevenson), 70
Independence Day, greetings from Soviet leaders to U.S., exchange of messages (Kennedy, Soviet), 163
India:
Agricultural and industrial production, increase, 1012
Aid to, international cooperation in, addresses: Labouisse, 322; Rusk, 9, 706
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 599
Cotton textiles, international trade in, discussions with U.S., 681
Developments in, address (Bowles), 488
Disputes with Communist China and Portugal, statement (Rusk), 1058
EEC, question of Indian membership in, address (Bowles), 488
GATT, declarations on provisional accessions of: Argentina, 218; Israel, 217
GATT, 9th protocol of rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules to, 217
Institute of Technology at Kanpur, U.S. aid for development, 927
Nuclear testing, resolution for cessation of and agreement on, 938
Nuclear weapons, proposed prohibition on distribution of, statement (Stevenson), 817
Prime Minister, visit to U.S., 54, 926
Relations with Pakistan, address (Bowles), 487
Soviet policy toward, address (Bowles), 858
Indian Institute of Technology at Kanpur, 927
Indonesia:
Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S., 657, 953, 1034
Cotton textiles, arrangements re international trade in, 826
GATT, declaration on provisional accession of Argentina, 574
High seas, convention on, 869
IFC, articles of agreement, withdrawal, 1033
Landing rights for U.S. commercial aircraft, agreement with U.S. extending arrangement for, 470
Industrial development:
Human factor in, need for consideration, statement (Bowles), 992
Less developed countries, problems of, article (Weiss), 249
Nigeria, AID contract for, 1020
U.N. role in, statement (Klutznick), 939, 942
Industrial Development, Committee for, 939, 942
Industrial Development Center, U.N., establishment, 939
Industrial property, Paris convention (1883) for protection of, Lisbon revision (1958):
Industrial property, Paris convention—Continued
Current actions, 46, 693, 826, 870, 1033
Statement (Hadraba), 125
Industrialized free-world nations:
Japan, address (McConaughy), 666
Need for cooperative effort in aid to less developed countries, addresses and statement; Ball, 300, 302; Cleveland, 295, 296; Labouisse, 321; Stevenson, 366
Infants, draft convention on protection of, article (Maktos), 950
Information activities and programs (*see also* Publications *and* United States Information Agency):
Exchange of information:
Soviet refusal of U.S. proposal for exchange re Berlin situation, 717
With Japan, proposed, joint communique, 893
Less developed countries, U.N. role in expansion of, article (Tree), 129
Need for informed public on foreign policy, address (Rusk), 175
Information Agency, U.S. *See* United States Information Agency
Interagency Group on International Aviation, 692
Interagency Textile Administrative Committee, establishment, letter (Kennedy), 773
Inter-American automotive traffic, convention (1943) on regulation of, 349
Inter-American Development Bank, social progress trust fund:
Agreement on, current action, 92
Aid to Panama and Venezuela, 359
Inter-American Economic and Social Council:
Panel of experts, selection of, remarks (Kennedy), 999
Special meeting at Punta del Este:
Accomplishments and U.S. proposals, statements (Dillon, Rusk), 441
Charter of, adopted, text, 463
Declaration to the Peoples of America, text, 462
Importance of and prospects for, remarks, report, and statement: Kennedy, 317; Rusk, 277; Stevenson, 315, 316
Message, remarks, and statement to: Dillon, 356, 460; Kennedy, 355
Planning for in Latin America, statement (Stevenson), 61
U.S. delegation:
Departure for, remarks (Kennedy), 318
List of members, 318
Return, ceremonies welcoming, remarks and statements: Dillon, 460; Kennedy, 459, 460; Rusk, 441
Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences, protocol amending convention of, 385, 910
Inter-American system, strengthening and revitalizing, U.S.-Argentine views, 721
Interdepartmental Radio Advisory Committee, role in communications satellite system, statement (Farley), 421
Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration:
Accomplishments and U.S. support, statements (Jones), 258, 380, 381
14th session of Council and 17th session of Executive Committee, article (Warren), 565

Intergovernmental Maritime Consultative Organization:
Conference on prevention of pollution of the sea by oil, proposed, statement (Lister), 305
Convention on, current action, 1033
International Atomic Energy Agency. *See* Atomic Energy Agency, International
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development:
Articles of agreement, 168, 501, 530, 612
Board of Governors meeting, statement (Ball), 579
Consortia arrangements for financing development, DAG views re, 304
Development Advisory Service, 581
Development loans, volume of, 941
Economic Development Institute, 580
Financial statement, 410
IDA. *See* International Development Association
Volta River project, role in, letter (Kennedy), 153
International Boundary and Water Commission (U.S.-Mexico), appointment of U.S. commissioner, 449
International Boundary Commission (U.S.-Canada), U.S. commissioner, swearing in, 732
International Civil Aviation Organization, 261, 869
International Commission for the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries, 45, 166
International Confederation of Free Trade Unions, 440, 895
International Control Commission for Viet-Nam, operation and effectiveness of, statements (Rusk), 921, 922, 1056
International Cooperation Administration (*see also* Agency for International Development):
Abolition of, Executive order on, 900
Aid to: Afghanistan, 84; Argentina, 108; Brazil, 196; Central American Bank for Economic Integration, 83; Colombia, 317; Costa Rica, 317; Ecuador, 317; El Salvador, 317; Guatemala, 108; Honduras, 317; Panama, 108
Executive Secretary, designation (Toner), 502
General Counsel, confirmation (Rubin), 350
International health program, award to Johns Hopkins for study of, 84
Self-help public works projects of, 292
Study and review on use of cooperatives in aid program, 83, 450, 933
U.S. Operations Mission:
Appointment of directors and representatives: Chile, 218; Ecuador, 94; Korea, 306; Libya, 694; Peru, 533; Somali, 694; U.A.R., 694; Venezuela, 694
Establishment in Cyprus, 164
Far East directors, meeting with Under Secretary Ball, 130
International Court of Justice:
Berlin situation, question of consideration of, statement (Rusk), 180
Statute of, current action, 910
U.S. position, address (Stevenson), 962
International Development Association:
Articles of agreement, 501, 656, 1033
Demands on, statement (Ball), 581
International Finance Corporation, articles of agreement, 573, 1033, 1072
International Joint Commission (U.S.-Canada):
Lake Ontario, report on water levels of, released, 1059
International Joint Commission—Continued
Niagara River and Niagara Falls, construction in:
Authorization for study, 42
U.S. application for approval, 369
St. Croix River basin, recommendations re development, U.S. approval, 680
International Labor Organization, 347
International law (*see also* International Court of Justice):
Growth of law among nations, U.S. commitment to, remarks (Rusk), 627
Private, Hague conference on, 9th session, article (Maktos), 948
Rule of law, extension and enforcement of, U.S. proposal, address (Kennedy), 622
U.N., first step toward world society under law, address (Stevenson), 71
International Law Commission, U.S. nomination for election to, 131
International Monetary Fund:
Aid to less developed countries, statement (Ball), 123
Articles of agreement, 168, 501, 530
Board of Governors meeting, statement (Dillon), 584
International organizations (*see also subject*):
Calendar of international meetings, 44, 127, 260, 341, 422, 497, 561, 649, 775, 867, 935, 1022
Copyright convention (1952) universal, protocol 2, application to works of, 45, 92, 869
Economic development activities, request for U.S. contributions, statement (Rusk), 453
Soviet attack on impartiality of executives of, U.S. views of, note, 185
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands contact with, statement (Goding), 208
International Radio Consultative Committee, 421
International Telecommunication Union, 420
Intervention, extracontinental in American States, OAS consideration, statements: Morrison, 1069; Rusk, 19
Inventions, agreement for safeguarding inventions relating to defense for which patent applications have been filed, 777, 825, 952
Investment guaranty program:
Agreements with: Argentina, 218; Uruguay, 734
New program:
Address (Martin), 714
Description of and procedures for applying, 897
Investment of private capital abroad:
Addresses: Kennedy, 1043, 1051; Martin, 710
Africa, addresses (Williams), 863, 977
Latin America, need for stimulation, joint communique and statement: Dillon, 358; Kennedy, Prado, 676
Less developed countries, need for in, address, statement, and communique: Ball, 300; DAG communique, 303; Stevenson, 366
Nigeria, encouragement of, U.S.-Nigerian joint communique, 157
Protection of. *See* Investment guaranty program
U.S. efforts to promote, address and statement: Klutznick, 941; Martin, 712, 713, 714
IRAC. *See* Interdepartmental Radio Advisory Commission

Iran:
Central Treaty Organization, 642
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreement amending 1960 agreement with U.S., 92
Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention on, 306
Educational exchange program, agreement amending agreement (1949) with U.S. for financing, 425
Industrial property, Paris convention for protection of, 1033
Iraq, Security Council consideration of Kuwait complaint of threat from, statement (Plimpton), 165
Ireland:
Air transport, discussions with U.S., 1060
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention on, 306
OECD, convention on, 992
Oil pollution convention (1954), international, 574
Postal convention (1957), universal, 349
Slavery convention (1926), protocol (1953) amending, 870
UNESCO constitution, 1034
White slave traffic, protocol (1949) amending international agreement and convention for suppression of, 530
Isolationism, present and past views on, addresses (Bowles), 850, 853, 875
Israel:
Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S., 386, 778
Continental shelf, convention on, 869
Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention on, 306
GATT, declaration on provisional accession to, 217, 574, 613
High seas, convention on, 869
Territorial sea and contiguous zone, convention on, 869
Italy:
Airmen in the Congo, massacred, 1061, 1064
Cotton textiles, meeting on international trade problems in, 90
Former dependent areas, Italian impact on, article (Pearcy), 609
Liberalization of import controls on U.S. goods, 33
Prime Minister, visit to U.S., joint communique and members of party, 60
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreement amending 1956 agreement with U.S., 133
Cotton textiles, arrangements re international trade in, 826
GATT, declaration on extension of standstill provisions of art. XVI: 4, 870
GATT, declaration on provisional accession of Argentina, 574
Northwest Atlantic fisheries, declaration of understanding re international convention for, 612
Oil pollution convention (1954), international, 305, 573
Publications and documents, exchange of, conventions re, 656
War damage claims, agreement supplementing memorandum of understanding with U.S. re, 350
Italy—Continued
Treaties, agreements, etc.—Continued
WHO constitution, amendments to arts. 24 and 25, 261
ITU. *See* International Telecommunication Union
Ivory Coast, first anniversary of independence, address (Williams), 638
Izmir international fair, greetings to Turkey for, letter (Kennedy), 409

Jagan, Cheddi, 443, 809
Japan:
Agricultural and industrial production, increase, 1012
Civil aviation consultations with U.S., 168
Claims re war damages in Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, negotiations re, statement (Goding), 208
Developments in, addresses (Bowles), 858, 991
Exchange of visits of U.S. and Japanese governors, proposed, 721
Joint United States-Japan Committee on Scientific Cooperation, establishment and functions, 636, 1059
Land reform, address (Bowles), 740
Nuclear testing, resumption of, note protesting, 545
Peace treaty with U.S., statement (Rusk), 56
Prime Minister, visit to U.S., 57
Ryukyu Islands. *See* Ryukyu Islands
Trade relations:
Discrimination against under GATT, U.S. support for elimination of, 893
Joint United States-Japan Committee on Trade and Economic Affairs. *See* Joint United States-Japan Committee on Trade and Economic Affairs
Textiles:
Exports to U.S., problem of and negotiations and agreement re, 55, 301, 410, 571, 826
International arrangements re, 826
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Claims against U.S. by displaced residents of Bonin Islands, agreement for settlement with U.S., 133
Contributions to U.S. administrative and related expenses in, agreement with U.S. re, 910
Cotton textile exports to U.S., agreement with U.S. re, 571, 826
Cotton textiles, arrangements re international trade in, 826
GATT, declaration on extension of standstill provisions of art. XVI: 4, 693
Joint U.S.-Japanese Committee on Trade and Economic Affairs, agreement establishing, 57, 92
Oil pollution convention (1954), international, 573
Radio regulations (1959), 953
Telecommunication convention (1959), international, 952
U.S.-Japanese relations, addresses (McConaughy), 634, 663
U.S. science attaché, appointment, 350
Visit of Under Secretary Ball, 130
Jebb, Gladwyn, 159
Johns Hopkins School of Hygiene and Public Health, 84
Johnson, Lyndon B., 391
Johnson, U. Alexis, 1011
Joint Commission (U.S.-Canada), International. *See* International Joint Commission

Joint United States-Japan Committee on Trade and Economic Affairs:
Establishment of:
Address (Ball), 299
Agreement for:
Current action, 92
Texts of communique and notes, 57, 58
First meeting of:
Question of Secretary Rusk attending, 753
Statement (Rusk) and text of communique, 890
Role of, address (McConaughy), 635
Joint United States-Japan Scientific Committee, 636, 1059
Jones, Roger W., 257, 380

Kaiser, Philip M., 169
Kashmir issue, U.S.-Pakistan exchange of views on, joint communique (Kennedy, Khan), 241
Katanga. *See under* Congo situation
Kayira, Legson, 73
Kaysen, Carl, 667
Keita, Modibo, 518, 540
Kekkonen, Urho K., 510, 760
Kelfa-Caulker, Richard E., 238
Kennedy, John F.:
Addresses, statements, etc.:
Alliance for Progress, 311, 999
American Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations, 1047
Antarctic treaty, 91
Berlin and German problems, 107, 223, 267, 395, 540
Brazil, economic aid for, 196
Colombo Plan, tribute on 10th anniversary, 144
Communications satellite policy, 273
Dag Hammarskjold, death of, 596
Educated men, public responsibility of, 699
Educational and cultural exchange, 811
Foreign aid program, 3, 401, 492
Foreign policy, challenges to, 915
Freedom-from-Hunger Campaign, 1020
Fulbright-Hays Act, statement on signing, 603
General Assembly, 16th session of, problems confronting and U.S. proposals re, 619
Geneva conference on discontinuance of nuclear weapon tests, negotiations, 376, 440
IA-ECOSOC conference at Punta del Este, 317, 459, 460
Labor movement and the U.S. economy, 1047
National Association of Manufacturers, 1039
Nuclear test ban treaty, need for Soviet agreement on, 106
Nuclear tests:
Ad hoc panel on, 238
Soviet resumption of, 844
U.S. policy and resumption, 475, 844
Pakistan-U.S., 10 years of economic cooperation, 164
Peace Corps, legislation establishing, 603
Trade agreements program, appointment of special assistant for, 411
U.K. entry into EEC, 362
U.N. decade of development, proposing, 619, 940
U.S. trade policy, need for new approach, 1039, 1047
UNICEF, requesting support for, 732
Uranium 235, action to increase availability of, 643
Kennedy, John F.—Continued
Addresses, statements, etc.—Continued
Venezuelan Independence Day, ceremony, 151
Visit of Vice President Johnson to Berlin and West Germany, 395
Correspondence and messages:
Atlantic Charter, 20th anniversary of, 401
Berlin situation, ICFTU support of U.S. position on, message to General Secretary Becu, 440
Bolivia, economic aid for, letter to President Paz, 251
Burma, U.S. sympathy for flood, 612
Chiefs of U.S. diplomatic missions, authority and responsibilities, 993
China, congratulations on 50th anniversary of revolution, message to Chiang Kai-shek, 719
Communications satellites, proposed special study of, 115
Cotton products, request for investigation of duty on imports, 1021
Finland, U.S. friendship, message to President Kekkonen, 889
Foreign aid procurement policy, determination on, 903
Foreign aid program, interim delegations of authority issued to Secretaries of Defense and State re, 679
Foreign students in U.S., 894
Greece, friendship and cooperation with, message to Prime Minister Caramanlis, 932
Independence Day greetings from Soviet leaders, reply to, 163
Izmir international fair, 409
John J. McCloy, thanks for contributions in disarmament field, 762
Land-grant colleges, centennial of, 979
Latin American development, message to IA-ECOSOC meeting, 355
Nigeria, greetings and congratulations on anniversary of independence, message to Governor General Azikiwe, 667
Nonalined nations conference at Belgrade, 478, 541
Panamanian-U.S. relations, letter to President Chiari, 932
Science and world affairs, conference on, 553
Tariff concessions on certain items, request for more data on, 119
Textile agreement, international, establishing interagency machinery to implement, 773
Tin, surplus, U.S. disposal policy, 772
Tung oil and tung nuts, study requested on import restrictions on, 645
Turkey-U.S. friendship and cooperation, message to President Gürsel, 866
U Thant, election as Acting Secretary-General, 905
Viet-Nam, 6th anniversary of Republic of, letter to President Diem, 810
Volta River project, cooperation with Ghana on, letter to President Nkrumah, 153
Decisions on:
Escape-clause action on: dried figs, 683; rugs and clover seed, 683
Project Gnome, approving, 807
Executive orders. *See* Executive orders

Kennedy, John F.—Continued
Meetings with:
Heads of State and officials of, remarks, statements, and joint communiques: Argentina, 719; China, 372; Finland, 760; Germany, 967; India, 926; Italy, 60; Japan, 57; Korea, 928; Liberia, 808; Nigeria, 324; Pakistan, 239, 240; Peru, 674; Senegal, 888; Sudan, 721; Tanganyika, 297
Representatives of Belgrade conference of nonalined nations, exchange of remarks, statements, and letter, 518, 539
Secretary Rusk, prior to departure for Europe, 361
Message and letters to Congress:
Atomic weapons system for mutual defense, agreement with France for cooperation in operation of, requesting approval, 556
Disarmament Agency, U.S., request for establishment of and text of draft bill, 99
Foreign aid budget for 1962, proposed amendments to, 200
Refugee aid programs, draft bill to centralize authority to conduct and support, 255
Proclamations. *See* Proclamations
Visit to Venezuela and Colombia, proposed, announcement, 1059
Kenworthy, E. W., 434
Kenya, U.S.-U.K. agreement for technical cooperation, application to, 262
Kerr, Peyton, 495
Khampan, Prince, 745
Khan, Mohammed Ayub, 54, 239
Khrushchev, Nikita S.:
Address to 22d Congress of Soviet Communist Party, U.S. views, address and statements: Chapman, 895; Rusk, 746, 753, 803
Coexistence policy, cited, 547
Independence Day greetings to U.S., 163
Political problems of, question of effect on Berlin situation, statement (Rusk), 846
U.N., attacks on, statement (Rusk), 183
U.S.-U.K. proposal for atmospheric test ban, declaration replying to, 515
Killen, James S., 306
King, Edward J., 732
Kiwanuka, Benedicto, 701
Klutznick, Philip M., 939
Knight, Ridgway B., 715
Koirala, Matrika Prasad, 362
Kone, Jean Marie, 157
Korea, reunification of, U.S.-Republic of Korea views, text of joint communique, 929
Korea, Republic of:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 115
Chairman of Council for National Reconstruction, visit to U.S., 551, 928
Developments in, U.S. views, statements (Rusk), 275, 919
Policies of Government of, joint communique (Chen, Kennedy), 372
Secretary Rusk's proposed visit to, 753
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
IDA, articles of agreement, 501
Korea, Republic of—Continued
Treaties, agreements, etc.—Continued
Income and social security taxes, exemption of U.S. personnel under contract to work on economic and technical programs in Korea from, agreements with U.S. re, 350
Telecommunication convention (1959), international 1072
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 46
U.S. economic adviser to, designation, 306
U.S. Operations Mission, designation of director, 306
Koren, Henry L. T., 386
Kosaka, Zentaro, 59
Kristensen, Thorkil, 692
Kuwait:
Diplomatic relations with U.S., established, 588
Question of date of independence, article (Pearcy), 606
Security Council consideration of complaint of threat to independence, statement (Plimpton), 165

Labor:
Able seamen, convention concerning certification, 425
Africa, trade union development in, address (Williams), 26
Migrant, agreement with Mexico amending and extending 1951 agreement, 262
Role in cold war struggle, address (Chapman), 894
Skilled and semiskilled, need for in Latin America, 567
U.S. labor movement, importance and cooperation of, address (Kennedy), 1048
Labor attaché program, address (Chapman), 896, 897
Labor Organization, International, 347
Labouisse, Henry R., 83, 165, 319, 612
Lake Erie, Pelee Passage area of, agreement with Canada re channel improvement work in, 870
Lake Ontario, IJC report on water levels of, released, 1059
Land-grant colleges and universities:
Centennial of, address and message: Coombs, 978; Kennedy, 979
Role in international affairs, address (Rowan), 984
Land reform:
Japanese progress, address (Bowles), 740
Latin America, need for and problems of, address, message, and statements: Bowles, 741, 742, 743; Dillon, 358, 445; Kennedy, 355
Pakistani program, address (Khan), 243
Landis, James M., 163, 197
Laos:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 745
IBRD and IMF, articles of agreement, 168
Situation in. *See* Laos situation
Laos situation:
Cease-fire urged, statement (Harriman), 85
China-U.S. concern over, joint communique (Chen, Kennedy), 372
Geneva international conference for settlement:
Progress of, statement (Rusk), 109, 749
Seating of Laotian representatives urged, statement (Harriman), 87

Laos situation—Continued
Geneva international conference—Continued
Working groups, proposed establishment of, statement (Harriman), 86
Government, negotiations on formation of, statement (Rusk), 749
International Control Commission, work of, statement (Rusk), 109
Neutrality of, support for:
Indian-U.S. joint communique, 928
Statements (Rusk), 111, 112
Question of Communist use as base for activities in Viet-Nam, statement (Rusk), 921
SEATO role in, statement (Rusk), 54
Sino-Soviet role in, statements (Rusk), 109, 112, 113, 114
Three Princes discussions in Zürich, statement (Rusk), 109
U.S. position, address (Kennedy), 623
Laporte, Otto, 350
Latin America (*see also* Caribbean, Inter-American, Pan American, Organization of American States, *and individual countries*):
Alliance for Progress. *See* Alliance for Progress
Ambassador Stevenson's visit, 61, 311
Communist activities in. *See* Communism: Cuba
Economic and social development. *See* Alliance for Progress
Economic integration, efforts for and U.S. views, address, article, message, and statement: Bowles, 792; Dillon, 357, 360; Kennedy, 355; Weiss, 248; text of Charter of Punta del Este, 467
Economic planning institute at Santiago, proposed, 944
Housing, low-cost, U.S. guaranty program to encourage financing, 898, 899
ICEM programs in, article and statement: Jones, 382; Warren, 566, 567
Ports, U.S. cooperation for development, address (Rusk), 564
Responsibility for handling problems of, statement (Rusk), 150
Role in the U.N., address (Stevenson), 755, 756
U.N. Economic Commission for, use of advisory groups for planning, 944
U.S. increased attention to, address (Bowles), 483
U.S. representatives in, regional operations conferences, 678
Women's role in, address (Farland), 80
Latin America, Task Force on, 150, 218
Latin American Free Trade Association, 248, 360
Law, international. *See* International law
Law Commission, International, U.S. nomination for election to, 131
Law of the sea, conventions on, 425, 869
Lead and zinc imports, proposed legislation restricting, statements: Blumenthal, 340; Martin, 646
League of Nations, U.S. rejection of, addresses (Bowles), 12, 877
Lebanon:
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Atomic Energy Agency, International, statute of, 133
Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention on, 306
Sugar agreement (1958), international, 470
Lebanon—Continued
Treaties, agreements, etc.—Continued
Telecommunication convention (1959), international, 169
WHO constitution, amendments to arts. 24 and 25, 261
U.S. Ambassador, appointment, 910
Lee, Charles Henry, 218
Legislation (*see also under* Congress), uniformity of, question of achieving, article (Maktos), 951
LeMaster, Edwin, 1010
Less developed countries (*see also* Newly independent countries):
Aid to (*see also* Economic and social development *and* Economic and technical aid), need for and increase in, address and communiques: DAG communique, 303; German-U.S. joint communique, 968; Italian-U.S. joint communique, 60; Japanese-U.S. joint communiques, 58, 892, 893; McConaughy, 636; OECD communique, 1019
Challenge of, address (Bowles), 15
Communications satellite for, benefits of, statement (Farley), 419, 420
Economic offensive of Soviet-bloc countries, addresses and statements: Ball, 841; Kennedy, 5; Labouisse, 320; Rusk, 7, 149, 805
Economic problems of, address, article, and statements: Ball, 122, 298, 301, 579; Weiss, 249
Education, need for and problems of, addresses and remarks: Coombs, 193, 320, 330, 825; Rusk, 705
GATT provisions for economic development, article (Catudal), 36
Guerrilla warfare in, threat of and efforts to combat, address (Rostow), 233
Information media in, U.N. Human Rights Commission proposals for expansion of, article (Tree), 128, 129
International migration programs, contribution to strengthening, letter (Kennedy), 256
Investment of private capital in, addresses and communique: DAG communique, 303; Kennedy, 1043, 1051; Martin, 713, 714, 715; Stevenson, 364, 366
Revolution of rising expectations in, address and statement: Ball, 839; Cleveland, 293, 294
U.S. role and policies, addresses and articles: Labouisse, 319, 321, 323; Rostow, 236; Rusk, 705; Weiss, 249
Western-Soviet struggle for, address (Lindley), 549
Liberia:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 745
President, visit to U.S., 808
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention on, 306
Military equipment and materials, agreement with U.S. for furnishing of, 218
Oil pollution convention (1954), international, 573
Radio relay facilities in, agreement with U.S. amending 1960 agreement re, 733
Tunisia, proposed res. in Security Council for cease-fire in, text, 343
U.S. economic aid, discussions on, 809
Libya:
IDA, articles of agreement, 501
U.S. Operations Mission, designation of director, 694

Liechtenstein:
Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention on, 306
Drugs, protocol (1948) bringing under international control drugs outside scope of 1931 convention, 92
Opium, protocol (1953) regulating the production, trade, and use of, 92
Liggit, C. Reed, 164
Lindley, Ernest K., 94, 546
Lisagor, Peter, 434
Lister, Ernest A., 304
Loan Committee, Development, establishment of, Executive order, 901
Loans, International Bank, 410, 941
Loans, U.S. (*see also* Export-Import Bank *and* Agency for International Development), development loans:
Long-term authorization requested, statements: Dillon, 358; Kennedy, 401; Rusk, 452
To be repayed in dollars, address (Labouisse), 322
Loginov, Yevgeni F., 163, 197
Louchheim, Mrs. Katie, 725
Luthuli, Albert, 888
Luxembourg:
Cotton textiles, arrangements re international trade in, 826
GATT, declarations on provisions of art. XVI: 4, 613, 693
Mutual defense assistance, agreement with U.S. amending annex B of 1950 agreement, 733

MacArthur, Douglas, 279
Machinery, textile, depreciation of, new schedule for announced, 730
Mack, Julian, 169
MacPhail, Donald B., 694
Maennel, Guenter, 1009
Mak, Dayton, 588
Maktos, John, 948
Malagasy and African States, meetings of, 809
Malagasy Republic, economic, technical, and related assistance, agreement with U.S. providing, 262
Malaya, Peace Corps program in, agreement with U.S. establishing, 613
Mali:
Greetings to U.S. people, statement (Keita), 540
Officials of, visit to U.S., 157
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Cultural property, convention (1954) and protocol for protection in event of armed conflict, 217
IAEA, statute of, 425
Military assistance, agreement with U.S., 262
Mansfield, Mike, 112
Manganese ores, agreement amending agreement with Brazil re settlement of debt from agreement of 1954 for purchase of, 386
Margrave, Robert N., 574
Maritime Consultative Organization, Intergovernmental. *See* Intergovernmental Maritime Consultative Organization
Marriage, establishment of minimum standards and safeguards for women, article (Tillett), 346
Mars, Louis, 790
Marshall, George C., 507
Marshall plan, 320
Martin, Edwin M., 126, 646, 684, 710
Maryland, public accommodations bill, Department urges passage of, 551, 671
Mauritania:
U.N. membership, admission to:
Action of Security Council and General Assembly, 906*n*
Support for, joint communique and statements: Chen, Kennedy, 372; Stevenson, 654; Yost, 905, 906
U.N. Charter and ICJ Statute, 910
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 169
McCloy, John J., 99, 100, 415, 507, 595, 762
McConaughy, Walter P., 634, 663
McElroy, Stanley L., 734
McGhee, George C., 29, 1073
McIlvaine, Robinson, 169
McKinney, Robert M., 169
Medical center at New Delhi, India, establishment, 9
Merchant, Livingston T., 761
Meteorological Organization, World, convention of (1947), 46, 169
Mexico:
Development in, address (Bowles), 741, 742
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Certificates of airworthiness for aircraft of Lockheed-Azcárate, S.A., agreement for acceptance by U.S. 694
Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention on, 306
Equipment, national police force, agreement with U.S. re transfer of, 169
IDA, articles of agreement, 501
Migrant labor, agreement amending and extending 1951 agreement with U.S., 262
Oil pollution convention (1954), international, 573, 574
Postal Union of the Americas and Spain, convention of, final protocol and regulations of execution, and agreements re parcel post and money orders, 386
Radio broadcasting in standard band, agreement (1957) with U.S., 34, 46, 92
U.S.-Mexico International Boundary and Water Commission, appointment of U.S. commissioner, 449
Meyer, Armin H., 910
Micronesia, progress and development in, statements: Goding, 201, 211; Nakayama, 208
Middle East. *See* Near and Middle East
Migrant labor, agreement amending and extending 1951 agreement re, with Mexico, 262
Migration, European, Intergovernmental Committee for. *See* Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration
Military assistance (*see also* Military equipment, materials, and services; *and* Mutual defense):
Appropriations requests, 200, 455
China, continued aid to, joint communique (Chen, Kennedy), 373
Korea, text of joint communique (Kennedy, Park), 929
Mali, agreement with concerning, 262
Need for continuance, letter to Congress (Dillon, Rusk), 253

Military assistance—Continued
Procurement policy for, Presidential determination, 903, 1042
Viet-Nam, statements (Rusk), 921, 1055
Military base in Morocco, survey team to study conversion for development purposes, 973
Military equipment, materials, and services:
Disposition of, agreements with: Belgium, 349; U.K., 1072
Furnishing of, agreement with Liberia re, 218
Sale of, agreement amending 1956 agreement with Germany re, 1072
Military establishments:
Abolition of, U.S.-Soviet joint statement re, 590
U.S.:
Need for, address (Bowles), 876
Status of, statements: Kennedy, 845; Rusk, 801
Strengthening and buildup of:
Report and statement: Kennedy, 268, 271; Rusk, 708
Soviet views, 516
Miller, Francis Pickens, 46, 331, 811
Milne, A. A., cited, 884
Mindszenty, Cardinal, 1057
Missile defense alarm system station, agreement with U.K. on setting up, 306
Missionaries arrested in Angola, Portuguese release of, 1010
Moline, Edwin G., 694
Monaco:
Industrial property, convention of Paris for protection of, 870
Telecommunication convention (1959), international, 530
Money orders:
International, agreements for exchange with: Morocco, 1072; Netherlands Antilles, 92
Postal Union of Americas and Spain agreement re, 386
Mongolian People's Republic:
U.N. membership:
Admission of, U.N. action, 906*n*
U.N. Charter and ICJ Statute, 910
U.S. position, statements: Rusk, 629; Stevenson, 654; Yost, 905
U.S. recognition of, question of, address and statements: Bowles, 487; Rusk, 113, 181, 280; White, 408
Morgan, John H., 502
Morocco:
Money orders, international, agreement with U.S. for exchange, 1072
U.S. base in, study on conversion of for development purposes, 973
Morrill Act, 979, 980
Morris, Patrick F., 694
Morrison, deLesseps S., 350, 500, 1000, 1069
Moscoso, Teodoro, 953, 1000
Moscow International Film Festival, U.S. delegation, 131
Mozambique, developments in, address (Williams), 640
Munitions control program, delegation of functions re, Executive order, 900
Mutual defense assistance agreements:
Atomic energy for, agreement with France for cooperation, 530, 556, 733
Mutual defense assistance agreements—Continued
Continental air defense system, agreement with Canada re extension and strengthening, 733
Japan, agreement re Japanese contributions under 1954 agreement, 910
Korea, reaffirmation of U.S. aid under, joint communique, 929
Luxembourg, agreement amending annex B of 1950 agreement, 733
Military equipment, materials, and services. *See* Military equipment, materials, and services
Norway, agreement amending annex C of 1950 agreement, 694
Mutual defense treaties and arrangements. *See* Central Treaty Organization, North Atlantic Treaty Organization, Organization of American States, *and* Southeast Asia Treaty Organization
Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961. *See* Fulbright-Hays Act

Nacvalac, Miroslav, 66
Nadelmann, Kurt H., cited, 949
Nakayama, Tosiwo, 208
Narcotic drugs. *See* Drugs, narcotic
NASA. *See* National Aeronautics and Space Administration
National Aeronautics and Space Administration, U.K. and France participation in Project Relay, statement (Farley), 418
NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
Naval deserters, Spain waives right for return of, 71
Naval vessels. *See under* Ships and shipping
Navigation, friendship, and commerce treaties. *See* Friendship
Navigation congress, international, meeting of, 563
Near and Middle East (*see also individual countries*):
Central Treaty Organization, 642
Refugees from communism, USEP resettlement of, statement (Jones), 258
Soviet policy in, address (Bowles), 858
U.S. chiefs of mission conferences, 246, 479
Nehru, Braj Kumar, 599
Nehru, Jawaharlal, 54, 926
Nepal:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 362
Educational exchange programs, agreement with U.S. for financing, 262
IBRD and IMF, articles of agreements, 530
Netherlands:
Air transportation, negotiations concluded with U.S., 197
Cotton textiles, meeting on international trade problems in, 90
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Caribbean Organization, agreement establishing, 501
Cotton textiles, arrangements re international trade in, 826
GATT, declarations re provisions of art. XVI: 4, 613
IDA, articles of agreement, 501
OECD, convention on, 1072
Oil pollution convention (1954), international, 573, 574
Telecommunication convention (1959), international, 386

Netherlands Antilles, international money orders, agreement with U.S. for exchange of, 92
Neutral nations:
Berlin situation, attitude on, statement (Rusk), 437
Conference at Belgrade:
Meeting of representatives with President Kennedy:
Date for, 518
Remarks and statements: Keita, 540; Kennedy, 539, 540; Sukarno, 539
Soviet resumption of testing, question of lack of stand re, statement (Rusk), 849
Texts of messages exchanged, 478, 541, 543
U.S. views re, address and statements: Cleveland, 885; Rusk, 448, 629
Finland, U.S. views, statement (Rusk), 924
Politics and forms of, address (Cleveland), 883
Question of reducing U.S. aid to, statement (Rusk), 630
Soviet policy for, address and statements (Rusk), 177, 185, 188
Sudanese neutrality, 723
Types of, address (Lindley), 550
U.S. policy and relations, address and statements: Bowles, 855; Rusk, 182, 925
New Delhi medical center, establishment, 9
New York City, cooperative development project, 882
New Zealand:
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Air transport, agreement amending 1960 agreement with U.S. re, 169
Aircraft and aircraft parts manufactured in U.S., agreement with U.S. re importation of, 870
GATT:
Declaration on provisional accession of Argentina to, 218
Declarations on provisions of art. XVI: *4*, 613, 693
Ninth protocol of rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules to, 217
IBRD and IMF, articles of agreements, 501
IFC, articles of agreement, 573
Oil pollution convention (1954), international, 573
Telecommunications convention (1959), international, 169
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 46
Newly independent nations (*see also* Less developed countries):
Aid to. *See* Economic and social development *and* Economic and technical aid
Anti-imperialistic inclinations, address (Stevenson), 69
Article (Pearcy), 604
Challenge of, address (Farland), 77
Problems confronting, addresses and remarks: Khan, 245; Stevenson, 405; Williams, 601
U.N. importance to, address (Bowles), 795
U.S.-Soviet objectives in, comparison of, address (Bowles), 16
Niagara River and Niagara Falls, development in, 43, 369
Nicaragua:
Copyright convention, universal, and protocols 1, 2, and *3*, 91
Postal Union of the Americas and Spain, convention of, final protocol and regulations of execution, and agreements re parcel post and money orders, 386
Nicaragua—Continued
School construction program, U.S. aid, 772
Niger:
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Economic, technical, and related assistance, agreement with U.S. providing, 92
Narcotic drugs:
Manufacture and distribution of, convention (1931) limiting and regulating, 693
Opium and other drugs, convention (1912) and protocols relating to suppression of abuse of, 693
Protocol bringing under international control drugs outside scope of (1931) convention, 693
Postal convention (1957), universal, with final protocol, annex, regulations of execution, and provisions re airmail with final protocol, 133
Road traffic, convention (1949) on, 777
Slavery convention (1926), 778
White slave traffic, agreement for repression of, 778
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 169
Nigeria:
Economic and social development of, U.S.-Nigeria cooperation for, address (Williams) and joint communique, 155
IBRD membership, 411
Independence, greetings on 1st anniversary, message (Kennedy), 667
Industrial development, U.S. aid, 1020
Prime Minister Balewa, visit to U.S., 197, 324
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Commercial samples and advertising material, international convention to facilitate importation of, 693
Copyright convention, universal, 1033
Cultural property, convention (1954) and protocol for protection in event of armed conflict, 386
Customs facilities for touring, convention concerning, 385
Educational, scientific, and cultural materials, agreement and protocol on importation of, 425
Fishing and conservation of living resources of high seas, convention on, 425
Geneva conventions (1949) on treatment of prisoners of war, wounded and sick, and civilians, 501
High seas, convention on, 425
IDA, articles of agreement, 1033
Narcotic drugs, convention (1931) on limiting manufacture and regulating distribution of and protocol (1948) bringing under international control drugs outside scope of 1931 convention, 349
Obscene publications, agreement for repression of circulation of, 656
Postal convention (1957), universal, 306
Road vehicles, private, customs convention (1954) on temporary importation of, 425
Slavery convention (1926), 501
Territorial sea and contiguous zone, convention on, 425
Wheat agreement, international (1959), 92
White women, repression of trade in, agreement (1949) on, 386
Niven, Paul, 145
Nobel Peace Prize for 1960, 888
Nolan, Charles P., 373

Nonalined nations. *See* Neutral nations
Nonintervention, principle of, U.S.-Peruvian support, 676, 677
Non-self-governing territories. *See* Self-determination *and* Trust territories
North American air defense system, agreement with Canada re extension and strengthening of, 733
North Atlantic Council:
Berlin and German problems, position on, communique, 361
Ministerial meeting (Paris), 28th:
Statement (Rusk), 1054
U.S. delegation, 1071
North Atlantic Treaty Organization:
Council of. *See* North Atlantic Council
European governments supplementary contributions to, question of, statements (Rusk), 277, 286
Germany, Federal Republic of, participation of, Soviet and U.S. views on, U.S. note, 226, and Soviet aide memoire, 231, 232
Nuclear deterrent for, question of, statements (Rusk), 922, 1057
Purpose of, statement (Ball), 841
Research fellowship program, 1962–63, 868
Science program, article (Spielman), 519
Secretary General, visit to U.S., 529
Soviet attacks against, texts of notes and declaration: 396, 398, 399, 400, 516, 517
Status of, U.S.-Federal Republic of Germany review, text of joint communique, 967
Status of forces in Germany, agreements re, 349
Strengthening of, address, letters, and statement: Gilpatric, Seaborg, 557; Kennedy, 556; Rusk, 177, 280
U.S.-Canadian agreement for improving air defense, furthering defense sharing, and assistance to certain NATO governments, 92
Northwest Atlantic Fisheries:
Convention for and declaration of understanding re, 573, 612, 1072
International Commission for the:
11th annual meeting, 45
U.S. commissioner, swearing in, 166
Norway:
Cotton textiles, arrangements re international trade in, 1034
Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention on, 306
GATT, declarations on provisions of art. XVI: 4, 613, 693
Mutual defense assistance, agreement with U.S. amending annex C of 1950 agreement re, 694
OECD, convention on, 992
Oil pollution convention (1954), international, 573, 574
Telecommunication convention (1959), international, 501
Touring, convention concerning customs facilities for, 992
Novins, Stuart, 838
Nuclear energy. *See* Atomic energy *and* Nuclear weapons
Nuclear Testing, Ad Hoc Panel on, 238, 376
Nuclear weapons:
Distribution of, Indian proposal prohibiting, U.S. views, statement (Stevenson), 817
Nuclear weapons—Continued
Elimination of, joint U.S.-Soviet statement, 590
Mutual defense purposes, agreement with France for cooperation in operation of systems, 530, 556
NATO, question of U.S. supply to, statements (Rusk), 922, 1057
Production, control, and delivery of, U.S. proposal and position re, address, declaration, and statement: Kennedy, 622; Rusk, 708; text of declaration, 652, 653
Tests. *See* Nuclear weapons tests
Threat to world survival, address (Farland), 78
U.S. capability, statements: Kennedy, 844; Rusk, 801; White House, 845
Nuclear weapons tests:
Cessation and control of:
Atmospheric test ban, U.K.-U.S. proposal:
Joint U.K.-U.S. proposal, text, 476
Soviet rejection, declaration (Khrushchev) and U.K.-U.S. statement re, 515
Indian-U.S. views, text of joint communique, 928
Soviet position and proposals, aide memoire, declaration, notes, and statements: Dean, 377, 378, 379; Khrushchev, 515; Rusk, 147, 148; Soviet aide memoire and note, 22, 23, 186; Stevenson, 818, 1025; U.S. notes, 19, 20, 21, 185
Treaty on:
General Assembly res. calling for conclusion of, statement (Dean) and texts of resolutions, 936
Need for, communiques, letter, and statements: Abboud, Kennedy, 723; Ikeda, Kennedy, 58; Kennedy, 106; Stevenson, 816; U.K.-U.S. letter, 190
Negotiations on. *See* Geneva conference on the discontinuance of nuclear weapon tests
U.K.-U.S. proposed treaty, address and statements: Dean, 379; Rusk, 279, 704
U.S. urges prompt Soviet agreement on, text of notes, 18, 22, 184
U.S. position and proposals, address, letter, notes, and statements: Kennedy, 542, 621; Rusk, 148; Stevenson, 818, 1025, 1027; texts of notes, 20, 21, 184
Detection and identification of:
U.S. panel to study, establishment and report of, 238, 376
U.S. research program, statements: Dean, 375, 377, 379; Kennedy, 543
Fallout from. *See* Radioactive fallout
Peaceful uses, approval of U.S. Project Gnome, 807
Resumption of:
Japanese protest re, text of note, 545
Soviet:
Declaration (Khrushchev), 517
U.S. views re, addresses and statements: Cleveland, 797; Dean, 476; Department, 965, 967; Kennedy, 106, 475, 844; McCloy, 763, 765; Rusk, 704; Stevenson, 816, 818, 819, 936, 1025; White House, 475, 476, 843; Williams, 668
Western Foreign Ministers communique, 545
U.S., announcement of and U.S. policy re, letter and statements: Department, 966, 967; Kennedy, 475, 542, 844; Rusk, 148, 704; White House, 543

Nuclear weapons tests—Continued
Soviet 50-megaton explosion:
General Assembly res. requesting Soviet refrain from testing, text, 817
U.S. views, statements: Rusk, 748, 807; White House, 749
Nyasaland. *See* Rhodesia and Nyasaland
Nyerere, Julius, 297

OAS. *See* Organization of American States
Obscene publications, agreement (1910) for repression of circulation of, 656
Oceanography, NATO research in, article (Spielman), 522
O'Donnell, Ashton J., 953
OECD. *See* Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development
Oil:
Overseas investments in, address (Martin), 713
Pollution of sea by, 1954 convention for prevention of:
Current action, 573
Implementation of, support for bill, statement (Lister), 304
Okotie-Eboh, Festus S., 155, 156
Operation Crossroads Africa, remarks (Williams), 151
"Operation Weekend," 553
Opium, convention and protocols regulating production, trade, and use of, 92, 693
Oreamuno Flores, José Rafael, 1059
Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development:
Conference on economic growth and investment in education:
Address and remarks: Coombs, 194, 822; Rusk, 820
Announcement of, 691
Convention on, with supplementary protocols:
Current actions, 992, 1033, 1072
Entry into force, message (Rusk), 655
Development centre, proposed, DAG communique, 304
Establishment and functions, statement (Ball), 121
Ministerial Council, meeting of:
Gross national product, call for 50 percent increase in, statement (Ball) and text of communique, 1014
Statement (Rusk), 919
Role in aid to less developed countries, U.S.-German joint communique, 968
U.S. policy toward, statement (Ball), 842
Organization of American States:
Collective action in the Americas, report (Stevenson), 316
Council of:
Approval of meeting to consider extracontinental intervention, statements: Morrison, 1069; Rusk, 1058
Special session on Dominican situation, statement (Morrison), 1000*n*
U.S. representative on, confirmation, 350
Cuban situation, proposed OAS consideration of, statements (Rusk), 149, 747, 920
Dominican situation:
Role in, statements (Rusk), 54, 56, 920
Special Committee Subcommittee on, activities of, U.S. views, statements: Morrison, 500; Woodward, 929
Organization of American States—Continued
Role in economic and social development programs, statement (Dillon), 358
U.S.-Peruvian support, joint communique (Kennedy, Prado), 676
Ormsby-Gore, David, 790
Osgood, Thomas H., 169
Outer Mongolia. *See* Mongolian People's Republic
Outer space (*see also* Satellites, earth):
Peaceful uses of, need for international cooperation in, remarks (Stevenson), 402, 403, 404
Research program, joint, agreement with U.K. for establishment, 574
U.S. proposals and views, addresses, declaration, letter, and statements: Cleveland, 800; Farley, 418; Kennedy, 115, 273, 622; Rusk, 180, 181; text of declaration, 652

Pacific Islands, Trust Territory of the, report on U.S. administration, statements: Goding, 201, 211; Nakayama, 208
Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission, International, appointment of U.S. member, 869
Pacific Science Congress, 10th meeting of, Department announcement, 424
Paine, Thomas, cited, 986
Pak, Chung Hee, 551, 928
Pakistan:
Central Treaty Organization, 642
Division of, article (Pearcy), 610
President, visit to U.S., 54, 239
Relations with India, address (Bowles), 487
Transit trade dispute with Afghanistan, acceptance of U.S. offer of good offices, 761
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S., 92, 169, 262, 502, 870
GATT, declaration on provisional accession of Argentina, 870
Radio regulations (1959), with appendixes, annexed to international telecommunication convention (1959), 169
U.S. economic cooperation with, statement (Kennedy), 164
Palestine Refugees, U.N. Relief and Works Agency for, request for U.S. contribution to, statement (Jones), 258
Pan American Sanitary Bureau, U.S. research grant to, 87
Pan American Union:
Alliance for Progress funds for, agreement with U.S. re, 1034
Technical assistance, U.S. contribution, 999
Panama:
Civil aviation consultations with U.S., 554
Economic mission, discussions at Washington, joint statement, 728
Education program, U.S. aid, 108
Social and economic situation in, address (Farland), 81
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention on, 306
IDA, articles of agreement, 656

Panama—Continued
Treaties, agreements, etc.—Continued
Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences, protocol of amendment to convention (1944), 385
Postal Union of the Americas and Spain, convention of, final protocol and regulations of execution, and agreements re parcel post and money orders, 386
U.S.-Panamanian relations, letter and statement: Kennedy, 932; Rusk, 925
Panama Canal, U.S. rights and policy re, letter and statement: Kennedy, 932; Rusk, 925
Panama Canal Company, appointment to Board of Directors, 93
Panofsky, Wolfgang K. H., 238
Paraguay:
Education program, U.S. aid, 772
Political conditions in, remarks (Stevenson), 140
Question of U.S. aid to, statement (Ball), 843
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Economic, technical, and related assistance, agreements with U.S. re, 734
Educational exchange programs, agreement with U.S. for financing, 262
IDA, articles of agreement, 501
Postal Union of the Americas and Spain, convention of, final protocol and regulations of execution, and agreements re parcel post and money orders, 386
Sugar agreement, international, 733
Telecommunication convention (1959), international, 1072
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 350
Parcel post, agreement re of Postal Union of the Americas and Spain, 386
Paris convention (1883) for protection of industrial property, Lisbon revision (1958):
Current actions, 46, 693, 826, 870, 1033
Statement (Hadraba), 125
Park, Chung Hee, 551, 928
Passports (*see also* Visas), State Department procedures, streamlining of, remarks (Cieplinski), 727
Patents:
Applications, classified, agreement with Australia approving procedures for reciprocal filing of, 733
Industrial property, protection of. *See* Paris convention
Inventions relating to defense for which patent applications have been filed, agreement for safeguarding, 777, 825, 952
Patterson, John M., 657
Paz Estenssoro, Victor, 773
Peace:
Prospects for, statement (Rusk), 114
U.S. proposal for keeping, 653
Peace Corps:
Expansion of, proposed, address (Williams), 865
Legislation establishing, statement on signing (Kennedy), 603
Programs in, agreements for establishment: El Salvador, 1034; Ghana, 350; Malaya, 613; Philippines, 1034
Visit of Director Shriver to Guinea, 24
Peaceful coexistence, Soviet policy, addresses: Farland, 77; Lindley, 547
Peal, S. Edward, 745
Pearcy, G. Etzel, 604
Pelee Passage area in Lake Erie, agreement with Canada re channel improvement work in, 870
Penal matters and information from penal register, agreement with Germany re reciprocal legal assistance in, 470
Pereira, Pedro Theotonio, 543
Pérez de la Cova, Carlos, 373
Peru:
Cuban activities in Latin America, proposal for investigation and meeting on, statements (Rusk), 747, 807
Economic and political conditions in, remarks (Stevenson), 140
GATT tariff negotiations with U.S., results of, 373
President Prado, visit to U.S., 674
Relief aid to, question of administration of, statement (Rusk), 277
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreement amending 1960 agreement with U.S., 470
IDA, articles of agreement, 656
Postal Union of the Americas and Spain, convention of, final protocol and regulations of execution, and agreements re parcel post and money orders, 386
U.S. Operations Mission, appointment of director, 533
U.S. school-lunch program at Puno, 678
Petersen, Howard C., 411
Petroleum. *See* Oil
Philippines:
Elections in, statement (Rusk), 919
Floating drydock, agreement with U.S. for loan of, 826
Peace Corps program, agreement with U.S. establishing, 1034
Phoumi, Nosavan, 109
Plimpton, Francis T. P., 165
Plowshare project, 543, 807
Poland:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 238
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Antarctic treaty, 45
Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention on, 306
GATT, declaration on relations with contracting parties of, 217, 613
Northwest Atlantic fisheries, international convention for, 1072
Oil pollution convention (1954), international, 305, 574
Police force, international. *See* United Nations: Permanent armed force
Political development, progress in Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands in, statements: Goding, 202, 212; Nakayama, 208, 209
Pollution of sea by oil, international convention (1954) for prevention of, 304, 573
Population explosion, problem of, statement (Ball), 582
Portugal:
African territories, developments in, address (Williams), 640, 863
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 543
Angola question. *See under* Angola
Goa, dispute with India over, statement (Rusk), 1058
IBRD, membership in, 411

Portugal—Continued
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S., 1072
Cotton textiles, arrangements re international trade in, 870
Geneva conventions (1949) relative to treatment of prisoners of war, wounded and sick, and civilians, 530
Postal convention (1957), universal, 530
OECD, convention on, 992
U.S. missionaries arrested in Angola, release of, 1010
Postage stamp to commemorate 50th anniversary of Chinese revolution, 372
Postal convention (1957), universal, with final protocol, annex, regulations of execution, and provisions re airmail, 133, 261, 306, 349, 530, 656
Postal Union of the Americas and Spain, convention of, final protocol and regulations of execution, and agreements re parcel post and money orders, 386
Potsdam agreement and conference (1945), 227, 971
Prado, Manuel, 674
President's Scientific Advisory Committee, 106
Press, the, presentation of foreign policy to public, address (Rusk), 175
Press center for foreign correspondents, established at New York, 491
Prisoners of war, Geneva convention (1949) re treatment of, 501, 530
Private capital, investment abroad. *See* Investment of private capital abroad
Private enterprise, role in Latin America, statements: Ball, 843; Dillon, 443
Private international law, Hague conference on, 9th session of, article (Maktos), 948
Proclamations by the President:
Captive Nations Week, 1961 (3419), 325
Cotton products, imposition of import restrictions on (3428), 555
Sierra Leone, immigration quota established for (3417), 74
Sweden, granting compensatory tariff concession to (3431), 682
Procurement policy, U.S., address and determination (Kennedy), 903, 1042
Propaganda:
Latin America, need to combat Cuban and Communist campaign in, remarks (Stevenson), 141, 142
Soviet charges of Western and German activities in Berlin, texts of notes, 396, 398
Property:
Cultural, convention (1954) and protocol (1956) for protection in event of armed conflict, 45, 92, 217, 386
Foreign governments, sovereign immunity of, U.S. position, 407
Industrial, Paris convention (1883) for the protection of. *See* Paris convention
Sequestered property in Austria, enactment of law re release of, 252
Surplus, agreement with Canada re disposal of, 574
Protection of infants, draft convention on, article (Maktos), 950
Provisional Cotton Textile Committee. *See* Cotton Textile Committee
Public health programs in Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, statements: Goding, 206, 214; Nakayama, 211
Public Health Service, research grant to Pan American Sanitary Bureau, 87
Public Law 480. *See* Agricultural surpluses
Public opinion:
Berlin situation, statement (Rusk), 285
Importance of, addresses (Cleveland), 798, 883
Publications:
Congressional. *See under* Congress
IJC, report on *Water Levels of Lake Ontario*, released, 1059
NATO, report *Increasing the Effectiveness of Western Science*, 519, 522, 523
State Department:
Foreign Relations of the United States, 100th anniversary of, 1073
The Foreign Service of the United States: Origins, Development, and Functions, released, 502
Geneva Conference on the Discontinuance of Nuclear Weapon Tests: History and Analysis of Negotiations, published, 817
Lists of recent releases, 94, 133, 169, 218, 425, 534, 658, 734, 953, 1073
Report on United States Government Assistance to Sub-Sahara African Students Seeking Higher Education in the United States, released, 894
A Threat to the Peace: North Viet-Nam's Effort To Conquer South Viet-Nam, report released, 1053
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Foreign public documents, draft convention on legalization, articles (Maktos), 949
Obscene publications, agreement for repression of circulation of, 656
Official and government documents, conventions concerning exchange of, 46, 656
United Nations, lists of current documents, 132, 167, 374, 424, 529, 777, 909, 952
Puerto Rico:
Certification of able seamen, convention re, 425
Political status of, statement (Stevenson), 731
Punta Arenas, agreement with Chile re establishment of weather facility at, 574
Punta del Este, Charter of:
Remarks and statement: Dillon, 441; Kennedy, 999
Text, 463
Punta del Este, Declaration of:
Address (Bowles), 742
Text, 462

Quadros, Janio da Silva, 360

Rabi, I. I., 520
Racial relations and discrimination:
African position, address (Williams), 117
Rhodesia and Nyasaland, problem in, address (Williams), 639
South Africa, *apartheid* policy in, U.S. views, addresses (Williams), 117, 888
U.N. Human Rights Commission proposals re, article (Tree), 129, 130

Racial relations and discrimination—Continued
U.S. problems:
Diplomatic representatives in U.S. *See* Diplomatic representative in U.S.
Employment, efforts to eliminate, address (Kennedy), 1050
Exchange students, address (Coombs), 330
U.S. progress in eliminating and policy, addresses and remarks: Bowles, 1008; Louchheim, 726; Stevenson, 959; Williams, 153
Radiation, atomic. *See* Radioactive fallout
Radio (*see also* Telecommunications):
IRAC study in radio frequencies for space communications, statement (Farley), 421
ITU proposed radio conference at Geneva, 420
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Broadcasting in standard band, agreement (1957) with Mexico concerning, 34, 46, 92
Communications between radio amateurs on behalf of 3d parties, agreements with: Bolivia, 870; Uruguay, 657
Regulations (1959) annexed to international telecommunication convention (1959), 46, 169, 261, 386, 530, 657, 733, 953, 1033
Relay facilities, agreement with Liberia amending 1960 agreement, 733
Radio Advisory Commission, Interdepartmental, 421
Radio Consultative Committee, International, 421
Radio Corporation of America, 642
Radioactive fallout:
Rongelap people in Pacific Islands trust territory, situation of, statement (Goding), 216
U.K.-U.S. proposal to ban tests in atmosphere producing, text of, 476; Soviet reply, 515, 517
Randall, Clarence B., 771
Rayburn, Sam, 918
Reading rooms, American, agreement with Yugoslavia re establishment of, 133
Reap, Joseph W., 716
Recognition. *See* Diplomatic recognition and relations
Reconstruction and Development, International Bank for. *See* International Bank
Refugees and displaced persons:
Algerian, U.S. aid to, statement (Jones), 258
European:
ICEM aid to. *See* Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration
Improved situation of, letter and statement: Kennedy, 256; Jones, 381, 383
U.S. support, statement (Jones), 257, 258
German, flight to West Berlin, address, note, and statements: Kennedy, 223; Lindley, 548; Rusk, 285, 362, 436; text of note, 229
Housing, use of counterpart funds for construction of, agreement with Austria re, 826
High Commissioner for, U.N., accomplishments and U.S. support, statements (Jones), 257, 258, 382
U.S. aid programs:
Administration of, proposed legislation re, letter (Kennedy), 255
Need for continuing, statements (Jones), 257, 380
Remarks (Cieplinski), 727
Refugees and displaced persons—Continued
Works of, application of universal copyright convention to, protocol *1*, 45, 92, 869, 1033
Zanzibar, U.S. aid to, 71
Relay project, 418
Relief and rehabilitation. *See* Refugees *and individual countries*
Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East, U.N., 258
Rendall, Edwin C., 614
Research (*see also* Science):
Disarmament, need for programs re, statements: McCloy, 416; Rusk, 414
Economic development, importance to, addresses and statement: Cleveland, 296; Klutznick, 944; Rusk, 9
NATO programs, 521, 868
Nuclear, U.S. programs, announcement and statements: Dean, 375, 377, 379; Kennedy, 543, 807
Outer space, agreement with U.K. for establishment of joint program, 574
U.S. research grant to Pan American Sanitary Bureau, 87
Revolution of rising expectations, address and statement: Ball, 839; Cleveland, 293, 294
Rhodesia and Nyasaland:
Developments in, address (Williams), 639
GATT, declaration on provisional accession of Argentina to, 218
GATT, declarations on provisions of art. XVI: *4*, 613, 693
Visit of Assistant Secretary Williams, 600
Riddleberger, James W., 10, 303
Road traffic, convention (1949) on, 91, 530, 777
Road vehicles, private, customs convention (1954) on temporary importation of, 217, 425, 952
Rolfson, John, 801
Roosevelt, Eleanor, 708
Rostow, Walt W., 233, 1073
Rowan, Carl T., 984
Ruanda-Urundi, copyright convention, universal, and related protocols, 869
Rubin, Seymour J., 350
Rugs, Wilton and velvet, President requests additional information re proposed escape-clause action on, 683
Rumania:
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention on, 306
Narcotic drugs, protocols (1946, 1948) on, 993
Road vehicles, private, customs convention (1954) on temporary importation of, 217
Touring, convention (1954) concerning customs facilities for, 217
WHO constitution, amendments to arts, 24 and 25, 261
U.S. Minister, appointment, 1073
Rural Education Institute, Chile, 772
Rural Life Problems, Fourth International Catholic Congress on, 744
Rusk, Dean:
Addresses, remarks, and statements (*see also* Meetings *infra*):
Adenauer, Chancellor, visit to U.S., proposed, 804, 919

Rusk, Dean—Continued
Addresses, remarks, and statements—Continued
Aircraft seizures, question of, 277, 278, 280, 281
Algerian situation, 748
Alliance for Progress, concept of, 149, 277
Belgrade conference of neutral nations, 448, 629, 849
Berlin situation. *See* Berlin
British Guiana, question of U.S. aid to, 443, 444
Central Europe, proposed neutral or buffer zone in, 847
China, Communist:
U.N. representation question, 110, 111, 181, 753
U.S. recognition, question of, 113
China, question of two-China policy, 1057
Citizen groups, exchange of views with, 11
Clay, General, role in Berlin situation, 448
Cold war, understanding concept of, 805
Communism, 182, 283, 751, 846, 848
Congo situation, 630, 920, 1053, 1055, 1056, 1057
Cuba:
Charge of U.S. preparations for invasion, 807
Communism in, 281, 1057
OAS consideration of, proposals for, 807, 920
U.S. policy and relations, 149, 181, 439, 447
Cultural exchange programs, importance of, 182, 183
The Current Danger, 507
Development, international cooperation for, 563
Diplomacy, methods of, 282, 287
Disarmament, U.S. and Soviet positions, 56, 147, 148, 279, 752, 849
Disarmament agency, need for, 412, 492
Dominican Republic, developments in, 54, 56, 447, 920, 931, 1054
Education, importance to economic development, 820
European officials and NATO Council, meetings with, 361, 1054, 1056
European security, 752
Finland, independence and neutrality of, 924
Foreign aid program:
Appropriation request, 451
Congressional action on, 179, 275, 281, 439
Importance and need for, 6, 52, 277
Foreign policy:
Formulation of, 149, 150, 179
Objectives, 412, 493, 625, 848
Problems of, 175, 702
Free world unity, strengthening, 628
Germany:
Negotiations on problems of, 276, 746, 751, 1054
Reunification of, 112, 147, 448
Germany, East:
Question of U.S. recognition, 113, 180
Refugees, 285
Situation in, 284, 285
Soviet proposed peace treaty with, 51, 53, 56
Germany, Federal Republic of:
Rearmament of, 276, 708
Trade with Soviet bloc, 751
Heads of Government (France, U.K., U.S.), question of meeting of, 279, 438
Hungary, question of discussions on Cardinal Mindszenty, 1057
IA-ECOSOC meeting in Uruguay, 277, 441

Rusk, Dean—Continued
Addresses, remarks, and statements—Continued
India, disputes with Communist China and Portugal, 1058
Japan:
Joint Committee on Trade and Economic Affairs, 753, 890
Peace treaty, 56
Textile export quota talks, 55
Khrushchev address to 22d Congress of Soviet Communist Party, 746, 753, 803
Korea, developments in, 275, 919
Laos situation, 54, 109, 111, 112, 113, 114, 749
Latin America, U.S. policy in, 149, 150
Less developed countries, Sino-Soviet offensive in, 149, 805
MacArthur, General, visit to Philippines, 279
Military strength, U.S., 708, 802
NATO:
Nuclear deterrent for, question of, 922, 1057
Strengthening, 277, 280, 286
Neutral nations, U.S. position and relations, 114, 182, 630
Nuclear weapons:
Need for control over, 708
U.S. capability, 801
Nuclear weapons tests:
Cessation of, negotiations on and draft treaty on, 55, 147, 279
Soviet resumption, 148, 748, 807
OAS, 920, 1058
OECD Ministerial meeting, 919
Outer Mongolia, U.N. membership and U.S. recognition questions, 113, 181, 280, 629
Outer space, peaceful uses of, 180, 181
Panama-U.S. relations, 925
Peace, prospects for, 114
Peru, 277, 747
Philippine elections, 919
Political processes of democracies, need for Soviet understanding of, 147
Rayburn, Sam, tribute to, 918
SEATO, 7th anniversary, 528
Secretary of State, role of, 145, 150
Secretary of the Treasury, negotiation of agreements by, 446
Security Council, use of double veto in, 111
Sino-Soviet bloc, 114, 149, 181
Soviet Union:
Berlin situation, position, 276, 282, 283, 284
Dispute with Peiping, 179, 803
Economic assistance programs, 805
Germany, East, proposed peace treaty, 51, 53, 56
Negotiating with, 282, 284, 802
Nuclear tests, 148, 748, 807
Troika proposal, 183, 293
State Department:
Administration and organization, 280, 287, 613, 1058
Foreign policy statements, 178
Question of two State Departments, 149
Role in national security affairs, 455
Stevenson, Ambassador, visit to Argentina, 54

Rusk, Dean—Continued
Addresses, remarks, and statements—Continued
Trade policy, 924
U.S. system of government, obligation to understand, 630
United Kingdom:
Berlin position, 286
EEC membership, 179
NATO, support of, 277, 279
Sale of aircraft to Communist China, 1058
United Nations:
Berlin situation, question of consideration of, 180, 284, 285, 437, 709
Secretary-General, selection of, 628, 629, 752, 753, 806
Viet-Nam, Communist aggression and U.S. policy re, 750, 920, 921, 922, 1053, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1058
Yugoslavia, U.S. policy on aid to, 750
Correspondence and messages:
Atomic weapons systems for mutual defense, agreement with France, transmitting to President, 557
Foreign aid program, request for congressional support, 253
Foreign commerce, views on bill to promote, 198
Japan-U.S. Committee on Trade and Economic Affairs, establishment, 58
OECD, entry into force of convention establishing, 655
Government service of, statement (Spivak), 434
Interviews for TV and radio broadcasts, transcripts of, 145, 282, 434, 708, 801, 845
News conferences, transcripts of, 51, 109, 275, 441, 746, 918, 1053
Secretary of State, role of. *See* Secretary of State
U.S. representative to NATO Ministerial meeting, announced, 1071
Visit to Spain, proposed, 1054
Ryukyu Islands:
Economic and social problems, survey mission to, 667
U.S.-Japanese discussions re, text of communique, 58

St. Croix River Basin development, U.S. approval of IJC recommendations, 680
St. Lawrence River, Wolfe Island Cut in, agreement with Canada re dredging of, 870
Salinger, Pierre, 392*n*
Salmon Fisheries Commission, International Pacific, appointment of U.S. member, 869
Samoa, Western, Trust Territory of, telecommunication convention (1959), international, 733
Sanctions, decision against application to Soviet-bloc countries, statement (Department), 334
San José, declaration of, background of, 564
Sanjuan, Pedro, 551, 671
Satellites, earth (*see also* Outer Space):
Communications satellites:
Experimental, agreement with Germany re intercontinental testing of, 993
U.S. proposals and policy re, address, letter, and statement: Farley, 418; Kennedy, 115, 273, 622
Navigational satellite program, agreement with Australia re tracking station for, 133
Use of, remarks (Stevenson), 402
Saudi Arabia:
International telecommunication convention (1959), 386
Military assistance to Kuwait, 166
Scali, John, 282, 801
Science (*see also* Atomic energy, Nuclear weapons, Outer space, Research, *and* Satellites):
Conference on science and world affairs, message (Kennedy), 553
Foreign Service science officers, appointments, 169, 350
Japanese-U.S. cooperation, 58, 636, 1059
NATO program, article (Spielman), 519
Progress in, need for political adaptation, remarks (Stevenson), 402
U.N. conference on application of, proposed, 939
Science Committee, NATO, 520
Science Congress, 10th Pacific, meeting of, Department announcement, 424
Scientific, educational, and cultural materials, agreement and protocol on importation of, 425
Scientific Advisory Committee, President's, 106
Scientific Cooperation, Joint U.S.-Japan Committee on:
Establishment and functions, 636, 1059
Proposal for, text of communique, 58
Sea, law of the, conventions on, 425, 869
Seaborg, Glenn T., 558, 644, 656
Seal of the United States, 1004
Seals, conservation of, International Commission for the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries recommendation re, 45
Seamen, able, convention concerning the certification of, 425
SEATO. *See* Southeast Asia Treaty Organization
Sebald, William J., 167
Secretary-General of the United Nations. *See under* United Nations
Secretary of State:
Disarmament agency, relationship and responsibilities re, letters and statements: Kennedy, McCloy, 100, 101, 103; McCloy, 416; Rusk, 414, 492
Foreign aid program functions, interim delegation of authority, letter (Kennedy), 679
Latin American aid program, administration of, Executive order, 334
Role of, statements (Rusk), 145, 150
Textile agreement, international, role in implementing, letter (Kennedy), 774
Travels of, statement (Rusk), 150
Security Council, U.N.:
Congo situation, consideration of, statements (Stevenson) and texts of resolutions, 1061
Documents, lists of, 374, 424, 529, 777, 909
Kuwait situation, consideration of, statement (Plimpton), 165
Resolutions:
Angola situation, prompt report on conditions in requested, 88
Congo, efforts to unify, 1068
Tunisia, call for cease-fire in, 343
Tunisia, consideration of complaint of French aggression against, U.S. views, statements (Yost) and text of resolution, 342

Security Council, U.N.—Continued
U.N. membership:
Applications for, consideration of, statement (Stevenson), 654
Chinese representation question, question of consideration of, statement (Rusk), 110, 111
Recommendations on, 655*n*, 906*n*
Veto power:
Address (Bowles), 793
Soviet use of, 161, 166*n*, 961, 1067*n*
Use of double veto, statement (Rusk), 111
Selection Boards, Foreign Service, meetings announced, 533
Self-determination:
African position on, address (Williams), 116
German problems, application to:
Neutral nations position, statement (Rusk), 437
U.S. and Western position, statements and note: Kennedy, 223; Rusk, 146, 448; text of U.S. note, 226, 229
Nigerian-U.S. views, joint communique (Balewa, Kennedy), 324
Peruvian-U.S. views, 676, 677
Soviet policy toward, address (Rusk), 509
Sudanese-U.S. views, joint communique (Abboud, Kennedy), 723
U.S. position and support, addresses: Bowles, 481, 482, 485; Kennedy, 623; Lindley, 549; Williams, 885, 886
Senegal:
AID mission director, designation, 778
Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention on, 306
President, visit to U.S., 888
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 169
Senghor, Leopold Sedar, 888
Shelton, Turner B., 131
Ships and shipping:
Cuban naval vessel, U.S. release of:
Announcement and texts of U.S. and Cuban notes, 407
Statement (Rusk), 447
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Loan to Philippines of floating drydock, agreement re, 826
Oil pollution convention (1954), international, 304, 573
Relief from double taxation on income from operations of, agreement with Colombia for, 349
U.S. naval vessels. *See infra*
U.S. naval vessels:
Brazil, transfer of to, remarks (Berle), 288
Dominican Republic, stationing of U.S. vessels near, statement (Morrison), 1002
Loan of, agreements with: China, 470; Greece, 953
Short-range tactical air navigation facilities in Canada, agreement relating to addition of Cape Dyer to annex of 1959 agreement re establishment, operation, and maintenance of, 694
Shriver, Robert Sargent, Jr., 24
Sierra Leone:
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 238
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Civil aviation, international, convention on, 1072
Sierra Leone—Continued
Treaties, agreements, etc.—Continued
GATT, annexes, declarations, procès verbal, protocols, and schedules concerning, 217, 613, 657, 693, 733
ICJ, statute of, 910
U.N. Charter, 910
Wheat agreement (1959), international, 1072
WHO constitution, 1033
U.N. membership for, 655, 910
U.S. immigration quota, proclamation establishing, 74
Sino-Soviet bloc (*see also* Communism *and individual countries*):
Challenge to free world, address (Farland), 77
Economic offensive, addresses and statements: Ball, 841; Kennedy, 5; Labouisse, 320; Rusk, 7, 149, 805
Free world coexistence with, question of, statement (Rusk), 181
Imperialistic intentions, address and statement (Rusk), 114, 177
Sanctions against, decision against application, Department statement, 334
Tensions within, address and statements: Bowles, 859; Rusk, 179, 803
Trade, article and statement: Rusk, 751; Weiss, 249
Sisco, Joseph J., 158
Slavery, agreements and protocol for repression of white slave traffic, 386, 530, 778
Slavery convention (1926), and amending protocol, 501, 778, 870
Slim, Mongi, cited, 947
Small Business, Office of, 900
Smith, Howard K., 145, 838
Smith-Mundt program. *See* Educational exchange
Smoot-Hawley Tariff Act, 878
Smyth, Henry DeWolf, 93
Smyth, Mabel M., 59
Snow, William P., 350
Snowdon, Henry T., 119
Social development. *See* Economic and social development
Sodium sulphates and manganese ores, agreement amending agreement with Brazil re settlement of debt from agreement of 1954 for purchase of, 386
Somali:
Flood, U.S. aid, 987
U.S. Operations Mission, designation of director, 694
South Africa, Republic of:
Apartheid policy, address (Williams), 888
Assistant Secretary Williams, proposed visit to, 192
GATT, declaration on provisional accession of Argentina, 574
Southeast Asia Treaty Organization:
7th anniversary, statement (Rusk), 528
Role in Laos, statement (Rusk), 55
Sovereign immunity, principle of, application to acts of hijacking and piracy, 277, 335, 407
Sovereign states, prerequisites for establishing, article (Pearcy), 605
Soviet Union (*see also* Byelorussian Soviet Socialist Republic, Communism, Sino-Soviet bloc, *and* Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic):
Africa, Soviet activities in, address (Williams), 862

Soviet Union—Continued
Agreements and negotiations with, addresses and statements: Bowles, 485, 489; Kennedy, 917; Rusk, 282, 284, 802; Stevenson, 1020
Berlin situation. *See* Berlin
Communist China, dispute with, address and statements: Bowles, 859; Rusk, 179, 803
Congo situation, Soviet activities and position, address, statement, and note: Cleveland, 799; Soviet note, 188; Stevenson, 1066, 1067; Williams, 669, 671
Disarmament position. *See* Disarmament *and* Nuclear weapons
Doctrine of inevitable revolution, 283
East German-Soviet proposed peace treaty:
Soviet aide memoire, 231
U.S. views, statements and notes: Kennedy, 107; Rusk, 51, 53, 56; texts of notes, 225, 512
Economic offensive. *See* Less developed countries: Economic offensive
European security, Soviet concern, statement (Rusk), 276
Federal Republic of Germany, Soviet charges against and relations with. *See* Germany, Federal Republic of
Finland:
Peace treaty with (1947), 972
U.S. views on Soviet pressure on, 866, 924
Geneva conference on the discontinuance of nuclear weapon tests. *See* Geneva conference
German problems. *See* Berlin *and* Germany
Hungary, Soviet intervention in, 745
Labor movement, Soviet use of, address (Chapman), 896
Laos, Soviet role in, statements: Harriman, 85; Rusk, 109, 112, 113
Nuclear weapons tests. *See* Nuclear weapons tests
Objectives of, address (Bowles), 851
Peaceful coexistence policy, addresses: Farland, 77; Lindley, 547
Policy of noncooperation, address (Rusk), 508
Problems confronting, addresses and statement: Bowles, 15, 489; Coombs, 981; Rusk, 283
Programs of, setbacks to, addresses (Bowles), 841, 857, 878
Social structure of, Soviet reply to U.S. views of, note, 190
Suppression of freedom and self-determination, statement (Stevenson), 498
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention on, 306
Oil pollution convention (1954), international, 573
"Troika" proposal. *See* "Troika"
20-year plan, address (Chapman), 895
United Nations, Soviet participation and position, addresses, remarks, and statements: Bowles, 793; Cleveland, 292, 798; Rusk, 176, 703; Stevenson, 598, 756, 787; Williams, 668, 669, 671
U.S.-Soviet relations:
Address and statement: Bowles, 855; Stevenson, 1027
Air transport negotiations with U.S., 163, 197
Cultural exchanges, U.S.-Soviet discussions re, 333
Economic sanctions against, decision against application of, Department statement, 334

Soviet Union—Continued
U.S.-Soviet relations—Continued
Film exchanges, joint committee review of, 680, 770
Independence day greetings to U.S., exchange of messages (Kennedy, Soviet), 163
Veto in Security Council, use of, 166*n*, 961, 1067*n*
Sow, Malick Adam, 115
Space. *See* Outer space
Spain:
Naval deserters in U.S., right for return of waived, 71
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Cotton textiles, arrangements re international trade in, 826
OECD, convention on, 992
Postal Union of the Americas and Spain, convention of, final protocol and regulations of execution, and agreements re parcel post and money orders, 386
Telecommunication convention (1959), international, 733
Visit of Secretary Rusk, proposed, 1054
Special Fund, U.N., U.S. support and proposal for financial service under, statement (Klutznick), 942, 943
Specialized agencies, U.N., accomplishments of, address (Bowles), 793
Spielman, Herbert, 519
Spivak, Lawrence, 434
Staley, Eugene A., 28
Starlund, George C., 869
State Advisory Committee, 3d conference, 552
State Department (*see also* Agency for International Development, Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, Foreign Service, *and* Peace Corps):
Administration and organization of:
Statements (Rusk), 280, 287, 1058
Study group on, established, 613
Appointments and designations, 46, 94, 262, 306, 350, 386, 470, 574, 657, 694, 778, 953, 993, 1072, 1073
Assistant Secretary for Congressional Relations, appointment (Dutton), 1072
Assistant Secretary for Far Eastern Affairs, appointment (Harriman), 1073
Assistant Secretary for Inter-American Affairs, confirmation (Woodward), 350
Counselor of the Department and Chairman of Policy Planning Council, appointment (Rostow), 1073
Foreign commerce corps, proposed, Department views on, 198
Foreign policy briefing conferences. *See under* Foreign policy
Foreign policy statements of, statement (Rusk), 178
Foreign Service Institute, 34, 533
Foreign students in U.S., meeting on, 893
Hospitality for foreign visitors, discussions with State officials re, 32
Italian liberalization of controls on U.S. exports, joint statement with Departments of Commerce and Agriculture, 33
Labor attaché program, address (Chapman), 896
Officers holding Presidential commissions (1944–1961), chart, 370
Operations center, establishment, 456

State Department—Continued
Passport and visa procedures, streamlining of, remarks (Cieplinski), 727
Personnel exchange programs with: Defense Department, 92; Treasury Department, 614
Policy Planning Council, 456
Publications. *See under* Publications
Role in:
Educational and cultural affairs, address (Miller), 811
Foreign aid program, delegation of functions, Executive order, 900
Foreign economic policy, 457
National security affairs, statement (Rusk), 455
Task Force on Latin America, resignation of chairman, 218
Under Secretary for Political Affairs, appointment (McGhee), 1073
Under Secretary of State, appointment (Ball), 1072
State trading enterprises, GATT provisions concerning, article (Catudal), 35
Stateless persons and refugees, protocol 1 concerning application of the universal copyright convention (1952) to works of, 45, 92, 869, 1033
Stephansky, Ben S., 46
Stevenson, Adlai E.:
Addresses, letter, message, remarks, report, and statements:
American tradition and international law, 959
Bizerte question, 498
Congo situation, 1061
Cuban charges against U.S. in General Assembly, replying to, 731
Disarmament, U.S. position and proposals, 650, 1023
Economic and social development, need for balance in, 363
Latin America, problems confronting Alliance for Progress in, 139
Nuclear weapons tests:
Need for treaty banning, 816
Soviet resumption, 936
Science, diplomacy, and peace, 402
South American trip, 61, 311
U.N. membership applications of Mauritania, Outer Mongolia, and Sierra Leone, 654
U Thant, election as Acting U.N. Secretary-General, 904
United Nations:
Role and importance of, 68, 597, 724, 960
16th anniversary of, 783, 785
Western Hemisphere, relationship between, 754
Argentine assassination plot against, statement (Rusk), 54
Skill as negotiator, address (Cleveland), 882
Stikker, Dirk, 529
Students, foreign. *See* Foreign students
Subversive activities, Communist. *See* Communism: Aggression and subversive activities
Sudan:
Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S., 1034
Visit of President Abboud to U.S., 721
Sugar:
Argentine, prospect of U.S. quota for, 291
Sugar—Continued
International sugar agreement (1958), 470, 733
Sukarno, Dr., 518, 539
Summit meeting, question of, U.S. position, letter and statements: Kennedy, 541; Rusk, 279, 438
Support assistance, purpose of and funds for, statement (Rusk), 453, 454
Surplus property, agreement with Canada re disposal of, 574
Surprise attack, prevention of, U.S. proposal, 652
Swaziland, developments in, address (Williams), 639
Sweden:
ICEM, resignation from, 568
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Copyright convention, universal, and protocols 1, 2, and 3, 45
Cotton textiles, arrangements re international trade in, 870
Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention on, 306
Extradition, convention and protocol on with U.S., 825, 826
GATT, art. XVI: 4, declarations concerning, 1034
OECD, convention on, 992
Oil pollution convention (1954), international, 573, 574
Tariff concession, compensatory, agreement with U.S. granting, 569, 613, 682
U.S. science officer, appointment, 169
Switzerland:
Representation of U.S. interests in Cuba, 335
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Certificates of airworthiness for imported aircraft, agreement with U.S. re reciprocal acceptance of, 870
Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention on, 306
GATT, declaration on provisional accession to, 613
OECD, convention on, 992
U.S. Ambassador, confirmation, 169
Syrian Arab Republic:
Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S., 993
Government, U.S. recognition of, 715
Political developments in, article (Pearcy), 605

TACAN. *See* Short-range tactical air navigation facilities in Canada
Tanganyika:
Development program, U.S. cooperation and aid, joint communique (Kennedy, Nyerere), 297
U.K.-U.S. agreement for technical cooperation, application to, 262
U.S. consulate general at Dar-es-Salaam, elevation to Embassy status, 1072
Tariff Commission, U.S.:
Findings re tariffs on imports of toweling and watch movements, 490
Presidential requests for data or investigations of tariffs on imports of: cotton products, 1021; gloves, glass, and tile items, 119; tung oil and tung nuts, 645
Tariff policy, U.S. (*see also* Customs; *and* Tariffs and trade, general agreement on):
Clinical thermometers, decision re escape-clause action on imports, 339

Tariff policy, U.S.—Continued
Clover seed, alsike, decision against increasing duty on, 683
Cotton imports. *See* Cotton
Figs, dried, decision against reopening escape-clause action on imports, 730
Lead and zinc imports, proposed legislation restricting, statements: Blumenthal, 340; Martin, 646
Rugs, Wilton and velvet, President requests additional information re escape-clause action, 683
Senate report recommendations re, article (Weiss), 251
Toweling of flax, hemp, or ramie, decision against reopening escape-clause action on imports, 490
Tung oil and tung nuts, study requested of import restrictions on, letter (Kennedy), 645
Watch movements, decision against reopening escape-clause action on imports, 490
Tariffs and trade, general agreement on:
Analysis and objectives of, articles: Catudal, 35; Weiss, 247
Contracting parties:
Ministerial meeting, U.S. representative, 947
19th session of, chairman of U.S. delegation, 947
Cotton textiles. *See* Cotton textiles: International trade *and* Cotton Textile Committee
Declarations, procès-verbal, and protocols:
Annecy protocol of terms of accession to, 733
Brazil, negotiations for establishment of new schedule III for, procès-verbal and protocol re, 657
Declarations giving effect to and extending standstill provisions of art. XVI: *4*, 613, 693, 870, 1034
Declarations on provisional accessions of: Argentina, 217, 218, 574, 613, 870; Israel, 217, 218, 613; Switzerland, 613; Tunisia, 574, 613
Declarations on relations with: Poland, 217, 613; Yugoslavia, 613
Procès-verbal of rectification concerning protocols amending part I and art. XXIX and XXX, 613
Protocol replacing schedule I (Australia), 693
Protocol replacing schedule II (Ceylon), 694
Protocols amending and modifying, 613, 657, 693, 694, 733
Rectifications and modifications to texts of schedules, protocols of, 217, 613, 657, 693, 694, 733, 1034
Supplementary concessions to, 6th protocol, 613
Torquay protocol to, 733
Japan, discrimination against under art. XXXV, U.S. support for elimination of, 893
Negotiation of tariff concessions between U.S. and Ceylon, Finland, and Peru, 373
Organization for Trade Cooperation, agreement on, 657
Sierra Leone, admitted as contracting party, 217
Sweden, compensatory concession to, 569, 613, 682
Task Force on Latin America, 218
Taxation:
Argentina, reform in system, 445
Depreciation allowances for textile machinery, new schedule announced, 730, 1044
Double taxation on income from operations of ships and aircraft, agreement with Colombia for relief from, 349
Exemption of U.S. personnel under contract to work on economic and technical programs in Korea from
Taxation—Continued
Exemption of U.S. personnel—Continued
income and social security taxes, agreements with Korea re, 350
Income tax, progressive, U.S., address (Bowles), 740
Latin America:
Declaration of Punta del Este, provision re, 742, 743
Need for reforms in, message and statement: Dillon, 359; Kennedy, 355
Legislation re investment of capital, proposed, addresses (Kennedy), 1043, 1051
Taylor, Maxwell D., 750, 1057
Technical aid to foreign countries. *See* Economic and technical aid
Technical assistance, U.N. *See under* United Nations
Telecommunication Union, International, 420
Telecommunications:
CENTO telecommunications system, signing of contract for construction, 642
Communications satellites. *See under* Satellites
Radio. *See* Radio
Telecommunication convention (1959), international, with six annexes, 169, 261, 386, 501, 530, 657, 733, 952, 1033, 1072
Telecommunication convention (1952), international, telegraph regulations (Geneva revision, 1958) annexed to, 1072
Telegraph regulations (Geneva revision, 1958), 1072
Television and radio broadcasts, transcripts of interviews for, 145, 282, 434, 708, 801, 838, 845
Ten-Nation Committee, U.S. proposal for resumption of disarmament negotiations in, 591
Territorial sea and contiguous zone, convention on the, 425, 869
Textile machinery, tax credit for depreciation, new schedule, 730, 1044
Textiles. *See* Cotton textiles
Thailand:
Educational exchange programs, agreement amending 1950 agreement with U.S. for financing, 306
Radio regulations (1959) annexed to international telecommunication convention (1959), 46
U.S. economic mission to, announcement, 118
Thant, U, 904, 961
Thermometers, clinical, decision against reopening escape-clause action on, 339
A Threat to the Peace: North Viet-Nam's Effort To Conquer South Viet-Nam, report released, 1053
Thuan, Nguyen Dinh, 28
Tillett, Mrs. Gladys A., 345
Tin, surplus stockpile, U.S. disposal policy, letter (Kennedy), 772
Tin agreement, international, proposed U.S. accession, 360
Tobago:
Private road vehicles, customs convention on temporary importation of, 952
Touring, convention concerning customs facilities for, extension to, 910
Togo, telecommunication convention (1959), international, 657

Toner, Joseph S., 502
Tonesk, William J., 993
Torch of Friendship (Miami), 1004
Tourism. *See* Travel
Toweling of flax, hemp, or ramie, decision against reopening escape-clause action on imports, 490
Tracking station, agreement with Australia for cooperation in the establishment and operation of, 133
Trade (*see also* Agricultural surpluses, Customs, Economic policy, Exports, Imports, *and* Tariff policy):
Afghan-Pakistani transit trade dispute, acceptance of U.S. offer of good offices, 761
Argentina, proposals for expansion of U.S. trade with, joint communique, 289, 290
Barriers to, need for reduction of:
Address (Ball), 300
OECD communique on, 1020
Commodity trade problems. *See* Commodity trade
Common markets. *See* Common markets
Controls for security reasons, GATT provision concerning, article (Catudal), 37
Dominican Republic, suspension of trade with, U.S. position, statements (Rusk, Woodward), 931
European Economic Community. *See* European Economic Community
Germany, Federal Republic of, trade with Soviet bloc, statement (Rusk), 751
Japanese trade. *See under* Japan.
Nigeria, mission to study expansion of with U.S., joint communique, 157
Latin American, expansion of, need for and proposals to, message, remarks, and statement: Dillon, 359; Kennedy, 355; Stevenson, 142
Less developed countries, problems of, address and statements: Ball, 301, 583; Stevenson, 367
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Amity and economic relations with Viet-Nam, 495, 496, 574, 734
Cotton textiles, arrangements re international trade in, 336, 528, 693, 778, 826, 870, 1034
Friendship, commerce, and navigation treaties, list of, 530
Friendship, commerce, and navigation treaty with Denmark, 92, 132, 169, 306
Friendship, establishment, and navigation, treaty with Belgium, 495, 574, 733
GATT. *See* Tariffs and trade, general agreement on
Nonimmigrant visas for treaty traders and investors, agreement with France for reciprocal issuance, 778
Trade Cooperation, Organization for, agreement on, 657
U.S. trade:
With Communist bloc, report on, released, 923, 924
Need for expansion of, addresses, report, and statements: Bowles, 853; Dillon, 587; Kennedy, 1051; Rusk, 198, 564
Policy:
Need for new approach and adjustment in, addresses and statements: Ball, 842; Kennedy, 1039; Rusk, 706, 924
Objectives and major issues of, article (Weiss), 247
Trade—Continued
U.S. trade—Continued
Trade agreements program:
Address, article, and statement: Kennedy, 1045; Rusk, 924; Weiss, 250, 251
Special assistant for, appointment, 411
Trade and Economic Affairs, Joint United States-Japan Committee on, 57, 92, 635, 890
Trade fair, Izmir international, 409
Trade Unions, International Confederation of Free Trade Unions, 440, 895
Trade Unions, World Federation of, 895
Trademarks, protection of. *See* Industrial property
Travel:
Berlin, access to and travel within. *See* Berlin
Cuba, restrictions on and warning to U.S. citizens re, Department announcement, 108
Diplomatic representatives in U.S., efforts to encourage and expand, 552
Hungarian-U.S. travel regulations, procedures changed, 67
Inter-American automotive traffic, convention (1943) on regulation of, 349
Road traffic, convention (1949) on, 91, 530, 777
Touring, convention (1954) concerning customs facilities for, 217, 385, 910, 992
U.N. headquarters area, enlargement of, 1032
U.S. efforts to attract tourists, address (Kennedy), 1042
Treasury, Department of the:
Foreign aid program, delegation of function to, Executive order, 901
Personnel exchange program with State Department, 614
Treaties, agreements, etc., international (*for specific treaty, see country or subject*):
Current actions on, 45, 91, 133, 168, 217, 261, 306, 349, 385, 425, 470, 501, 530, 573, 612, 656, 693, 733, 777, 825, 869, 910, 952, 992, 1033, 1072
Need for expansion in field of, address (Stevenson), 963
Question of Secretary of Treasury negotiating, statement (Rusk), 446
Tree, Mrs. Marietta, 128
Trezise, Philip H., 694
Trinidad:
Private road vehicles, customs convention on temporary importation of, 952
Touring, convention concerning customs facilities for extension to, 910
"Troika" proposal, Soviet, U.S. views, addresses, remarks, and statements: Cleveland, 293; Dean, 377, 379; Sisco, 161; Stevenson, 784, 788, 961; Rusk, 148, 183, 626, 628, 806
Trust territories, U.N.:
Pacific Islands, U.S. administration, statements: Goding, 201, 211; Nakayama, 208
Western Samoa, 733
Trusteeship Council, U.N., lists of documents, 132, 168, 424
Tshombe, Moise, 1062, 1063
Tubby, Roger, 165, 673
Tubman, William V. S., 808
Tuna, biology of, FAO world meeting on, 130

Tung oil and tung nuts, study requested of import restrictions on, letter (Kennedy), 645
Tunisia:
Bizerte question, statement (Stevenson) and text of General Assembly resolution, 498
Complaint of French aggression against, Security Council consideration, statement (Yost) and text of resolution, 342
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S., 262
GATT, declaration on provisional accession to, 574, 613
Radio regulations (1959), 530
Telecommunication convention (1959), international, 733
Turkey:
Central Treaty Organization, 642
Izmir international fair, letter (Kennedy), 409
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S., 386, 826
GATT, declaration on relations between Poland and contracting parties, 217
GATT, declarations on provisional accessions of Tunisia and Argentina, 574
OECD, convention on, 992
U.S. Educational Commission in Turkey, agreement amending 1946 agreement establishing, 46
U.S. consulates:
Adana, established, 778
Iskenderun, closed, 778
U.S.-Turkish relations, letter (Kennedy), 866
Twenty-nation committee for discussion of disarmament, U.S. proposal, 591
Tyler, William R., 470

U.A.R. *See* United Arab Republic
U.S.-U.S.S.R. Standing Committee on Cooperation in the Field of Cinematography, 680, 770
Uganda:
Chief Minister, visit to U.S., 701
U.K.-U.S. agreement for technical cooperation, application to, 262
Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic:
Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention on, 306
Telecommunication convention (1959), international, 733
Ulbricht, Walter, 229
Ultra-violet survey of southern skies, agreement with Australia re cooperation in joint program for, 349
UNESCO. *See* Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, U.N.
UNHCR. *See* High Commissioner for Refugees, U.N.
UNICEF. *See* United Nations Children's Fund
Union of South Africa. *See* South Africa, Republic of
United Arab Republic:
Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S., 262, 613, 778, 1034
King Tut exhibit, loan to U.S., 978
Political developments in, article (Pearcy), 605
Telecommunication convention (1959), international, 530
U.S. Operations Mission, designation of director, 694
United Kingdom:
African territories, developments in, address (Williams), 639
Ambassador to U.S., credentials, 790
Common Market, question of U.K. role and participation in, address and statements: Bowles, 488; Kennedy, 362; Rusk, 179
Cotton textiles, meeting to discuss international trade problems in, 90
Disarmament. *See* Disarmament
Foreign students in, address (Coombs), 330
Former dependent areas, U.K. impact on, article (Pearcy), 608
Germany, problems of. *See* Berlin *and* Germany
ICEM membership, 568
Kuwait request for military aid, statement (Plimpton), 166
NATO forces, question of U.K. support, statement (Rusk), 277, 279
Nuclear tests, cessation of. *See* Geneva conference on the discontinuance of nuclear weapon tests *and* Nuclear weapons tests
Relay project, U.S., U.K. participation in, statement (Farley), 418
Sale of aircraft to Communist China, statement (Rusk), 1058
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Air services for West Indies, U.K.-U.S.-West Indies agreement, 118
GATT, declarations on provisions of art. XVI: 4, 613, 693
GATT, procès-verbal re negotiations for establishment of new schedule III—Brazil, 657
IMCO, convention on, 1033
Industrial property, Paris convention for protection of, 1033
Inventions relating to defense for which patent applications have been filed, agreement for safeguarding, 777
Military equipment and materials, agreement amending 1957 agreement with U.S. re disposition of, 1072
Missile defense alarm system station in, agreement with U.S. on setting up, 306
OECD, convention on, 992
Oil pollution convention (1954), international, 573
Publications and documents, exchange of, convention concerning, 656
Space research, agreement with U.S. for establishment of joint program, 574
Technical cooperation in respect of territories for international relations of which the U.K. is responsible, agreement with U.S. re, 262
Telegraph regulations (Geneva revision, 1958), 1072
Weather station on Betio Island, agreement with U.S. re reopening of, 657
Tunisian complaint of French aggression, U.K. position on, statements (Yost), 343, 344
U.S. science officer, appointment, 169
Western Foreign Ministers meetings, 545, 919, 1054, 1056

United Nations:
Addresses: Bowles, 791; Cleveland, 796; Stevenson, 69, 597, 724, 754
Admission of new members: Mauritania, Outer Mongolia, and Sierra Leone. *See individual country*
Assessment and future, addresses: Sisco, 158; Stevenson, 960
Berlin situation, question of consideration by, statements (Rusk), 180, 284, 285, 437, 709
Charter. *See* United Nations Charter
Communist China's representation, question of. *See under* China, Communist
Congo problem, action on. *See* Congo situation
Czech official, U.S. requests departure of, texts of notes, 66
Development decade, U.S. proposal for, address and statement: Kennedy, 619; Klutznick, 939
Documents, lists of, 132, 167, 374, 424, 529, 777, 819, 909, 952
Financial crisis, addresses (Stevenson), 784, 962
General Assembly. *See* General Assembly
Headquarters:
Area, U.S. enlargement of, 1032
Communist efforts to move from U.S., statement (Sanjuan), 552
Permanent armed force for, proposed, U.S. position, addresses, declaration, remarks, and statement: Cleveland, 800; Stevenson, 404, 964, 1030, 1031; text of declaration, 651, 653, 654
Politics of nonalinement in, address (Cleveland), 883
Regional economic commissions. *See* Economic Commission
Representatives in U.S., U.S. assures protection and courtesy, 491
Science and technology, conference on application of, proposed convening of, 939
Secretary-General:
Acting, election of U Thant, statement and telegram (Kennedy, Stevenson), 904
Belgrade conference of nonalined nations, views re, statement (Rusk), 629
Dag Hammarskjold, death of. *See* Hammarskjold
Selection of, problem of and U.S. position, addresses and statements: Cleveland, 801; Kennedy, 619, 620; Rusk, 626, 628, 629, 750, 752, 753, 806; Stevenson, 755, 784
Soviet attacks on and position re (*see also* "Troika" proposal), address, note, and statement: Rusk, 183; Sisco, 159, 161; Stevenson, 756; text of Soviet note, 188
Security Council. *See* Security Council
16th anniversary of, address and message (Stevenson), 783, 785
Soviet participation and position. *See under* Soviet Union
Specialized agencies (*see also name of agency*), accomplishments of, address (Bowles), 793
Support for, U.S. joint communiques with: Japan, 57; Liberia, 809; Nigeria, 325; Peru, 676; Sudan, 723
Technical assistance programs:
Advantages of, address (Cleveland), 297
Need for strengthening and expansion, statement (Klutznick), 942

United Nations—Continued
Technical assistance programs—Continued
Role in newly developing countries, statement (Stevenson), 363
Special Fund, U.S. support and proposal for financial service under, statement (Klutznick), 942, 943
U.S. support, statements: Ball, 839; Stevenson, 367
Trust territories. *See* Trust territories *and* Trusteeship Council
U.S. policy and support, address and remarks (Rusk), 508, 626, 702
Viet-Namese situation, question of action by, statement (Rusk), 922
United Nations Charter:
Addresses and remarks: Cleveland, 881; Stevenson, 405, 960
Current actions on, 910
U.S. support, address (Rusk), 176
United Nations Children's Fund:
Activities of, address (Bowles), 793
Support for, statement requesting (Kennedy), 732
United Nations Commission on Human Rights, 17th session of the, article (Tree), 128
United Nations Commission on the Status of Women, 15th session, article (Tillett), 345
United Nations Day (1961), 785, 791
United Nations Disarmament Commission, proposed resumption of negotiations in, 591
United Nations Economic and Social Council. *See* Economic and Social Council, U.N.
United Nations economic commissions. *See* Economic Commission
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. *See* Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, U.N.
United Nations Emergency Force, unpaid bills of, addresses (Stevenson), 784, 962
United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, accomplishments and U.S. support, statements (Jones), 257, 258, 382
United Nations Refugee Fund, 382
United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine refugees (UNRWA), U.S. support of, need for, statement (Jones), 258
United Nations Special Fund, 942, 943
United Nations Trusteeship Council, lists of documents, 132, 168, 424
United Nations Visiting Mission to the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, recommendations of, statements: Goding, 201, 213, 215
United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency. *See* Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
United States Atomic Energy Commission, 543, 807
United States citizens and nationals:
Claims. *See* Claims
Duty-free exemption of returning U.S. tourists, proposed reduction of, statement (Martin), 126
Foreign policy:
Exchange of views with on, statement (Rusk), 109, 111
Need to be informed on, address (Rusk), 175
Role in, address (Miller), 331

United States citizens and nationals—Continued
Obligation to understand U.S. system of government, remarks (Rusk), 630
Protection of:
Cuba, warning on violation of regulations on travel to, 108
Missionaries arrested in Angola, U.S. efforts re, 1010
United Nations, views re, address (Stevenson), 786
United States Educational Commission in Turkey, agreement amending 1946 agreement establishing, 46
United States Escapee Program, statements (Jones), 258, 383
United States Information Agency:
Foreign aid, delegation of functions to re, Executive order, 901
Foreign correspondents press center in New York, 491
United States-Japan Committee on Scientific Cooperation, establishment and functions, 636, 1059
United States Tariff Commission. *See* Tariff Commission
Universal copyright convention and protocols 1, 2, and 3, 45, 91, 869, 1033
Universal postal convention (1957), 133, 261, 306, 349, 530, 656
Universities and colleges, role of, addresses: Coombs, 328, 331, 982; Williams, 117
University of Iceland, U.S. grant to, 680
UNRWA. *See* United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East
Upper Volta, economic, technical and related assistance, agreement with U.S. providing for, 92
Uranium 235, increase in availability of, statements: Kennedy, 643; Seaborg, 644
Uruguay:
Economic and political conditions in, remarks (Stevenson), 140, 142
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S. amending and supplementing agreements re, 657
Automotive traffic, inter-American, convention (1943) on regulation of, with annex, 349
Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention on, 306
Investment guaranties, agreement with U.S. re, 734
Postal Union of the Americas and Spain, convention of, final protocol and regulations of execution, and agreements re parcel post and money orders, 386
Radio communications between radio amateurs on behalf of 3d parties, agreement with U.S. re, 657
USEP. *See* United States Escapee Program
USIA. *See* United States Information Agency

Vasena, Adalbert Krieger, 289
Vatican (The Holy See), Vienna convention on diplomatic relations, 306
Vela project, 375, 379, 543
Venezuela:
Air transport consultations with U.S., 373, 433
Economic and political conditions in, remarks (Stevenson), 139
ICA representative in, designation of, 694
ICEM technical assistance, 566
Independence Day ceremony, remarks (Kennedy), 151
Land reform program, 445
Venezuela—Continued
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S., 953
Continental shelf, convention on, 869
Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention on, 306
High seas, convention on, 869
Postal Union of the Americas and Spain, convention of, final protocol and regulations of execution, and agreements re parcel post and money orders, 386
Territorial sea and contiguous zone, convention on, 869
WHO constitution, amendments to arts. 24 and 25, 261
Visit of President Kennedy, proposed, announcement, 1059
Vessels. *See* Ships and shipping
Veto power, Security Council. *See under* Security Council
Vienna convention on diplomatic relations, and optional protocol, 306
Viet-Nam:
Communist aggression and activities:
General Taylor's mission re, statements (Rusk), 750, 1057
Geneva Accords, question of application, statements (Rusk), 922, 1058
Guerrilla warfare, countering, address (Rostow), 237
International Control Commission, operation and effectiveness of, statements (Rusk), 921, 922, 1056
Laos, Communist use as base of operations, question of, statement (Rusk), 921
U.S. position and aid, address and statements: Kennedy, 623; Rusk, 920, 1055
U.S. report on, released, 1053
United Nations, question of referral to, statement (Rusk), 922
Freedom in, maintenance of, joint communique (Chen, Kennedy), 372
Thuan, Nguyen Dinh, visit to U.S., 28
Treaties, agreements, etc.:
Agricultural commodities, agreement with U.S., 306
Amity and economic relations, treaty with U.S., 495, 496, 574, 734, 866, 870, 1034
6th anniversary of Republic, letter (Kennedy), 810
U.S. financial and economic mission to, 28
Viet-Nam, north, aggression against Republic of Viet-Nam. *See* Viet-Nam: Communist aggression
Virgin Islands:
Convention concerning certification of able seamen, 425
Tariff policy for, 38
Visas:
Immigrant and nonimmigrant, issued during FY 1961, chart, 524
Nonimmigrant visas for treaty traders and investors, agreement with France for reciprocal issuance, 778
State Department procedures, streamlining of, remarks (Cieplinski), 727
Voice of America, 845
Volta River project, Ghana, U.S. position, 153, 771

Wailes, Edward T., 350
War damage claims, agreement supplementing 1957 memorandum of understanding with Italy, 350

War victims, protection of, Geneva conventions (1949) on, 501, 530
Warren, George L., 565
Warsaw convention re responsibilities and liabilities of carriers in international air transportation, views invited on, 692, 1033
Warsaw Pact powers, declaration on Berlin and Germany, 400; U.S. views on, note, 397
Watch movements, decision against reopening escape-clause action on imports, 490
Water Levels of Lake Ontario, IJC report, released, 1059
Watson, Robert S., 614
Way, Marion, Jr., 1010
Weather:
  Prediction and control of, U.S. proposal for cooperation, address (Kennedy), 622
  Stations:
    Betio Island, agreement with U.K. for reopening, 657
    Punta Arenas, agreement with Chile for establishment, 574
  World Meteorological Organization, convention of (1947), 46, 169
Wehmeyer, Donald A., 968
Weiss, Leonard, 247
West Indies, The (*see also* Tobago *and* Trinidad):
  Air services agreement for, U.K.-U.S.-West Indies, 118
  Economic development projects, U.S. aid, 252
Western Foreign Ministers (France, Germany, U.K., U.S.):
  Paris meeting, statements (Rusk), 919, 1054, 1056
  Washington meeting, text of communique, 545
Western Hemisphere, political solidarity and economic cooperation in, address and joint communiques: Frondizi, Kennedy, 719, 721; Kennedy, Prado, 676; Prado, 677
Western Science, Increasing the Effectiveness of, NATO report, 519, 522, 523
Wheat agreement (1959), international, 92, 657, 1072
White, Lincoln, 408
White slave traffic, agreements and protocol for repression of, 386, 530, 778
WHO. *See* World Health Organization
Wiener, Ernest G., 491
Wiesner, Jerome B., 424
Williams, G. Mennen:
  Addresses, remarks, and statements:
    Africa:
      Challenge to trade unions, 25
      Economic development problems, 974
      Education, U.S. interest, 116
      Need for U.S. aid, 72
      Tasks and opportunities in, 861
      U.S. policy toward, 600
    Algeria, Angola, and *Apartheid*, 885
    Congo, lessons of, 668
    Economic cooperation with Nigeria, 155
    Operation Crossroads Africa, 151
    Southern Africa, dependent areas, 638, 863
Williams, G. Mennen—Continued
  Visits to Africa, 192, 638, 642, 863
Willis, Benjamin C., 131
Wills, draft convention on form of, article (Maktos), 950
WMO. *See* World Meteorological Organization
Wofford, Harris, 154
Wolf, Franz B., 815
Wolfe Island Cut in St. Lawrence River, agreement with Canada re dredging of, 870
Women:
  Influence and responsibility, address (Farland), 75, 76, 80
  Role of, addresses: Louchheim, 725; McGhee, 29
  U.N. Commission on the Status of Women, 15th session, article (Tillett), 345
Woodward, Robert F., 350, 929, 932*n*
World affairs and science, conference on, message (Kennedy), 553
World Bank. *See* International Bank
World Court. *See* International Court of Justice
World Federation of Trade Unions, 895
World Health Organization:
  Activities of, address (Bowles), 793
  Constitution of, current actions, 261, 1033
World Meteorological Organization, convention (1947) of, 46, 169
World Refugee Year, statement (Jones), 257
Wounded and sick in time of war, Geneva conventions (1949) on treatment of, 501, 530

Yost, Charles W., 88, 342, 344, 905
Youth, problems of and aid to, address (Kennedy), 1049
Youth Employment Opportunities Act, proposed, 1050
Yugoslavia:
  Claims against, decision re compensation procedures under 1948 agreement with U.S. re, 523
  Independent development of, address (Bowles), 858
  Relation to Soviet bloc, statement (Ball), 840
  Treaties, agreements, etc.:
    Agricultural commodities, agreements with U.S., 262
    American reading rooms, memorandum of understanding re establishment, maintenance, and operation of, with U.S., 133
    Civil aviation, international convention on, protocol (1954) amending, 869
    Diplomatic relations, Vienna convention on, 306
    GATT, declaration on relations with, 613
    Oil pollution convention (1954), international, 573
  U.S. aid to, 484, 750

Zanzibar:
  U.K.-U.S. agreement for technical cooperation, application to, 262
  U.S. aid to refugees, 71
Zinc and lead imports, proposed legislation restricting, statements: Blumenthal, 340; Martin, 646
Zorin, V. A., 767

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962